

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 1

to

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER THE
SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

LogicMark, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

7381

(Primary Standard Industrial
Classification Code Number)

46-0678374

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

LogicMark, Inc.

2801 Diode Lane

Louisville, KY 40299

(502) 442-7911

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Mark Archer

Chief Financial Officer

LogicMark, Inc.

2801 Diode Lane

Louisville, KY 40299

(502) 442-7911

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

David E. Danovitch, Esq.
Michael DeDonato, Esq.
Hermione M. Krumm, Esq.
Sullivan & Worcester LLP
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 660-3060

M. Ali Panjwani, Esq.
Pryor Cashman LLP
7 Times Square
New York, New York 10036
(212) 421-4100

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box:

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment that specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION

DATED JANUARY 21, 2025

**UP TO 3,472,222 UNITS
EACH UNIT CONSISTING OF
ONE SHARE OF COMMON STOCK AND
ONE COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT TO PURCHASE ONE
SHARE OF COMMON STOCK**

**UP TO 3,472,222 PRE-FUNDED UNITS
EACH UNIT CONSISTING OF
ONE PRE-FUNDED WARRANT TO PURCHASE ONE SHARE OF COMMON STOCK AND
ONE COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT TO PURCHASE ONE SHARE OF COMMON STOCK**

**UP TO 3,472,222 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK UNDERLYING THE COMMON STOCK
PURCHASE WARRANTS AND THE PRE-FUNDED WARRANTS**



LogicMark, Inc.

LogicMark, Inc. (the “Company”, “LogicMark”, “we”, “us” or “our”) is offering, pursuant to this prospectus and on a best-efforts basis, up to 3,472,222 units (the “Units”) at an assumed offering price of \$1.44 per Unit, which is equal to the closing price of our Common Stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market (“Nasdaq”) on January 15, 2025, with each Unit consisting of: (i) one share of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Common Stock”), and (ii) one common stock purchase warrant to purchase Common Stock exercisable for one share of Common Stock (each a “Warrant” and collectively, the “Warrants”). Each Warrant, upon exercise at a price of \$1.44 per share (100% of the assumed public offering price of the Unit), will result in the issuance of one share of Common Stock to the holder of such Warrant. The Warrants will be immediately exercisable and expire five (5) years after the date of their issuance.

We are also offering to those purchasers, if any, whose purchase of Units in this offering would otherwise result in the purchaser, together with its affiliates and related parties, beneficially owning more than 4.99% (or, at the election of the purchaser, 9.99%) of our outstanding Common Stock immediately following the consummation of this offering, the opportunity to purchase, if they so choose, pre-funded units (“Pre-Funded Units”) in lieu of the Units that would otherwise result in ownership in excess of 4.99% (or, at the election of the purchaser, 9.99%) of our outstanding Common Stock, with each Pre-Funded Unit consisting of one pre-funded warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock (each, a “Pre-Funded Warrant”) and one Warrant. The purchase price of each Pre-Funded Unit will equal the price per Unit, minus \$0.001, and the exercise price of each Pre-Funded Warrant included in the Pre-Funded Unit will be \$0.001 per share. There can be no assurance that we will sell any of the Pre-Funded Units being offered. The Pre-Funded Warrants offered hereby will be immediately exercisable and may be exercised at any time until exercised in full. For each Pre-Funded Unit we sell, the number of Units we are offering will be decreased on a one-for-one basis. Because we will issue one Warrant as part of each Unit or Pre-Funded Unit, the number of Warrants sold in this offering will not change as a result of a change in the mix of the Units and Pre-Funded Units sold.

The registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part also registers the shares of Common Stock that are issuable from time to time upon exercise of the Warrants (the “Warrant Shares”) and the Pre-Funded Warrants (the “Pre-Funded Warrant Shares”) included in the Units and Pre-Funded Units offered hereby. See “Description of Securities That We Are Offering” in this prospectus for more information. We refer to the shares of our Common Stock, the Units, the Pre-Funded Units, the Warrants, the Pre-Funded Warrants, the Warrant Shares and the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares, collectively, as the “Securities”.

Neither the Units nor the Pre-Funded Units have stand-alone rights nor will they be certificated or issued as stand-alone securities. The shares of Common Stock and the Warrants included in the Units are immediately separable, and will be issued separately in this offering, and the Pre-Funded Warrants and the Warrants included in the Pre-Funded Units are immediately separable, and will be issued separately in this offering.

Our Common Stock is listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “LGMK”. The last reported closing price for our Common Stock on Nasdaq on January 17, 2025 was \$1.41 per share. On November 18, 2024, we effected a one-for-twenty-five reverse stock split (the “Common Stock Reverse Stock Split”) of all of our outstanding shares of Common Stock. Unless the context expressly indicates otherwise, all references to share and per share amounts referred to herein reflect the amounts after giving effect to the Common Stock Reverse Stock Split.

There is no established trading market for the Units, Pre-Funded Units, Warrants, or Pre-Funded Warrants, and we do not expect a market to develop. In addition, we do not intend to apply for the listing of the Warrants or the Pre-Funded Warrants on any national securities exchange or other trading market. Without an active trading market, the liquidity of such securities will be limited.

The Securities will be offered at a fixed price and are expected to be issued in a single closing. Investors purchasing the Securities offered hereby will execute a securities purchase agreement with us. When we price the Securities, we will simultaneously enter into securities purchase agreements relating to the offering with those investors who choose to participate in the offering. We expect this offering to be completed not later than one (1) business day following the commencement of this offering and we will deliver all of the Securities to be issued in connection with this offering delivery versus payment/receipt versus payment upon receipt of investor funds received by us. Accordingly, neither we nor the placement agent have made any arrangements to place investor funds in an escrow account or trust account since the placement agent will not receive investor funds in connection with the sale of the Securities offered hereunder.

We are a “smaller reporting company” as defined under the federal securities laws and, under applicable U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) rules, we have elected to comply with certain reduced public company reporting and disclosure requirements.

We have engaged Roth Capital Partners, LLC as our exclusive placement agent (the “placement agent”) to use its reasonable best efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Securities in this offering. The placement agent has no obligation to purchase any of the Securities from us or to arrange for the purchase or sale of any specific number or dollar amount of the Securities. Because there is no minimum offering amount required as a condition to closing in this offering, the actual public offering amount, placement agent’s fee, and proceeds to us, if any, are not presently determinable and may be substantially less than the total maximum offering amounts set forth above and throughout this prospectus. We have agreed to pay the placement agent the placement agent fees set forth in the table below. See “Plan of Distribution” in this prospectus for more information.

	Per Unit	Per Pre-Funded Unit	Total
Public offering price	\$	\$	\$
Placement agent fees ⁽¹⁾	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us ⁽²⁾	\$	\$	\$

(1) Represents a cash fee equal to 6.5% of the aggregate purchase price paid by investors in this offering. We have also agreed to reimburse the placement agent for certain of its offering-related expenses. See “Plan of Distribution” beginning on page 69 of this prospectus for a description of the compensation to be received by the placement agent.

(2) Does not include proceeds from the exercise of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants in cash, if any.

Pursuant to the placement agency agreement that we will enter into with the placement agent in connection with this offering, in the event that the aggregate value of Securities sold in connection with this offering equals or exceeds \$5 million, we will issue to the placement agent warrants exercisable for up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to three percent (3%) of the aggregate number of Units (and Pre-Funded Units, if any) issued in this offering (the “PA Warrants”), which will have a term of five years. The registration statement of which this prospectus is a part also registers for sale the PA Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the PA Warrants.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 10 of this prospectus, as well as other information included in this prospectus, to read about factors you should consider before investing in our securities.

We will deliver the shares of Common Stock being issued to the purchasers electronically and will electronically deliver to such investors electronic warrant certificates for each of the Pre-Funded Warrants and the Warrants sold in this offering, upon closing and receipt of investor funds for the purchase of the Securities offered pursuant to this prospectus. We anticipate that delivery of the shares of Common Stock, Pre-Funded Warrants and the Warrants against payment therefor will be made on or before _____, 2025.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Roth Capital Partners

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

About this Prospectus	ii
Prospectus Summary	1
The Offering	7
Risk Factors	10
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	26
Industry and Market Data	27
Use of Proceeds	28
Dividend Policy	29
Capitalization	30
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	31
Business	39
Management	46
Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions	49
Executive Compensation	50
Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management	54
Description of Securities That We Are Offering	57
Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Common Stock, Pre-Funded Warrants and Warrants	62
Plan of Distribution	69
Legal Matters	74
Experts	74
Where You Can Find More Information	74
Index to Financial Statements	F-1

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

The registration statement on Form S-1 of which this prospectus forms a part and that we have filed with the SEC, includes exhibits that provide more detail of the matters discussed in this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and the related exhibits filed with the SEC, together with the additional information described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information.”

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus and the related exhibits, any prospectus supplement or amendment thereto, or to which we have referred you, before making your investment decision. Neither we nor any placement agent engaged by us in connection with this offering, have authorized anyone to provide you with additional information or information different from that contained in this prospectus. Neither we nor any placement agent engaged by us take any responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. Neither the delivery of this prospectus nor the sale of the Securities means that the information contained in this prospectus is correct after the date of this prospectus.

You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement or amendments thereto, as well as information we have previously filed with the SEC, is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front cover of the applicable document. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates. This prospectus, any prospectus supplement or amendments thereto do not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to purchase, the Securities offered by this prospectus, any prospectus supplement or amendments thereto in any jurisdiction to or from any person to whom or from whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation of an offer in such jurisdiction.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor any placement agent engaged by us in connection with this offering, have taken any action that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the Securities covered hereby and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

No person is authorized in connection with this prospectus to give any information or to make any representations about us, the Securities offered hereby or any matter discussed in this prospectus, other than the information and representations contained in this prospectus. If any other information or representation is given or made, such information or representation may not be relied upon as having been authorized by us. To the extent there is a conflict between the information contained in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in such prospectus supplement, provided that if any statement in one of these documents is inconsistent with a statement in another document having a later date, the statement in the document having the later date modifies or supersedes the earlier statement.

Neither we nor the placement agent have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than the United States. You are required to inform yourself about, and to observe any restrictions relating to, this offering and the distribution of this prospectus.

We own or have rights to certain trademarks that we use in conjunction with the operations of our business. Each trademark, trade name, service mark or copyright of any other company appearing in this prospectus belongs to its holder. Solely for convenience, trademarks, trade names, service marks and copyrights referred to in this prospectus may appear with or without the “©”, “®” or “™” symbols, but the inclusion, or not, of such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we, or the applicable owner, will not assert, to the fullest extent possible under applicable law, our or their, as applicable, rights to these trademarks, trade names service marks or copyrights. We do not intend our use or display of other companies’ trademarks, trade names, service marks or copyrights to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, such other companies.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our securities. You should carefully read this entire prospectus, and our other filings with the SEC, including the following sections, which are included herein, “Risk Factors,” “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making a decision about whether to invest in our securities. When used herein, unless the context requires otherwise, references to the “LogicMark,” “Company,” “we,” “our” and “us” refer to LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation.

Company Overview

LogicMark, Inc. provides personal emergency response systems (“PERS”), health communications devices, and Internet of Things (“IoT”) technology that creates a connected care platform. The Company’s devices provide people with the ability to receive care at home and age independently. The Company’s PERS devices incorporate two-way voice communication technology directly in the medical alert pendant and provide life-saving technology at a customer-friendly price point aimed at everyday consumers. These PERS technologies as well as other personal safety devices are sold direct-to-consumer through the Company’s eCommerce website and Amazon.com, through resellers, as well as directly to the United States Veterans Health Administration (the “VHA”). The Company was awarded a contract by the U.S. General Services Administration (the “GSA”) that enables the Company to distribute its products to federal, state, and local governments (the “GSA Agreement”).

Healthcare

LogicMark builds technology to remotely check, manage and monitor a loved one’s health and safety. The Company is focused on modernizing remote monitoring to help people stay safe and live independently longer. We believe there are five trends driving the demand for better remote monitoring systems:

- 1. The “Silver Tsunami”.** With 11,000 Baby Boomers turning 65 in the U.S. every day, there will be more older adults than children under 18 for the first time in the near future. With 72 million “Baby Boomers” in the United States, they are not only one of the largest generations, but the wealthiest. Unlike generations before them, Baby Boomers are reliant and comfortable with technology. Most of them expect to live independently at their home.
- 2. Shift to At-Home Care.** As it stands, the current healthcare system is unprepared for the human resource strain and is shifting much of the care elderly patients used to receive at a hospital, medical or assisted living facility to the patient’s home. The rise of digital communication to support remote care increased dramatically during the COVID-19 pandemic. The need for connected and remote monitoring devices is more necessary and in-demand than ever before.
- 3. Rise of Data and IoT.** Doctors and clinicians are asking patients to track more and more vital signs. Whether it’s how they’re reacting to medication or tracking blood sugar, patients and their caregivers are participating in their healthcare in unprecedented ways. Consumers are using data collected from connected devices like never before. This data can be used to prevent health emergencies as technology companies use machine learning (ML) / artificial intelligence (“AI”) to learn patient patterns and alert the patient and their care team of potential emergencies, leading to a switch from reacting to problems after they occur to predicting potential problems before they occur.
- 4. Lack of Healthcare Workers.** It’s estimated that 20% of healthcare workers quit during the COVID-19 pandemic. Many healthcare workers who were working during the COVID-19 pandemic suffered from burnout, exhaustion and demoralization due to the COVID-19 pandemic. There were not enough healthcare workers to support our entire population throughout the pandemic, let alone enough to support our elderly population. The responsibility of taking care of elderly family members is increasingly falling on the family, and they need help.

- 5. Rise of the Care Economy.** The term “Care Economy” refers to the money people contribute to care for people until the end of their lives; the Care Economy offsets the deficiencies within the healthcare system and the desire to age in place. There has been little innovation in the industry because the majority of PERS are operated by home security companies. It is not their main line of business, and they have little expertise in developing or launching machine-learning algorithms or artificial intelligence.

Together, we believe these trends have produced a large and growing market opportunity for LogicMark. The Company enjoys a strong base of business with the VHA and plans to expand to other government agencies after being awarded the five-year GSA Agreement in July 2021, which is renewable for up to 25 years.

The PERS Opportunity

PERS, also known as a medical alert or medical alarm system, is designed to detect a threat that requires attention and then immediately contacts a trusted care giver and/or the emergency medical workforce. Unlike conventional alarm systems which consist of a transmitter and are activated in the case of an emergency, PERS transmits signals to an alarm monitoring medical team, which then departs for the location where the alarm was activated. These types of medical alarms are traditionally utilized by the disabled, elderly or those living alone.

The PERS market is generally divided into direct-to-consumer and healthcare customer channels. With the advent of new technologies, demographic changes, and our five previously stated trends in healthcare, an expanded opportunity exists for LogicMark to provide at-home and on-the-go health and safety solutions to both customer channels.

For LogicMark, growing the healthcare opportunity relies on partnering with organizations such as government, Medicaid, hospitals, insurance companies, managed care organizations, affiliates and dealers. Partners can provide leads at no cost for new and replacement customers, have significant buying power and can provide collaboration on product research and development.

Our longstanding partnership with the VHA is a good example. LogicMark has sold over 850,000 PERS devices since 2012, of which over 500,000 devices have been sold to the U.S. government. The signing of the GSA Agreement in 2021 further strengthened our partnership with the government and expanded our ability to capture new sales. We envision a continued focus on growing the healthcare channel during 2025 given lower acquisition costs and higher customer unit economics.

In addition to the healthcare channel, LogicMark also expects to continue growth in sales volume through its direct-to-consumer channel. It is estimated that approximately 70% of PERS customers fall into the direct-to-consumer category. Family members regularly conduct research and purchase PERS devices or sign up for monthly subscription services for their loved ones through online websites or phone apps. The Company expects traditionally higher customer acquisition costs to be balanced by higher recurring revenue.

With the growth in IoT devices, data driven solutions using AI and ML will help guide the growth of the PERS industry. In both the healthcare and direct-to-consumer channels, product offerings can include 24/7 emergency response, fall detection, location tracking and geo-fencing, activity monitoring, medication management, caregiver and patient portals, concierge services, telehealth, vitals monitoring, and customer dashboards. These product offerings are primarily delivered via mobile and home-base equipment. LogicMark will also continue to pursue research and development partnerships to grow our product offering.

Recent Developments

Nasdaq Compliance

On December 4, 2024, the Company received a letter from the Listing Qualifications Department (the “Staff”) of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC confirming that the Company had regained compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(a)(2) (the “Minimum Bid Price Requirement”) because the closing bid price of the Common Stock had been \$1.00 per share or greater for 10 consecutive business days prior to such letter. The Company had previously not been in compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement since May 2024. For more information on the Company’s regained compliance with the Minimum Bid Price Requirement, see the Current Reports on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on May 10, 2024, November 18, 2024 and December 6, 2024.

November 2024 Reverse Stock Splits

On November 18, 2024, the Company effected the Common Stock Reverse Stock Split and a corresponding one-for-twenty-five reverse stock split (the “Series C Reverse Stock Split” and together with the Common Stock Reverse Stock Split, the “November 2024 Reverse Stock Splits”) of all of the Company’s outstanding shares of Series C Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Series C Preferred Stock”), which Series C Reverse Stock Split proportionally increased the stated value of the Series C Preferred Stock from \$200,000 per share to \$2,000,000 per share. Each of the November 2024 Reverse Stock Splits became effective as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on November 18, 2024. The Common Stock began trading on Nasdaq on a split-adjusted basis at the start of trading on November 19, 2024. For more information on the November 2024 Reverse Stock Splits, see the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on November 18, 2024.

November 2024 Settlement Agreements

On November 13, 2024, the Company entered into settlement and release agreements (the “Settlement Agreements”) with certain holders (the “Series B Holders”) of its Series B common stock purchase warrants (the “November 2024 Warrants”) exercisable for up to an aggregate of 386,800 shares of Common Stock issued, on August 5, 2024, pursuant to those certain securities purchase agreements, dated August 2, 2024 (the “August 2024 Purchase Agreements”) by and between the Company and the Series B Holders.

Pursuant to the Settlement Agreements, in consideration for the Series B Holders’ agreement to exercise any outstanding November 2024 Warrants on the date of the issuance of the November Preferred Shares (as defined below) and waive any and all claims or demands that the Series B Holders may receive upon exercise of the November 2024 Warrants pursuant to Sections 2.3 and 3.8 of the November 2024 Warrants on or after the effective time of the Company’s next reverse stock split of its outstanding Common Stock a number of shares of Common Stock in excess of four (4) times the number of shares of Common Stock that was initially issuable upon exercise of the November 2024 Warrants as of the date of their issuance, the Company agreed to issue to the Series B Holders, no later than one trading day after the date of the Settlement Agreements, (i) an aggregate of 1,000 shares of the Company’s Series H Convertible Non-Voting Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (the “Series H Preferred Stock”), and (ii) an aggregate of 1,000 shares of the Company’s Series I Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (the “Series I Preferred Stock” and together with the Series H Preferred Stock, the “November Preferred Shares”), each share of which entitled the holder thereof to two (2) votes on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Company. The shares of Series H Preferred Stock had a stated value of \$1,000 and were initially convertible into approximately 2,148,689 shares of Common Stock at \$11.64 per share (such shares, the “Series H Conversion Shares”). Following the Common Stock Reverse Stock Split, the shares of Series H Preferred Stock were convertible into an aggregate of 523,561 Series H Conversion Shares after the conversion price of the Series H Preferred Stock was reset to \$1.91 per share. As of the date of this prospectus, all shares of the Series H Preferred Stock have been converted into shares of Common Stock and all shares of the Series I Preferred Stock have been redeemed and as a result, no November Preferred Shares are outstanding.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreements, until the 12-month anniversary of the date of the Settlement Agreements, the Series B Holders have the right to participate in up to an aggregate of 50% of the amount of securities to be sold by the Company in any financing transaction on the same terms, conditions and price provided to other investors in such transaction, subject to certain exceptions.

In connection with, the Settlement Agreements, the Company also entered into registration rights agreements with each of the Series B Holders, pursuant to which the Company agreed to register the resale of the Series H Conversion Shares, and the Company subsequently filed a registration statement on Form S-3 with the SEC for such purpose on December 13, 2024, which was declared effective by the SEC on December 27, 2024. For more information on the Settlement Agreements and the November Preferred Shares, see the Current Reports on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on November 13, 2024 and November 14, 2024.

November 2024 Rights Agreement

On October 18, 2024, Winvest Investment Fund Management Corp. (“Winvest”) filed with the SEC an initial Statement on Schedule 13D, a Form 3 and a Form 4 (collectively, the “Winvest Filings”) indicating its ownership of approximately 67% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock. On October 28, 2024, Winvest provided the Company with a unanimous written consent (the “Winvest Consent”) purportedly amending the Company’s bylaws (the “Bylaws”) by (i) changing how the number of the directors on the Company’s board of directors (the “Board”) may be determined, (ii) changing how the Bylaws may be amended, (iii) adding a new bylaw preventing certain adverse actions by the Board against significant stockholders, and (iv) replacing the Company’s current slate of directors with a new four-member Board. Based on the records of the Company’s transfer agent, at no time since the date of the Winvest Filings had Winvest been the holder of a majority of the voting power of the Company, including the date of the Winvest Consent.

On October 30, 2024, the Board convened a meeting with Company’s management and its legal advisors to discuss these developments and unanimously determined that under the circumstances, including Winvest’s attempt to rapidly accumulate shares of Common Stock and effect significant changes to the Company Bylaws and management, the implementation of a stockholder rights plan would be in the best interests of the Company and all of its stockholders by protecting against Winvest’s intention to take control of the Company without appropriately compensating the rest of the Company’s stockholders, which would if consummated, trigger “fundamental transaction” and similar provisions in certain of the Company’s outstanding Common Stock purchase warrants, material agreements and the Company’s Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series C Preferred Stock (the “Series C Certificate of Designations”), all of which taken together would leave the Company insolvent and at significant risk of having to file for bankruptcy.

Accordingly, on November 1, 2024, the Company entered into a rights agreement with Nevada Agency and Transfer Company (the “Rights Agreement”). Pursuant to the Rights Agreement, in the event that a person or entity or group thereof becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined in the Rights Agreement) of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (an “Acquiring Person”), each holder of Common Stock as of the close of business on November 1, 2024 (the “Series G Record Date”) will be entitled to receive on the Distribution Date (as defined below) a dividend of one right for each share of Common Stock owned by such holder (each, a “Right”), with each Right exercisable for one one-hundredth of a share of the Company’s Series G Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (the “Series G Preferred Stock”), at a price of \$1.25 per one-hundredth of a share (the “Series G Purchase Price”), subject to adjustment as set forth in the Rights Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, an Acquiring Person will not include (i) the Company, (ii) any subsidiary of the Company, (iii) any employee benefit plan or employee or director stock plan of the Company or of any subsidiary of the Company, (iv) any entity holding Common Stock for the benefit of present or future participants pursuant to the terms of any such employee benefit plan, (v) any person or entity who becomes the Beneficial Owner of fifteen percent (15%) or more of the Common Stock then outstanding as a result of a reduction in the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding due to the repurchase of Common Stock by the Company, unless such person or entity acquires additional shares of Common Stock, (vii) any person or entity who has become an Acquiring Person inadvertently (including, without limitation, because (A) such person or entity was unaware that it beneficially owned a percentage of Common Stock that would otherwise cause such person or entity to be an Acquiring Person or (B) such person or entity was aware of the extent of its Beneficial Ownership but had no actual knowledge of the consequences of such Beneficial Ownership under this Rights Agreement) and without any intention of changing or influencing control of the Company, or (Y) within two business days of being requested by the Company to advise the Company regarding the same, such Person certifies in writing that such person or entity acquired Beneficial Ownership of fifteen percent (15%) or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock inadvertently or without knowledge of the terms of the Rights, and (ii) such person or entity promptly divests a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock so that such person or entity would no longer be an Acquiring Person.

On November 1, 2024, the Company filed a Certificate of Designation, Preferences, and Rights of Series G Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock (the “Series G Certificate of Designations”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada to designate 1,000,000 shares of the Company’s authorized and unissued preferred stock as the Series G Preferred Stock and establish the rights, preferences, privileges, qualifications, restrictions, and limitations relating to the Series G Preferred Stock as described above, which became effective upon such filing.

On November 3, 2024, Winvest filed with the SEC an amendment to its initial statement on Schedule 13D which disclosed that it no longer held any securities of the Company.

For more information on Winvest and the Rights Agreement, see the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on November 1, 2024.

Implications of Being A Smaller Reporting Company

To the extent that we continue to qualify as a “smaller reporting company,” as such term is defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), we will continue to be permitted to make certain reduced disclosures in our periodic reports and other documents that we file with the SEC.

Summary of Risk Factors

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. The occurrence of one or more of the events or circumstances described in the section titled “Risk Factors,” alone or in combination with other events or circumstances, may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. In that event, the trading price of our securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. Such risks include, but are not limited to:

- This is a best-efforts offering, no minimum amount of Units (or Pre-Funded Units, if any) is required to be sold, and we may not raise the amount of capital that we believe is required for our business plans. Our management will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from this offering, you may not agree with how we use the proceeds and the proceeds may not be invested successfully.
- There is no public market for the Units, Pre-Funded Units, Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, which are speculative in nature, and holders of such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants not have the rights of holders of our shares of Common Stock until such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants are exercised
- The market price for our Common Stock is particularly volatile given our status as a relatively unknown company with a small and thinly traded public float, and lack of profits, which could lead to wide fluctuations in our share price. You may be unable to sell your shares of Common Stock at or above the assumed public offering price attributed to the Common Stock included in the Units purchased in this offering or to the Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants included in the Units and/or Pre-Funded Units in this offering, which may result in substantial losses to you.
- You may experience future dilution as a result of future equity offerings and other issuances of our Common Stock or other securities. In addition, this offering and future equity offerings and other issuances of our Common Stock or other securities may adversely affect our Common Stock price.
- Substantial future issuances and sales of shares of our Common Stock could cause the market price of our Common Stock to decline.
- We could issue “blank check” preferred stock without stockholder approval with the effect of diluting then current stockholder interests and impairing their voting rights; and provisions in our charter documents could discourage a takeover that stockholders may consider favorable.
- Our Common Stock is currently listed on Nasdaq. If we are unable to maintain listing of our Common Stock on Nasdaq or any stock exchange, our stock price could be adversely affected and the liquidity of our stock and our ability to obtain financing could be impaired and it may be more difficult for our stockholders to sell shares of Common Stock that they hold.

- Our inability to win or renew government contracts during regulated procurement processes or preferences granted to certain bidders for which we would not qualify could harm our operations and significantly reduce or eliminate our profits.
- A failure by us to continue to generate task orders or fulfill our obligations under an indefinite delivery, indefinite quantity (“IDIQ”) contracts contract with the GSA, or our inability to secure an IDIQ contract with the GSA, would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operation.
- Our supply chains in Hong Kong subject us to risks and uncertainties relating to the laws and regulations of China and the changes in relations between the United States and China.
- We are uncertain of our ability to generate sufficient revenue and profitability in the future.
- The loss or material reduction of significant customer contracts, including the termination of the GSA Agreement, would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows.
- Significant disruptions of information technology systems or security breaches could materially adversely affect our business.
- The steps that we have taken to protect our technology may be inadequate to prevent others from using what we regard as our technology to compete with us.
- Our products and technologies may not be accepted by the intended commercial consumers of our products, which could harm our future financial performance.
- Our PERS devices may become obsolete if we do not effectively respond to rapid technological change on a timely basis.
- We may fail to create new products, provide new services, and enter new markets, which would have an adverse effect on our operations, financial condition, and prospects.
- Our products may have defects, which could damage our reputation, decrease market acceptance of our products, cause us to lose customers and revenue and result in costly litigation or liability.

Corporate Information

We were originally incorporated in the State of Delaware on February 8, 2012. In July 2016, we acquired LogicMark, LLC, which operated as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company until December 30, 2021, when it was merged into the Company (formerly known as Nxt-ID, Inc.) along with the Company’s other subsidiary, 3D-ID, LLC. Effective February 28, 2022, the Company changed its name from Nxt-ID, Inc. to LogicMark, Inc. The Company has realigned its business strategy with that of its former LogicMark, LLC operating division, managing contract manufacturing and distribution of non-monitored and monitored PERS sold through the VHA, direct-to-consumers, and resellers.

On June 1, 2023, the Company was incorporated in the State of Nevada by merging its predecessor entity with and into its wholly-owned subsidiary, LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation, pursuant to an agreement and plan of merger, dated as of June 1, 2023. Such Nevada entity survived and succeeded to the assets, continued the business and assumed the rights and obligations of LogicMark, Inc., the Delaware corporation that existed immediately prior to the effective date of such agreement.

Our principal executive office is located at 2801 Diode Lane, Louisville, KY 40299, and our telephone number is (502) 519-2419. Our website address is www.logicmark.com. The information contained therein or connected thereto shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this prospectus.

When used herein, unless the context requires otherwise, references to the “LogicMark,” “Company,” “we,” “our” and “us” refer to LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation with respect to the Company on or after June 1, 2023, and LogicMark, Inc., a Delaware corporation with respect to the Company prior to June 1, 2023.

THE OFFERING

Units offered by us	Up to 3,472,222 Units, based on an assumed public offering price of \$1.44 per Unit, each consisting of: (i) one share of Common Stock and (ii) one Warrant. Each Warrant is exercisable to purchase one share of Common Stock. The Units have no stand-alone rights and will not be certificated or issued as stand-alone securities. The Common Stock and the Warrants are immediately separable and will be issued separately in this offering.
Pre-Funded Units offered by us	We are also offering to those purchasers, if any, whose purchase of Units in this offering would otherwise result in the purchaser, together with its affiliates and certain related parties, beneficially owning more than 4.99% (or, at the election of the purchaser, 9.99%) of our outstanding Common Stock immediately following the consummation of this offering, Pre-Funded Units, each consisting of: (i) one Pre-Funded Warrant to purchase one share of our Common Stock; and (ii) one Warrant. The Pre-Funded Units have no stand-alone rights and will not be certificated or issued as stand-alone securities. The Pre-Funded Warrants and the Warrants are immediately separable and will be issued separately in this offering. For each Pre-Funded Unit we sell, the number of Units we are offering will be decreased on a one-for-one basis. The purchase price of each Pre-Funded Unit is equal to the price per Unit being sold to the public in this offering, minus \$0.001, and the exercise price of each Pre-Funded Warrant included in the Pre-Funded Unit is \$0.001 per share. Because we will issue one Warrant as part of each Unit or Pre-Funded Unit, the number of Warrants sold in this offering will not change as a result of a change in the mix of the Units and Pre-Funded Units sold.
Warrants	<p>The Warrants will have an exercise price of \$1.44 per share (equal to 100% of the assumed public offering price of each Unit sold in this offering) and will be immediately exercisable by paying the aggregate exercise price for such Warrants being exercised and, in the event of any exercise thereof, there is, at any time, no effective registration statement registering the Warrant Shares issuable upon such Warrants, or the prospectus contained therein is not available for the issuance of such Warrant Shares, then such Warrants may also be exercised on a cashless basis for a net number of shares, as provided in the formula in the Warrants.</p> <p>The Warrants will expire on the fifth anniversary of their issuance. The Warrants include certain mechanisms, including certain standard adjustment provisions. To better understand the terms of the Warrants, you should carefully read the “Description of Securities That We Are Offering” section of this prospectus. You should also read the forms of the Warrants, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. This offering also relates to the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants.</p>
Pre-Funded Warrants	Each Pre-Funded Warrant will be immediately exercisable at an exercise price of \$0.001 per share of our Common Stock and may be exercised at any time until exercised in full, and the Pre-Funded Warrants may also be exercised on a cashless basis for a net number of shares, as provided in the formula in the Pre-Funded Warrants. To better understand the terms of the Pre-Funded Warrants, you should carefully read the “Description of Securities That We Are Offering” section of this prospectus. You should also read the form of Pre-Funded Warrant, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. This offering also relates to the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Pre-Funded Warrants.

Assumed public offering price per Unit and per Pre-Funded Unit	\$1.44 per Unit and \$1.439 per Pre-Funded Unit, based on the last reported closing price for our Common Stock on Nasdaq on January 15, 2025.
Common Stock outstanding immediately after this offering ⁽¹⁾	6,218,696 shares of Common Stock (assuming the sale of all of the Units offered hereby, and assuming no sale of any Pre-Funded Units and no exercise of the Warrants or PA Warrants issued in this offering, if any).
Placement Agent Warrants	The registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part also registers for sale the PA Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the PA Warrants. The PA Warrants will only be issued to the placement agent in the event that the Company received gross proceeds equal to or greater than \$5 million in connection with this offering. The PA Warrants will be exercisable for up to 104,166 shares of Common Stock (assuming a public offering price of \$1.44 per Unit) for a five-year period commencing 180 days following the date of commencement of sales of the Securities, at an exercise price of \$1.80 per share, which is equal to 125% of the assumed public offering price of the Units offered hereby. Please see “Plan of Distribution — Placement Agent Warrants” for a description of the PA Warrants.
Participation rights of Series B Holders	Pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreements, until the 12 month anniversary of the date of the Settlement Agreements, the Series B Holders will have the right to participate, at the Series B Holder’s discretion, in up to an aggregate of 50% of the amount to be sold in any financing transaction involving the issuance of securities of the Company for cash consideration on the same terms, conditions and price provided to other investors in such transaction, subject to certain exceptions.
Use of proceeds	<p>We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the offering will be approximately \$4.1 million (based on an assumed public offering price of \$1.44 per Unit), after deducting the placement agent fees and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and assuming the sale of all Units offered hereby, no sale of any Pre-Funded Units and no exercise of the Warrants or PA Warrants (if any) issued in this offering. However, this is a best-efforts offering with no minimum number of Securities or amount of proceeds as a condition to closing, and we may not sell all or any of the Securities offered pursuant to this prospectus; as a result, we may receive significantly less in net proceeds.</p> <p>We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering for sales and marketing support of our legacy and new products, working capital and other general corporate purposes. See “Use of Proceeds” for a more complete description of the intended use of proceeds from this offering.</p>
Risk factors	An investment in our securities is highly speculative and involves substantial risk. Please carefully consider the “Risk Factors” section on page 10 and other information in this prospectus for a discussion of factors to consider before deciding to invest in the Securities offered hereby. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial may also impair our business and operations.

Lock-up agreements	<p>Our directors and officers have agreed with the placement agent, subject to certain exceptions, not to offer for sale, issue, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of any of our Common Stock or securities convertible into common stock for a period of 60 days from the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of the placement agent. See “Plan of Distribution.”</p> <p>In addition, pursuant to the securities purchase agreements that we will enter into with purchasers of Securities in connection with this offering, we will agree, subject to certain exceptions, not to (i) offer for sale, issue, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of any of our Common Stock or securities convertible into Common Stock for a period of 90 days from the pricing of this offering and (ii) effect or enter into an agreement to effect any issuance by the Company of Common Stock or securities convertible into Common Stock for a period of (or a combination of units thereof) involving a Variable Rate Transaction (as such term is defined in such securities purchase agreements) for a period of six (6) months from the pricing of this offering.</p>
Transfer agent, warrant agent and registrar	<p>The transfer agent and registrar for our Common Stock and the warrant agent for the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants will be Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, with its business address at 50 West Liberty Street, Suite 880, Reno NV 89501 and its telephone number is (775) 322-5623.</p>
Nasdaq symbol and trading	<p>Our Common Stock is listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “LGMK”. There is no established trading market for the Units, Pre-Funded Units, Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, and we do not expect a trading market for any such securities to develop. We do not intend to list such securities on any securities exchange or other trading market. Without a trading market, the liquidity of such securities will be extremely limited.</p>
<p>(1) Shares of Common Stock that will be outstanding after this offering is based on 2,746,474 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of January 17, 2025, and excludes the following as of such date: (i) the exercise of outstanding warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 2,604,036 shares of Common Stock at a weighted average exercise price of approximately \$8.45 per share, (ii) the exercise of outstanding options to purchase up to an aggregate of 137,548 shares of Common Stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$6.93 per share, (iii) the conversion of the 106,333 outstanding shares of Series F Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Series F Preferred Stock”), into up to 107 shares of Common Stock based on a conversion price equal to \$3,000 per share; and (iv) the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of each of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable.</p>	

RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Securities offered under this prospectus involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider and evaluate all of the information contained in this prospectus before you decide to invest in our securities. In particular, you should carefully consider and evaluate the risks and uncertainties described under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus. Investors are further advised that the risks described below may not be the only risks we face. Additional risks that we do not yet know of, or that we currently think are immaterial, may also negatively impact our business operations or financial results. Any of the risks and uncertainties set forth in this prospectus could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, which in turn could materially and adversely affect the value of our securities.

Risks Related to this Offering and Ownership of Our Securities

This is a best-efforts offering, no minimum amount of Units (and/or Pre-Funded Units, if any) is required to be sold, and we may not raise the amount of capital that we believe is required for our business plans.

The placement agent has agreed to use its reasonable best efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Units (and/or Pre-Funded Units, if any) in this offering. The placement agent has no obligation to buy any such securities from us or to arrange for the purchase or sale of any specific number or dollar amount of such securities. There is no required minimum number of such securities that must be sold as a condition to completion of this offering. Because there is no minimum offering amount required as a condition to the closing of this offering, the actual offering amount, placement agent fees and proceeds to us are not presently determinable and may be substantially less than the maximum amounts set forth herein. We may sell fewer than all of the Units (and/or Pre-Funded Units, if any) offered hereby, which may significantly reduce the amount of proceeds received by us, and investors in this offering will not receive a refund in the event that we do not sell an amount of Securities sufficient to support our continued operations. Thus, we may not raise the amount of capital that we believe is required for our operations and may need to raise additional funds. Such additional fundraises may not be available or available on terms acceptable to us.

The market price for our Common Stock is particularly volatile given our status as a relatively unknown company with a small and thinly traded public float, and lack of profits, which could lead to wide fluctuations in our share price. You may be unable to sell your shares of Common Stock at or above the assumed public offering price attributed to the Common Stock included in the Units purchased in this offering or to the Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants included in the Units and/or Pre-Funded Units in this offering, which may result in substantial losses to you.

The market for our Common Stock is characterized by significant price volatility when compared to the shares of larger, more established companies that have large public floats, and we expect that our share price will continue to be more volatile than the shares of such larger, more established companies for the indefinite future. The volatility in our share price is attributable to a number of factors. First, as noted above, our Common Stock is, compared to the shares of such larger, more established companies, sporadically and thinly traded. The price for our Common Stock could, for example, decline precipitously in the event that a large number of our Common Stock is sold on the market without commensurate demand. Secondly, we are a speculative or “risky” investment due to our lack of profits to date. As a consequence of this enhanced risk, more risk-adverse investors may, under the fear of losing all or most of their investment in the event of negative news or lack of progress, be more inclined to sell their shares of Common Stock on the market more quickly and at greater discounts than would be the case with the stock of a larger, more established company that has a large public float. Many of these factors are beyond our control and may decrease the market price of our Common Stock regardless of our operating performance.

You may experience future dilution as a result of future equity offerings and other issuances of our Common Stock or other securities. In addition, this offering and future equity offerings and other issuances of our Common Stock or other securities may adversely affect our Common Stock price.

In order to raise additional capital, we may in the future offer additional shares of our Common Stock or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for our Common Stock at prices that may not be the same as the price per Unit or Pre-Funded Unit in this offering. We may not be able to sell shares or other securities in any other offering at a price per share that is equal to or greater than the price per Unit or Pre-Funded Unit paid by the investors in this offering, and investors purchasing shares or other securities in the future could have rights superior to existing stockholders. The price per share at which we sell additional shares of our Common Stock or securities convertible into Common Stock in future transactions may be higher or lower than the price per Unit or Pre-Funded Unit in this offering. You may incur dilution upon exercise of any outstanding warrants, conversion of any outstanding preferred stock or upon the issuance of shares of Common Stock under our equity incentive programs. In addition, the sale of securities in this offering and any future sales of a substantial number of shares of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock. We cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of those shares of Common Stock or the availability of those shares for sale will have on the market price of our Common Stock.

Substantial future issuances and sales of shares of our Common Stock could cause the market price of our Common Stock to decline.

We expect that significant additional capital will be needed in the near future to continue our planned operations. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our Common Stock in the public market following the completion of this offering, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our Common Stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of our Common Stock.

We may seek to raise additional funds, finance acquisitions, or develop strategic relationships by issuing securities that would dilute the ownership of the Common Stock. Depending on the terms available to us, if these activities result in significant dilution, it may negatively impact the trading price of our shares of Common Stock.

The issuance of material amounts of Common Stock by us would cause our existing stockholders to experience significant dilution in their investment in us. We have financed our operations, and we expect to continue to finance our operations, acquisitions, if any, and the development of strategic relationships by issuing equity and/or convertible securities, which could significantly reduce the percentage ownership of our existing stockholders. Further, any additional financing that we secure may require the granting of rights, preferences, or privileges senior to, or pari passu with, those of our Common Stock. Additionally, we may acquire other technologies or finance strategic alliances by issuing our equity or equity-linked securities, which may result in additional dilution. Any issuances by us of equity securities may be at or below the prevailing market price of our Common Stock and in any event may have a dilutive impact on the ownership interest of existing stockholders, which could cause the market price of our Common Stock to decline. We may also raise additional funds through the incurrence of debt or the issuance or sale of other securities or instruments senior to our shares of Common Stock. The holders of any securities or instruments that we may issue may have rights superior to the rights of our existing stockholders. If we experience dilution from issuance of additional securities and we grant superior rights to new securities over such stockholders, it may negatively impact the trading price of our shares of Common Stock. In addition, if we obtain additional financing involving the issuance of equity securities or securities convertible into equity securities, our existing stockholders' investment would be further diluted. Such dilution could cause the market price of our Common Stock to decline, which could impair our ability to raise additional financing.

We could issue "blank check" preferred stock without stockholder approval with the effect of diluting then current stockholder interests and impairing their voting rights; and provisions in our charter documents could discourage a takeover that stockholders may consider favorable.

Our articles of incorporation, as amended ("Articles of Incorporation") authorize the issuance of up to 10,000,000 shares of "blank check" preferred stock with designations, rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by our Board. Our Board is empowered, without stockholder approval, to issue a series of preferred stock with dividend, liquidation, conversion, voting or other rights which could dilute the interest of, or impair the voting power of, our common stockholders. The issuance of a series of preferred stock could be used as a method of discouraging, delaying or preventing a change in control of the Company. For example, it would be possible for our Board to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change control of the Company.

The Series C Preferred Stock currently ranks senior to the Common Stock and our Series F Preferred Stock, and any class or series of capital stock created after the Series C Preferred Stock and has a special preference upon the liquidation of the Company. The Series F Preferred Stock currently ranks senior to the Common Stock and any class or series of capital stock created after the Series F Preferred Stock and has a special preference upon the liquidation of the Company. The Company is also party to the Rights Agreement, pursuant to which, in the event that an person or entity or group thereof becomes an Acquiring Person, each holder of Common Stock as of the close of business on November 1, 2024 will be entitled to receive on the Distribution Date (as defined in the Rights Agreement) a dividend of one Right, with each Right exercisable for one one-hundredth of a share of Series G Preferred Stock, at the Series G Purchase Price, and upon such issuance, the Series G will rank junior to all other series of preferred stock as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets, unless the terms of any series shall provide otherwise. For further information regarding our shares of (i) Series C Preferred Stock, please refer to the disclosure contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 30, 2017 and the Series C Certificate of Designations filed as an exhibit to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 2, 2023 and the Series C Certificate of Amendment to the Series C Certificate of Designations filed with the SEC on November 18, 2024; (ii) Series F Preferred Stock, please refer to the disclosure contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 17, 2021 and the Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of the Series F Preferred Stock (the "Series F Certificate of Designation") filed as an exhibit to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 2, 2023; and (iii) Series G Preferred Stock and the Rights Agreement, please refer to the disclosure contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 1, 2024, the Series G Certificate of Designations and the Rights Agreement filed as exhibits thereto.

If and when a larger trading market for our Common Stock develops, the market price of our Common Stock is still likely to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations, and you may be unable to resell your shares of Common Stock at or above the assumed public offering price of the shares of Common Stock included in the Units in this offering or the assumed public offering price of the Common Stock obtained upon exercise of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants included in the Units and/or Pre-Funded Units in this offering.

The market price of our Common Stock may be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to a number of factors that are beyond our control, including, but not limited to:

- variations in our revenues and operating expenses;
- actual or anticipated changes in the estimates of our operating results or changes in stock market analyst recommendations regarding our Common Stock, other comparable companies or our industry generally;
- market conditions in our industry, the industries of our customers and the economy as a whole;
- actual or expected changes in our growth rates or our competitors' growth rates;
- developments in the financial markets and worldwide or regional economies;
- announcements of innovations or new products or services by us or our competitors;
- announcements by the government relating to regulations that govern our industry;
- sales of our Common Stock or other securities by us or in the open market;
- changes in the market valuations of other comparable companies; and
- other events or factors, many of which are beyond our control, including those resulting from such events, or the prospect of such events, including war, terrorism and other international conflicts, public health issues including health epidemics or pandemics, and natural disasters such as fire, hurricanes, earthquakes, tornados or other adverse weather and climate conditions, whether occurring in the United States or elsewhere, could disrupt our operations, disrupt the operations of our suppliers or result in political or economic instability.

We may acquire other technologies or finance strategic alliances by issuing our equity or equity-linked securities, which may result in additional dilution to our stockholders.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or publish negative reports about our business, our share price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Common Stock may depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts may publish about us or our business, our market and our competitors. We do not have any control over such analysts. If one or more such analysts downgrade or publish a negative opinion of our Common Stock, our share price would likely decline. If analysts do not cover our Company or do not regularly publish reports on us, we may not be able to attain visibility in the financial markets, which could have a negative impact on our share price or trading volume.

We do not anticipate paying dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future; you should not invest in our securities if you expect dividends.

The payment of dividends on our Common Stock will depend on earnings, financial condition and other business and economic factors affecting us at such time as our Board may consider relevant. If we do not pay dividends, our shares of Common Stock may be less valuable because a return on your investment will only occur if our stock price appreciates.

Additionally, the holder of our shares of Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends pursuant to the Series C Certificate of Designations. The Series C Certificate of Designations requires us to pay cash dividends on our Series C Preferred Stock on a quarterly and cumulative basis at a rate of five percent (5%) per annum commencing on the date of issuance of such shares, which rate increases to fifteen percent (15%) per annum in the event that the Company's market capitalization is \$50 million or greater for thirty consecutive days. We are currently obligated to declare and pay \$75,000 in quarterly dividends on our shares of Series C Preferred Stock. The Series F Certificate of Designation required us to pay dividends on our Series F Preferred Stock at a rate of ten percent (10%) per annum commencing on the date of issuance of such shares, which were payable until the earlier of the date on which such shares were converted or twelve months from such date of issuance, as applicable. As of the date of this prospectus, we are no longer obligated to declare and pay dividends on outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock, as such shares were issued over twelve months prior to such date, and an aggregate of approximately 1,512 shares of Common Stock are payable as dividends to the holder of our shares of Series F Preferred Stock.

Subject to the payment of dividends on our shares of Series C Preferred Stock, we currently intend to retain our future earnings to support operations and to finance expansion and, therefore, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future.

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA") sales practice requirements may limit a stockholder's ability to buy and sell our shares Common Stock.

FINRA has adopted rules that require that in recommending an investment to a customer, a broker-dealer must have reasonable grounds for believing that the investment is suitable for that customer. Prior to recommending speculative low-priced securities to their non-institutional customers, broker-dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives and other information. Under interpretations of these rules, FINRA believes that there is a high probability that speculative low-priced securities will not be suitable for certain customers. FINRA requirements will likely make it more difficult for broker-dealers to recommend that their customers buy our shares of Common Stock, which may have the effect of reducing the level of trading activity in our Common Stock. As a result, fewer broker-dealers may be willing to make a market in our Common Stock, reducing a stockholder's ability to resell shares of our Common Stock.

Our management will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from this offering, you may not agree with how we use the proceeds and the proceeds may not be invested successfully.

Our management will have broad discretion as to the use of the net proceeds from this offering and could use them for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of commencement of this offering. Accordingly, you will be relying on the judgment of our management regarding the use of these net proceeds, and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately. It is possible that, pending their use, we may invest the net proceeds in a way that does not yield a favorable, or any, return for us. The failure of our management to use such funds effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows.

There is no public market for the Units, Pre-Funded Units, Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants.

There is no established public trading market for the Units, Pre-Funded Units, Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants offered hereby, and we do not expect a market to develop. In addition, we do not intend to apply to list such securities on any national securities exchange or other nationally recognized trading system, including Nasdaq. Without an active market, the liquidity of such securities will be limited.

The Warrants and the Pre-Funded Warrants in this offering are speculative in nature.

Following this offering, the market value of the Warrants and the Pre-Funded Warrants, if any, is uncertain and there can be no assurance that the market value of the Warrants and the Pre-Funded Warrants will equal or exceed their respective imputed assumed public offering price. In the event that our Common Stock price does not exceed the respective exercise price of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants during the period when such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants are exercisable, such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants may not have any value. Furthermore, each Warrant, will expire five years from its date of issuance.

Holders of each of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants will not have rights of holders of our shares of Common Stock until such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants are exercised.

Neither the Warrants nor the Pre-Funded Warrants in this offering confer any rights of share ownership on their holders, but rather merely represent the right to acquire shares of Common Stock at a fixed price. Until holders of each of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants acquire shares of Common Stock upon exercise of such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, respectively, such holders will have no rights with respect to our shares of Common Stock underlying such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants.

Our Common Stock is currently listed on Nasdaq. If we are unable to maintain listing of our Common Stock on Nasdaq or any stock exchange, our stock price could be adversely affected and the liquidity of our stock and our ability to obtain financing could be impaired and it may be more difficult for our stockholders to sell shares of Common Stock that they hold.

Our Common Stock is currently listed on Nasdaq. In order to maintain that listing, we must satisfy minimum financial and other continued listing requirements and standards, including those regarding director independence and independent committee requirements, minimum stockholders' equity, minimum share price, and certain corporate governance requirements.

In the event that our Common Stock is delisted from Nasdaq due to our failure to continue to comply with any requirement for continued listing on Nasdaq, and is not eligible for listing on another exchange, trading in the shares of our Common Stock could be conducted in the over-the-counter market or on an electronic bulletin board established for unlisted securities such as the Pink Open Market or the other markets operated by the OTC Markets Group Inc. In such event, it could become more difficult to dispose of, or obtain accurate price quotations for, our Common Stock, and it would likely be more difficult to obtain coverage by securities analysts and the news media, which could cause the price of our Common Stock to decline further. Also, it may be difficult for us to raise additional capital if we are not listed on a national exchange.

In the event that our Common Stock is delisted from Nasdaq, U.S. broker-dealers may be discouraged from effecting transactions in shares of our Common Stock because they may be considered penny stocks and thus be subject to the penny stock rules.

The SEC has adopted a number of rules to regulate "penny stock" that restricts transactions involving stock which is deemed to be penny stock. Such rules include Rules 3a51-1, 15g-1, 15g-2, 15g-3, 15g-4, 15g-5, 15g-6, 15g-7, and 15g-9 under the Exchange Act. These rules may have the effect of reducing the liquidity of penny stocks. "Penny stocks" generally are equity securities with a price of less than \$5.00 per share (other than securities registered on certain national securities exchanges or quoted on Nasdaq if current price and volume information with respect to transactions in such securities is provided by the exchange or system). Our shares of Common Stock have in the past constituted, and may again in the future constitute, "penny stock" within the meaning of the rules. The additional sales practice and disclosure requirements imposed upon U.S. broker-dealers may discourage such broker-dealers from effecting transactions in shares of our Common Stock, which could severely limit the market liquidity of such shares of Common Stock and impede their sale in the secondary market.

A U.S. broker-dealer selling a penny stock to anyone other than an established customer or "accredited investor" (generally, an individual with a net worth in excess of \$1,000,000 or an annual income exceeding \$200,000, or \$300,000 together with his or her spouse) must make a special suitability determination for the purchaser and must receive the purchaser's written consent to the transaction prior to sale, unless the broker-dealer or the transaction is otherwise exempt. In addition, the "penny stock" regulations require the U.S. broker-dealer to deliver, prior to any transaction involving a "penny stock", a disclosure schedule prepared in accordance with SEC standards relating to the "penny stock" market, unless the broker-dealer or the transaction is otherwise exempt. A U.S. broker-dealer is also required to disclose commissions payable to the U.S. broker-dealer and the registered representative and current quotations for the securities. Finally, a U.S. broker-dealer is required to submit monthly statements disclosing recent price information with respect to the "penny stock" held in a customer's account and information with respect to the limited market in "penny stocks".

Stockholders should be aware that, according to the SEC, the market for "penny stocks" has suffered in recent years from patterns of fraud and abuse. Such patterns include: (i) control of the market for the security by one or a few broker-dealers that are often related to the promoter or issuer; (ii) manipulation of prices through prearranged matching of purchases and sales and false and misleading press releases; (iii) "boiler room" practices involving high-pressure sales tactics and unrealistic price projections by inexperienced salespersons; (iv) excessive and undisclosed bid-ask differentials and markups by selling broker-dealers; and (v) the wholesale dumping of the same securities by promoters and broker-dealers after prices have been manipulated to a desired level, resulting in investor losses. Our management is aware of the abuses that have occurred historically in the penny stock market. Although we do not expect to be in a position to dictate the behavior of the market or of broker-dealers who participate in the market, management will strive within the confines of practical limitations to prevent the described patterns from being established with respect to our securities.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our inability to win or renew government contracts during regulated procurement processes or preferences granted to certain bidders for which we would not qualify could harm our operations and significantly reduce or eliminate our profits.

U.S. government contracts are awarded through a regulated procurement process. The U.S. government has increasingly relied upon multi-year contracts with pre-established terms and conditions, such as IDIQ, which generally require those contractors who have previously been awarded contracts to engage in an additional competitive bidding process. The increased competition may require us to make sustained efforts to reduce costs to realize revenue and profits under government contracts. If we are not successful in reducing the amount of costs we incur, our profitability on government contracts will be negatively impacted.

The U.S. government has also increased its use of contracts in which the client qualifies multiple contractors for a specific program and then awards specific task orders or projects among the qualified contractors, which have the potential to create pricing pressure and to increase our costs by requiring us to submit multiple bids and proposals. The competitive bidding process entails substantial costs and managerial time to prepare bids and proposals for contracts that may not be awarded to us or may be split among competitors. Further, the U.S. government has announced specific statutory goals regarding awarding prime and subcontracts to small businesses, women-owned small businesses, service-disabled veteran-owned businesses and small disadvantaged businesses, which may obligate us to involve such businesses as subcontractors with respect to these contracts, resulting in lower margins than when we sell direct. While we are unaware of any reason why our status as a public company would negatively impact our ability to compete for and be awarded government contracts, our inability to win or renew government contracts during regulated procurement processes or as a result of the policies pursuant to which these processes are implemented could harm our operations and significantly reduce or eliminate our profits.

Further, our U.S. government contracts are subject to termination by the U.S. government either at its convenience or upon the default of the contractor. Termination for convenience provisions provides only for the recovery of costs incurred or committed, settlement expenses, and profit on work completed prior to termination. Termination for default clauses imposes liability on the contractor for excess costs incurred by the U.S. government in re-procuring undelivered items from another source. Any decisions by the U.S. government to not exercise contract options or to terminate, cancel, delay, modify or curtail our major programs or contracts would adversely affect our revenues, revenue growth and profitability.

A failure by us to continue to generate task orders or fulfill our obligations under an IDIQ contract with the GSA, or our inability to secure an IDIQ contract with the GSA, would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operation.

Our contract with the GSA provides for the issuance by the government of orders for our PERS products under the GSA Agreement and contains a multi-year term with unfunded ceiling amounts, which allow but do not commit the GSA to purchase from us. Additionally, although we currently do not have an IDIQ contract with the GSA, we may not be able to secure an IDIQ contract with the GSA. A failure to be awarded task orders under any contracts with the government would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial conditions. Additionally, any failure by us to fulfill our contractual obligations under these government contracts, or to secure an IDIQ contract with the GSA, would result in substantially reduced revenue and profits and would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operation. Our ability to fulfill our contractual obligations may be limited by our ability to devote sufficient resources and limited by availability of material supplies. If we do not fulfill our contractual obligations in a timely manner, we may experience delays in product delivery which would postpone receipt of revenue from those delayed deliveries. Additionally, if we are consistently unable to fulfill the orders and other related obligations, this may be a disincentive to customers to award large contracts to us in the future until they are comfortable that we can effectively manage the orders, or even result a termination of an existing contract.

We are uncertain of our ability to generate sufficient revenue and profitability in the future.

We continue to develop and refine our business model, but we can provide no assurance that we will be able to generate a sufficient amount of revenue, from our business in order to achieve profitability. It is not possible for us to predict at this time the potential success of our business. The revenue and income potential of our proposed business and operations are currently unknown. If we cannot continue as a viable entity, you may lose some or all your investment in our Company.

As of September 30, 2024, the Company generated an operating loss of \$5.5 million and a net loss of \$5.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024, compared to an operating loss of \$15.3 million and a net loss of \$14.6 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. As of September 30, 2024, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$5.6 million, stockholders' equity of \$12.3 million and working capital of \$5.1 million, compared to cash and cash equivalents of \$6.4 million, and stockholders' equity of \$13.1 million, and working capital of \$6.0 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to raise additional cash from equity financing, secure debt financing, and/or generate revenue from the sales of our products. If we are unable to secure additional capital, we may be required to curtail our research and development initiatives and take additional measures to reduce costs in order to conserve our cash in amounts sufficient to sustain operations and meet our obligations.

The loss or material reduction of significant customer contracts, including the termination of the GSA Agreement, would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows.

Our historical operations depend on, and a significant portion of our revenue is derived from our contract with the GSA. While we believe that our business relationship with the GSA is strong, any change in that relationship, including without limitation, the termination of the GSA Agreement, would have a significant adverse impact on our revenue, operating cash flow and financial results; and we would likely be faced with a decision to initiate cost reduction actions that would largely include reductions for personnel and assets affected by the contract loss. The loss, without replacement, of our contract with the GSA could also have a material adverse effect on our ability to win new business and our future operating results.

Significant disruptions of information technology systems or security breaches could materially adversely affect our business.

We are increasingly dependent upon information technology systems, infrastructure, and data to operate our business. In the ordinary course of business, we collect, store, and transmit large amounts of confidential information (including, among other things, trade secrets or other intellectual property, proprietary business information and personal information). It is critical that we do so in a secure manner to maintain the confidentiality and integrity of such confidential information. We also have outsourced elements of our operations to third parties, and as a result, we manage a number of third-party vendors who may or could have access to our confidential information. Attacks on information technology systems are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication, and intensity, and they are being conducted by increasingly sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives and expertise. The size and complexity of our information technology systems, and those of third-party vendors with whom we contract, and the large amounts of confidential information stored on those systems, make such systems vulnerable to service interruptions or to security breaches from inadvertent or intentional actions by our employees, third-party vendors, and/or business partners, or from cyber-attacks by malicious third parties. Cyber-attacks could include the deployment of harmful malware, ransomware, denial-of-service attacks, social engineering, and other means to affect service reliability and threaten the confidentiality, integrity and availability of information.

Significant disruptions of our information technology systems, or those of our third-party vendors, or security breaches could materially adversely affect our business operations and/or result in the loss, misappropriation and/or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of, or the prevention of access to, confidential information, including, among other things, trade secrets or other intellectual property, proprietary business information and personal information, and could result in financial, legal, business and reputational harm to us. The Company continually assesses these threats and makes investments to increase internal protection, detection, and response capabilities, as well as ensure the Company's third-party providers have required capabilities and controls, to address this risk.

Any failure or perceived failure by us or any third-party collaborators, service providers, contractors or consultants to comply with our privacy, confidentiality, data security or similar obligations to third parties, or any data security incidents or other security breaches that result in the unauthorized access, release or transfer of sensitive information, including personally identifiable information, may result in governmental investigations, enforcement actions, regulatory fines, litigation or public statements against us, could cause third parties to lose trust in us or could result in claims by third parties asserting that we have breached our privacy, confidentiality, data security or similar obligations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition or results of operations. Moreover, data security incidents and other security breaches can be difficult to detect, and any delay in identifying them may lead to increased harm. To date, the Company has not experienced any material impact to the business or operations resulting from information or cybersecurity attacks; however, because of the frequently changing attack techniques, along with the increased volume and sophistication of the attacks, there is the potential for the Company to be adversely impacted. While we have implemented data security measures intended to protect our information technology systems and infrastructure, there can be no assurance that such measures will successfully prevent service interruptions or data security incidents. The Company maintains cybersecurity insurance in the event of an information security or cyber incident; however, the coverage may not be sufficient to cover all financial losses.

We are exposed to risks related to cybersecurity.

Although we maintain systems and processes that are designed to protect the security of our computer systems, software, networks and other technology, there is no assurance that all of our security measures will provide absolute security. Any material incidents could cause us to experience financial losses that are either not insured against or not fully covered through any insurance maintained by us and increased expenses related to addressing or mitigating the risks associated with any such material incidents. Cyber threats are rapidly evolving and are becoming increasingly sophisticated. Despite our efforts to ensure the integrity of our systems, as cyber threats evolve and become more difficult to detect and successfully defend against, one or more cyber threats might defeat the measures that we or our vendors take to anticipate, detect, avoid or mitigate such threats. Certain techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, introduce malicious software, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems may be designed to remain dormant until a triggering event and we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures since techniques change frequently or are not recognized until discovered, and because cyberattacks can originate from a wide variety of sources. If our information security systems or data are compromised in a material way, our ability to conduct our business may be impaired, we may incur financial losses and we may incur costs to remediate possible harm and/or to pay fines or take other action which could have a material adverse impact on our business.

The Company employs a multi-layered approach to security and recovery in the event of a cybersecurity attack. There exists the possibility that our third-party data backup and recovery service provider may also be impaired during a targeted cybersecurity attack, which would prevent us from rapidly recovering access to the data required to process orders and continue regular operations. A localized attack affecting the physical data centers used by the Company's cloud computing platform would affect our ability to continue operations until data can be shifted to a parallel data center. There also exists the remote possibility that our data backup and recovery provider would be affected by the same localized event, further impairing our ability to rapidly restore operations.

Defects or disruptions in our products or services could diminish demand for such products or services and subject us to substantial liability.

As our products and services are complex and incorporate a variety of hardware, proprietary software and third-party software, such products or services may have errors or defects that could result in unanticipated downtime for our subscribers and harm to our reputation and our business. Cloud services frequently contain undetected errors when first introduced or when new versions or enhancements are released. We have from time to time found defects in, and experienced disruptions to, our products and services and new defects or disruptions may occur in the future. Such defects could also create vulnerabilities that could inadvertently permit access to protected customer data. However, any defect or disruption in our products or services in the future could materially affect our business, reputation, or financial results.

Our supply chains in Hong Kong subject us to risks and uncertainties relating to the laws and regulations of China and the changes in relations between the United States and China.

Under its current leadership, the government of China has been pursuing economic reform policies, including by encouraging foreign trade and investment. However, there is no assurance that the Chinese government will continue to pursue such policies, that such policies will be successfully implemented, that such policies will not be significantly altered, or that such policies will be beneficial to our supply chains in China. China's system of laws can be unpredictable, especially with respect to foreign investment and foreign trade. The United States government has called for substantial changes to foreign trade policy with China and has raised (as well as has proposed to further raise in the future), tariffs on several Chinese goods. China has retaliated with increased tariffs on United States goods. Moreover, China and Hong Kong's legislatures have adopted national security laws to substantially change the way Hong Kong has been governed since the territory was handed over by the United Kingdom to China in 1997. The laws increase the power of the central government in Beijing over Hong Kong, limit the civil liberties of residents of Hong Kong and could restrict the ability of businesses in Hong Kong to continue to conduct business or to continue to conduct business as previously conducted. The U.S. State Department has indicated that the United States no longer considers Hong Kong to have significant autonomy from China and the former presidential administration implemented an executive order revoking Hong Kong's preferential trade status. The United States currently imposes the same tariffs and other trade restrictions on exports from Hong Kong that it places on goods from mainland China. Any further changes in United States trade policy could trigger retaliatory actions by affected countries, including China, resulting in trade wars. Any changes in United States and China relations may have a material adverse effect on our supply chains in China which could materially harm our business and financial condition.

If we fail to keep pace with changing industry technology and consumer preferences, we will be at a competitive disadvantage.

The industry segments in which we are operating evolve rapidly and are characterized by continuous change, including rapid product evolution and rapidly changing industry standards and end-user/consumer preferences. In order to continue to compete effectively in these markets, we need to respond quickly to technological changes and to understand their impact on our customers' preferences. It may take significant time and resources to respond to these technological changes. If we are unable to do so on a timely basis or within reasonable cost parameters, or if we are unable to appropriately and timely train our employees to operate any of these new systems, our business may suffer. Moreover, developments by others may render our technologies and intended products non-competitive or obsolete, or we may be unable to keep pace with technological developments or other market factors. If any of our competitors implement new technologies before we are able to implement them, those competitors may be able to provide more effective products than ours. Any delay or failure in the introduction of new or enhanced products could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Furthermore, our inability to keep pace with changing industry technology and consumer preferences may cause our inventory to become obsolete at a rate faster than anticipated, which may result in our taking goodwill impairment charges in past or future acquisitions that negatively impact our results of operations. We also may not achieve the benefits that we anticipate from any new system or technology and a failure to do so could result in higher than anticipated costs or could impair our operating results.

If we cannot obtain additional capital required to finance our research and development efforts and sales and marketing efforts, our business may suffer, and our security holders may lose the value of their investment in the Company.

We may require additional funds to further execute our business plan and expand our business. If we are unable to obtain additional capital when needed, we may have to restructure our business or delay or abandon our development and expansion plans. We will have ongoing capital needs as we expand our business. If we raise additional funds through the sale of equity or convertible securities, our securityholders' ownership percentage of our Common Stock will be reduced. In addition, these transactions may dilute the value of our Common Stock. We may have to issue securities that have rights, preferences, and privileges senior to our Common Stock. The terms of any additional indebtedness may include restrictive financial and operating covenants that would limit our ability to compete and expand. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain the additional financing we may need to fund our business, or that such financing will be available on terms acceptable to us.

We face intense competition in our market, especially from larger, well-established companies, and we may lack sufficient financial or other resources to maintain or improve our competitive position.

A number of other companies engage in the business of developing applications for PERS. The market for such products is intensely competitive, and we expect competition to increase in the future from established competitors and new market entrants. Our current competitors include both emerging and developmental stage companies as well as larger companies. Many of our existing competitors have, and some of our potential competitors could have, substantial competitive advantages such as:

- greater name recognition and longer operating histories;
- larger sales and marketing budgets and resources;
- broader distribution and established relationships with distribution partners and end-customers;
- greater customer support resources;
- greater resources to make acquisitions;
- larger and more mature intellectual property portfolios; and
- substantially greater financial, technical, and other resources.

In addition, some of our larger competitors have substantially broader product offerings and leverage their relationships based on other products or incorporate functionality into existing products to gain business in a manner that discourages users from purchasing our products, including through selling at zero or negative margins, product bundling, or closed technology platforms. Conditions in our market could change rapidly and significantly as a result of technological advancements, partnering by our competitors or continuing market consolidation. New start-up companies that innovate and large competitors that are making significant investments in research and development may invent similar or superior products and technologies that compete with our products and technology. Our current and potential competitors may also establish cooperative relationships among themselves or with third parties that may further enhance their resources.

Our markets are subject to technological change and our success depends on our ability to develop and introduce new products.

Each of the governmental and commercial markets for our products is characterized by:

- changing technologies;
- changing customer needs;
- frequent new product introductions and enhancements;
- increased integration with other functions; and
- product obsolescence.

Our success will be dependent in part on the design and development of new products. To develop new products and designs for our target markets, we must develop, gain access to, and use leading technologies in a cost-effective and timely manner and continue to expand our technical and design expertise. The product development process is time-consuming and costly, and there can be no assurance that product development will be successfully completed, that necessary regulatory clearances or approvals will be granted on a timely basis, or at all, or that the potential products will achieve market acceptance. Our failure to develop, obtain necessary regulatory clearances or approvals for, or successfully market, potential new products could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Claims by others that we infringe on their intellectual property rights could increase our expenses and delay the development of our business. As a result, our business and financial condition could be materially harmed.

Our industries are characterized by the existence of a large number of patents as well as frequent claims and related litigation regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. We cannot be certain that our products do not and will not infringe on issued patents, patents that may be issued in the future, or other intellectual property rights of others.

We do not have the resources to conduct exhaustive patent searches to determine whether the technology used in our products infringe on patents held by third parties. In addition, product development is inherently uncertain in a rapidly evolving technological environment in which there may be numerous patent applications pending, many of which are confidential when filed.

We may face claims by third parties that our products or technology infringe on their patents or other intellectual property rights. Any claim of infringement could cause us to incur substantial costs defending against the claim, even if the claim is invalid, and could distract our management. If any of our products are found to violate third-party proprietary rights, we may be required to pay substantial damages. In addition, we may be required to re-engineer our products or obtain licenses from third parties to continue to offer our products. Any efforts to re-engineer our products or obtain licenses on commercially reasonable terms may not be successful, which would prevent us from selling our products, and, in any case, could substantially increase our costs and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights adequately.

Our ability to compete for government contracts is affected, in part, by our ability to protect our intellectual property rights. We rely on a combination of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, confidentiality procedures and non-disclosure and licensing arrangements to protect our intellectual property rights. Despite these efforts, we cannot be certain that the steps we take to protect our proprietary information will be adequate to prevent misappropriation of our technology or protect that proprietary information. The validity and breadth of claims in technology patents involve complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, may be highly uncertain. Nor can we assure you that, if challenged, our patents will be found to be valid or enforceable, or that the patents of others will not have an adverse effect on our ability to do business. In addition, the enforcement of laws protecting intellectual property may be inadequate to protect our technology and proprietary information.

We may not have the resources to assert or protect our rights to our patents and other intellectual property. Any litigation or proceedings relating to our intellectual property, whether or not meritorious, will be costly and may divert the efforts and attention of our management and technical personnel.

We also rely on other unpatented proprietary technology, trade secrets and know-how and no assurance can be given that others will not independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary technology, techniques or processes, that such technology or know-how will not be disclosed or that we can meaningfully protect our rights to such unpatented proprietary technology, trade secrets, or know-how. We require members of the Board, employees and contractors to sign non-disclosure agreements. There can be no assurance that such non-disclosure agreements will provide adequate protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary know-how.

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to obtain new patents.

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to obtain patent and trade secret protection for proprietary technology that we currently possess or that we may develop in the future. No assurance can be given that any pending or future patent applications will be issued to us as patents, that the scope of any patent protection obtained will be sufficient to exclude competitors or provide competitive advantages to us, that any of our patents will be held valid if subsequently challenged or that others will not claim rights in or ownership of the patents and other proprietary rights held by us.

Furthermore, there can be no assurance that our competitors have not or will not independently develop technology, processes or products that are substantially similar or superior to ours, or that they will not duplicate any of our products or design around any patents issued or that may be issued in the future to us. In addition, whether or not patents are issued to us, others may hold or receive patents which contain claims having a scope that covers products or processes developed by us.

We may not have the resources to adequately defend any patent infringement litigation or proceedings. Any such litigation or proceedings, whether or not determined in our favor or settled by us, is costly and may divert the efforts and attention of our management and technical personnel. In addition, we may be required to obtain licenses to patents or proprietary rights from third parties. There can be no assurance that such licenses will be available on acceptable terms if at all. If we do not obtain required licenses, we could encounter delays in product development or find that the development, manufacture, or sale of products requiring such licenses could be foreclosed. Accordingly, challenges to our intellectual property, whether or not ultimately successful, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Our future success depends on the continued service of management, engineering and sales and marketing personnel and our ability to identify, hire and retain additional personnel.

Our success depends, to a significant extent, upon the efforts and abilities of members of senior management. We have not entered into employment agreements with most of our key employees, which we believe presents a greater risk of losing some of these key employees than if we had employment agreements with them. The loss of the services of one or more of our senior management or other key employees could adversely affect our business. There is intense competition for qualified employees in our industry, particularly for highly skilled design, applications, engineering, and salespeople. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain developers, managers, or other qualified personnel necessary for the development of our business or to replace qualified individuals who may leave us at any time in the future. Our anticipated growth is expected to place increased demands on our resources and will likely require the addition of new management and engineering staff as well as the development of additional expertise by existing management employees. If we lose the services of or fail to recruit engineers or other technical and management personnel, our business could be materially harmed.

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources and divert management's attention.

As a public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and other applicable securities rules and regulations. The Exchange Act requires, among other things, that we file annual and current reports with the SEC with respect to our business and operating results. Compliance with these rules and regulations increases our legal and financial compliance costs, makes some activities more difficult, time-consuming, or costly, and increases demand on our systems and resources.

As a result of disclosure of information in this prospectus and in filings required of a public company, our business and financial condition is more visible, which we believe may result in threatened or actual litigation, including by competitors and other third parties. If such claims are successful, our business and operating results could be harmed, and even if the claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, these claims, and the time and resources necessary to resolve them, could divert resources of our management and harm our business and operating results.

Periods of rapid growth and expansion could place a significant strain on our resources, including our employee base, which could negatively impact our operating results.

We may experience periods of rapid growth and expansion, which may place a significant strain and demands on our management, our operational and financial resources, customer operations, research and development, sales and marketing, administrative, and other resources. To manage our possible future growth effectively, we will be required to continue to improve our management, operational and financial systems. Future growth would also require us to successfully hire, train, motivate and manage our employees. In addition, our continued growth and the evolution of our business plan will require significant additional management, technical and administrative resources. If we are unable to manage our growth successfully, we may not be able to effectively manage the growth and evolution of our current business and our operating results could suffer.

We depend on contract manufacturers, and our production and products could be harmed if they are unable to meet our volume and quality requirements and alternative sources are not available.

We rely on contract manufacturers to provide manufacturing services for our products. If such services by any contract manufacturer become unavailable, we would be required to identify and enter into an agreement with a new contract manufacturer or take such manufacturing in-house. The loss of any of our contract manufacturers could significantly disrupt production as well as increase the cost of production, thereby increasing the prices of our products. These changes could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We are presently a small company with limited resources and personnel, which could affect our ability to maintain a comprehensive system of internal controls. If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, we would not be able to accurately report our financial results on a timely basis or prevent fraud. As a result, current and potential stockholders could lose confidence in our financial reporting, which would harm our business and the trading price of our Common Stock.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and effectively prevent fraud. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, our brand and operating results would be harmed. We may in the future discover areas of our internal controls that need improvement. For example, because of size and limited resources, our external auditors have determined that we lack the personnel and infrastructure necessary to properly carry out an independent audit function. Although we believe that we have adequate internal controls for a company with our size and resources, we are not certain that the measures that we have in place will ensure that we implement and maintain adequate controls over our financial processes and reporting in the future. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation, would harm our operating results, or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. Inferior internal controls would also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which would have a negative effect on our company and the trading price of our Common Stock.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”). A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

As of December 31, 2023, we remediated certain matters that constituted material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting. However, if the measures taken to remediate these weaknesses prove to be insufficient, or if new deficiencies arise, we may experience inaccuracies in our financial reporting, delays in preparing our financial statements, or undetected fraud, all of which could adversely impact our business operations, investor confidence, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

Due to recent disruption in the financial markets and global economic conditions, our business, liquidity and financial results could be materially adversely affected.

Recent disruption in the financial markets, particularly the volatility of the stock market and the scarcity of capital available to smaller businesses, could adversely affect us, primarily through limiting our access to capital and disrupting our clients’ businesses. In addition, continuation or worsening of general market conditions in economies important to our businesses may adversely affect our clients’ level of spending and ability to obtain financing, leading to us being unable to generate the levels of funding and sales that we require. Current and continued disruption of global economic conditions, including to the financial markets, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects.

We may seek or need to raise additional funds. Our ability to obtain financing for general corporate and commercial purposes or acquisitions depends on operating and financial performance and is also subject to prevailing economic conditions and to financial, business, and other factors beyond our control. We face the risk that we may not be able to access various capital sources, including investors, lenders, or suppliers. The global credit markets and the financial services industry continue to experience turmoil characterized by the bankruptcy, failure or sale of various businesses and institutions. As a result of such disruption, our ability to raise capital may be severely restricted and the cost of raising capital through such markets or privately may increase significantly at a time when we would like, or need, to do so. Failure to access the equity or credit markets from any of these sources could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. Any of these events could have an impact on our flexibility to fund our business operations, make capital expenditures, pursue additional expansion, or acquisition opportunities, or make another discretionary use of cash and could adversely impact our financial results.

The uncertainty caused by inflation, conflict, loss of life and disaster connected to ongoing armed conflicts between Ukraine and Russia in Europe and Israel and Hamas in the Middle East, and the foreign and domestic government sanctions imposed on Russia as a result of its invasion of Ukraine, and global supply chain disruptions have also caused greater volatility in the financial markets. A change or disruption in the global financial markets for any reason, including adverse public health developments, may cause consumers, businesses, and governments to defer purchases in response to tighter credit, decreased cash availability and declining consumer confidence. Accordingly, demand for our products could decrease and differ materially from current expectations. Further, some of our customers may require substantial financing in order to fund their operations and make purchases from us. The inability of these customers to obtain sufficient credit to finance purchases of our products and meet their payment obligations to us or possible insolvencies of our customers could result in decreased customer demand, an impaired ability for us to collect on outstanding accounts receivable, significant delays in accounts receivable payments, and significant write-offs of accounts receivable, each of which could adversely impact our financial results.

Risks Related to Our Products

The steps that we have taken to protect our technology may be inadequate to prevent others from using what we regard as our technology to compete with us.

We do not generally conduct exhaustive patent searches to determine whether the technology used in our products infringes on the patents that are held by third parties. In addition, product development is inherently uncertain in a rapidly evolving technological environment in which there may be numerous patent applications pending, many of which are confidential when filed, with regard to similar technologies.

We may face claims by third parties that our products or technology infringe their patents or other intellectual property rights in the future. Any claim of infringement could cause us to incur substantial costs defending against the claim, even if the claim is invalid, and could distract the attention of our management. If any of our products are found to violate third-party proprietary rights, we may be required to pay damages. In addition, we may be required to re-engineer our products or seek to obtain licenses from third parties to continue to offer our products. Any efforts to re-engineer our products or obtain licenses on commercially reasonable terms may not be successful, which would prevent us from selling our products, and in any case, could substantially increase our costs and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our products and technologies may not be accepted by the intended commercial consumers of our products, which could harm our future financial performance.

There can be no assurance that our PERS will achieve wide acceptance by commercial consumers of such healthcare products, and/or market acceptance generally. The degree of market acceptance for products and services based on our technology will also depend upon a number of factors, including the receipt and timing of regulatory approvals, if any, and the establishment and demonstration of the ability of our proposed device to provide the level of confidence and independence in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost. Our failure to develop a commercial product to compete successfully with existing medical technologies could delay, limit, or prevent market acceptance. Moreover, the market for new PERS is largely undeveloped, and we believe that the overall demand for such response systems technology will depend significantly upon public perception of the need for such a level of assistance. There can be no assurance that the public will believe that our products are necessary or that the medical industry will actively pursue our technology as a means to solve such issues. Long-term market acceptance of our products and services will depend, in part, on the capabilities, operating features and price of our products and technologies as compared to those of other available products and services. As a result, there can be no assurance that currently available products, or products under development for commercialization, will be able to achieve market penetration, revenue growth or profitability.

Our PERS devices may become obsolete if we do not effectively respond to rapid technological change on a timely basis.

The medical and two-way voice communication industries are characterized by rapid technological change, frequent new product innovations, changes in customer requirements and expectations and evolving industry standards. If we are unable to keep pace with these changes, our business may be harmed. Products using new technologies, or emerging industry standards, could make our technologies less attractive. In addition, we may face unforeseen problems when developing our products, which could harm our business. Furthermore, our competitors may have access to technologies not available to us, which may enable them to produce products of greater interest to consumers or at a more competitive cost.

Our business model is evolving. Because of the evolving nature of healthcare technology, it is difficult to predict the size of this specialized market, the rate at which the market for our PERS will grow or be accepted, if at all, or whether other healthcare technologies will render our applications less competitive or obsolete. If the market for our healthcare products fails to develop or grows slower than anticipated, we would be significantly and materially adversely affected.

If our products and services do not achieve market acceptance, we may never have significant revenues or any profits.

If we are unable to operate our business as contemplated by our business model or if the assumptions underlying our business model prove to be unfounded, we could fail to achieve our revenue and earnings goals within the time we have projected, or at all, which would have a detrimental effect on our business. As a result, the value of any investment in our Company could be significantly reduced or completely lost.

We may fail to create new products, provide new services, and enter new markets, which would have an adverse effect on our operations, financial condition, and prospects.

Our future success depends in part on our ability to develop and market our technology other than those currently intended. If we fail in these goals, our business strategy and ability to generate revenues and cash flow would be significantly impaired. We intend to expend significant resources to develop new technology, but the successful development of new technology cannot be predicted, and we cannot guarantee we will succeed in these goals.

Our products may have defects, which could damage our reputation, decrease market acceptance of our products, cause us to lose customers and revenue and result in costly litigation or liability.

Our products may contain defects for many reasons, including defective design or manufacture, defective material, or software interoperability issues. Products as complex as those we offer, frequently develop, or contain undetected defects or errors. Despite testing defects or errors may arise in our existing or new products, which could result in loss of revenue, market share, failure to achieve market acceptance, diversion of development resources, injury to our reputation and increased service and maintenance cost. Defects or errors in our products and solutions might discourage customers from purchasing future products. Often, these defects are not detected until after the products have been shipped. If any of our products contain defects or perceived defects or have reliability, quality or compatibility problems or perceived problems, our reputation might be damaged significantly, we could lose or experience a delay in market acceptance of the affected product or products and we may be unable to retain existing customers or attract new customers. In addition, these defects could interrupt or delay sales. In the event of an actual or perceived defect or other problem, we may need to invest significant capital, technical, managerial, and other resources to investigate and correct the potential defect or problem and potentially divert these resources from other development efforts. If we are unable to provide a solution to the potential defect or problem that is acceptable to our customers, we may be required to incur substantial product recall, repair, and replacement and even litigation costs. These costs could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

We provide warranties on certain product sales and allowances for estimated warranty costs are recorded during the period of sale. The determination of such allowances requires us to make estimates of product return rates and expected costs to repair or to replace the products under warranty. We will establish warranty reserves based on our best estimates of warranty costs for each product line combined with liability estimates based on the prior twelve months' sales activities. If actual return rates and/or repair and replacement costs differ significantly from our estimates, adjustments to recognize additional cost of sales may be required in future periods. In addition, because our customers rely on secure authentication and identification of cardholders to prevent unauthorized access to programs, PCs, networks, or facilities, a malfunction of or design defect in its products (or even a perceived defect) could result in legal or warranty claims against us for damages resulting from security breaches. If such claims are adversely decided against us, the potential liability could be substantial and have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results. Furthermore, the possible publicity associated with any such claim, whether or not decided against us, could adversely affect our reputation. In addition, a well-publicized security breach involving smart card-based or other security systems could adversely affect the market's perception of products like ours in general, or our products in particular, regardless of whether the breach is attributable to our products. Any of the foregoing events could cause demand for our products to decline, which would cause its business and operating results to suffer.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus and the sections entitled “Prospectus Summary,” “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Business” included in this, contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21(E) of the Exchange Act and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). These forward-looking statements include, without limitation: statements regarding proposed new products or services; statements concerning litigation or other matters; statements concerning projections, predictions, expectations, estimates or forecasts for our business, financial and operating results and future economic performance; statements of our management’s goals and objectives; statements concerning our competitive environment, availability of resources and regulation; trends affecting our financial condition, results of operations or future prospects; our financing plans or growth strategies; and other similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. Words such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “could,” “would,” “predicts,” “potential,” “continue,” “expects,” “anticipates,” “future,” “intends,” “plans,” “believes” and “estimates,” and variations of such terms or similar expressions, are intended to identify such forward-looking statements.

Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, the forward-looking statements in this prospectus, any supplements or amendments thereto, including, among other things:

- our ability to generate sufficient revenue and profitability in the future;
- the risk that significant disruptions of information technology systems or security breaches could materially adversely affect our business;
- any defects or disruptions in our products or services could diminish demand for such products or services and subject us to substantial liability;
- our supply chains in Hong Kong and Taiwan subject us to risks and uncertainties relating to the laws and regulations of China and the changes in relations between the United States and China;
- our ability to keep pace with changing industry technology and consumer preferences, develop and introduce new products, and obtain new patents;
- our ability to obtain additional capital required to finance our research and development efforts and sales and marketing efforts;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property rights adequately may not be certain and the impact of claims by others that we infringe on their intellectual property rights could increase our expenses and delay the development of our business;
- our ability to identify, hire, and retain management, engineering and sales and marketing personnel;
- the potential strain on our resources, including our employee base, during periods of rapid growth and expansion;
- our dependence on contract manufacturers and the harm to our production and products if they are unable to meet our volume and quality requirements and alternative sources are not available;
- our products and technologies may not be accepted by the intended commercial consumers of our products; and
- other risks and uncertainties discussed under the caption “Risk Factors” in this prospectus.

The foregoing list of factors is not exhaustive. For further information about these and other risks, uncertainties and factors affecting our business and prospects, please review the disclosures contained in our filings made with the SEC. You should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement or information speaks only as of the date on which it is made. Except as expressly required under federal securities laws and the rules and regulations of the SEC, we expressly disclaim any intent or obligation to update any forward-looking statements or risk factors, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time by or on behalf of us or our subsidiaries, whether as a result of new information, future events or changed circumstances or for any other reason after the date of such forward-looking statements or risk factors. All forward-looking statements attributable to us are expressly qualified by these cautionary statements.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Unless otherwise indicated, information contained in this prospectus concerning our industry and the market in which we operate, including our market position, market opportunity and market size, is based on information from various sources, on assumptions that we have made based on such data and other similar sources and on our knowledge of the markets for our products. These data sources involve a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates.

We have not independently verified any third-party information. While we believe the market position, market opportunity and market size information included in this prospectus is generally reliable, and reasonable, such information is inherently imprecise. In addition, projections, assumptions and estimates of our future performance and the future performance of the industry in which we operate is necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in the section titled “Risk Factors,” “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” and elsewhere in this prospectus, any supplements or amendments thereto. These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by the independent parties and by us.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds to us from this offering will be approximately \$4.1 million (assuming the sale of all of the Units offered hereby, at an assumed public offering price of \$1.44 per Unit, the closing sale price of our Common Stock on Nasdaq on January 15, 2025, and assuming no sale of any Pre-Funded Units and no exercise of the Warrants or PA Warrants (if any) issued in connection with this offering), after deducting the placement agent fees and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We will only receive additional proceeds from the exercise of the Warrants, Pre-Funded Warrants (if any Pre-Funded Units are sold) and PA Warrants (if any PA Warrants are issued) issuable in connection with this offering if such Warrants, Pre-Funded Warrants or PA Warrants are exercised at their assumed exercise prices of \$1.44 per share, \$0.001 per share and \$1.80 per share, respectively, and the holders of such Warrants, Pre-Funded Warrants and/or PA Warrants pay the exercise price of such Warrants, Pre-Funded Warrants and/or PA Warrants in cash. Additionally, because this is a best-efforts offering and there is no minimum offering amount required as a condition to the closing of this offering, the actual offering amount, the placement agent's fees and net proceeds to us are not presently determinable and may be substantially less than the maximum amounts set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

A \$0.50 increase (decrease) in the assumed public offering price of \$1.44 per Unit would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately \$1.7 million, using the same assumptions set forth above.

Similarly, a 100,000 increase (decrease) in the number of Units offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us by approximately \$0.1 million, using the same assumptions set forth above.

We intend to use the proceeds of this offering for sales and marketing support of our legacy and new products, working capital and general corporate purposes.

The precise amount and timing of the application of such net proceeds will depend upon our funding requirements and the availability and cost of other funds. Our management will have considerable discretion in the application of the net proceeds from this offering, and it is possible that we may allocate the proceeds differently than investors in the offering may desire or that we may fail to maximize the return on these proceeds. You will be relying on the judgment of our management with regard to the use of proceeds from this offering, and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our Common Stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings for the operation and expansion of our business and, therefore, we do not anticipate declaring or paying dividends in the foreseeable future.

The payment of dividends on our Common Stock will be at the discretion of our Board, are subject to the terms of the Series C Certificate of Designations and the dividend payments made to holders of our shares of Series C Preferred Stock, and will depend on our results of operations, capital requirements, financial condition, prospects, contractual arrangements, any limitations on payment of dividends present in our future debt agreements, and other factors that our Board may deem relevant. The Series F Certificate of Designation required us to pay dividends on our Series F Preferred Stock commencing on the date of issuance of such shares, which were payable until the earlier of the date on which such shares were converted or twelve months from such date of issuance, as applicable. As of the date of this prospectus, we are no longer obligated to declare and pay dividends on outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock, as such shares were issued over twelve months prior to such date. See “*Risk Factors – We do not anticipate paying dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future; you should not invest in our securities if you expect dividends.*”

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our actual cash and cash equivalents and our capitalization as of September 30, 2024:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis after giving effect to (i) the issuance of an aggregate of 1,561,471 shares of Common Stock upon the exercise by holders of common stock purchase warrants, (ii) the issuance of the November Preferred Shares, and the subsequent conversion of all shares of Series H Preferred Stock into an aggregate of 523,561 shares of Common Stock and redemption of all shares of Series I Preferred Stock as a result of such conversions, (iii) the issuance of 186,900 shares of restricted Common Stock to the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, as well as certain other members of the Company management under the Company’s 2023 Stock Incentive Plan (“2023 SIP”) and (iv) the cancellation of 38 shares of Common Stock previously held by a director; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give effect to the issuance and sale of 3,472,222 Units, assuming no Pre-Funded Units are sold and no exercise of any Warrants or PA Warrants (if any), after deducting placement agent fees and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

You should read this information in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our financial statements and related notes appearing in this prospectus. The information below has also been provided on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give further effect to this offering.

	As of September 30, 2023		
	Actual	Pro forma	Pro Forma As
	(unaudited)	(unaudited)	Adjusted (unaudited)
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,585,835	\$ 5,576,883	\$ 9,692,959
Stockholders’ Equity:			
Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 10,000,000 shares authorized:			
Series C Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 2,000 shares designated and 1 share issued and outstanding – actual, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	\$ 1,807,300	\$ 1,807,300	\$ 1,807,300
Series F Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 1,333,333 shares designated and 106,333 shares issued and outstanding – actual, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	319,000	319,000	319,000
Series H Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 1,000 shares designated and 0 shares issued and outstanding – actual, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Series I Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 1,000 shares designated and 0 shares issued and outstanding – actual, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 100,000,000 shares authorized, and 474,541 shares issued and outstanding, 2,746,512 shares issued and 2,746,474 shares outstanding, and 6,218,734 shares issued and 6,218,696 shares outstanding – actual, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	47	275	622
Additional paid-in capital	117,498,525	117,489,348	121,605,425
Accumulated deficit	(105,463,096)	(105,463,096)	(105,463,096)
Total stockholders’ equity	12,354,476	12,345,527	16,461,951
Total capitalization	\$ 14,161,776	\$ 14,152,827	\$ 18,269,251

A \$0.50 increase in the assumed public offering price of \$1.44 per Unit would increase cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets, and total stockholders’ equity by approximately \$1.7 million, assuming the number of Units and Pre-Funded Units offered by us, as set forth on the cover of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the placement agent fees and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and assuming the sale of all Units offered hereby, no sale of any Pre-Funded Units and no exercise of the Warrants or PA Warrants (if any) issued in connection with this offering. An increase (decrease) in the number of Units that we are offering of 100,000 Units would increase (decrease) cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets, and total stockholders’ equity by approximately \$0.1 million, after deducting the placement agent fees and estimated offering expenses payable by us, and assuming the sale of all Units offered hereby, no sale of any Pre-Funded Units and no exercise of the Warrants or PA Warrants (if any) issued in connection with this offering and that the assumed public offering price of such Units remains as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. The pro forma as adjusted information discussed above is illustrative only and will adjust based on the actual offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

The total number of shares of our Common Stock reflected in the discussion and tables above is based on 474,541 shares of our Common Stock outstanding as of September 30, 2024, which number of outstanding shares excludes as of such date: (i) the exercise of outstanding warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 2,604,036 shares of Common Stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$8.45 per share; (ii) the exercise of outstanding options to purchase up to an aggregate of 9,165 shares of Common Stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$153.03 per share; (iii) the conversion of 106,333 outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock into 107 shares of Common Stock; and (iv) the exercise of any Warrants, as well as the Pre-Funded Warrants or PA Warrants, if any, issued in connection with this offering.

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL
CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

You should read the following discussion together with our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that are based on our current expectations, estimates and projections about our business and operations. Our actual results may differ materially from those currently anticipated and expressed in such forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including those which we discuss under “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus. See “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.”

Overview

LogicMark, Inc. provides PERS, health communications devices, and Internet of Things technology that creates a connected care platform. The Company’s devices provide people with the ability to receive care at home and age independently. The Company’s PERS devices incorporate two-way voice communication technology directly in the medical alert pendant and providing life-saving technology at a consumer-friendly price point aimed at everyday consumers. These PERS technologies, as well as other personal safety devices, are sold direct-to-consumer through Company’s eCommerce website and Amazon.com, through dealers and resellers, as well as directly to the VHA. The Company was awarded a contract by the GSA that enables the Company to distribute its products to federal, state, and local governments.

Recent Developments

Please refer to the section above entitled “Prospectus Summary — Recent Development” for further information regarding the November 2024 Reverse Stock Splits, the Settlement Agreement and related transaction documents, and the Rights Agreement.

Comparison of the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023

Results of Operations

Three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023.

Revenue, Cost of Goods Sold, and Gross Profit

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Revenue	\$ 2,705,461	\$ 2,367,227	\$ 7,652,813	\$ 7,503,940
Cost of Goods Sold	903,834	769,956	2,529,018	2,444,401
Gross Profit	<u>\$ 1,801,627</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,271</u>	<u>\$ 5,123,795</u>	<u>\$ 5,059,539</u>
Profit Margin	67%	67%	67%	67%

We experienced a 14% increase in revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2024, compared to the same period ended September 30, 2023. We experienced a 2% increase in revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2024, as compared to the same period ended September 30, 2023. The primary increase in revenue was due to higher sales of our Guardian Alert 911 Plus hardware and the new revenue stream in 2024 from our recently released Freedom Alert Mini.

No material fluctuations were noted for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 in gross profit margin, compared to the same period ended September 30, 2023. The increase in cost of goods sold for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, compared to the same periods ended September 30, 2023 were consistent with increases in revenue.

Operating Expenses

Operating Expenses	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Direct operating cost	\$ 359,044	\$ 266,746	\$ 1,010,624	\$ 841,974
Advertising costs	114,795	57,195	402,229	190,588
Selling and marketing	599,306	636,643	1,792,337	1,620,109
Research and development	96,650	242,697	404,108	806,851
General and administrative	1,727,550	1,901,516	5,609,510	6,759,135
Other expense	101,013	54,296	254,770	133,261
Depreciation and amortization	402,821	217,767	1,126,346	649,468
Total Expenses	\$ 3,401,179	\$ 3,376,860	\$ 10,599,924	\$ 11,001,386

Direct Operating Cost

The \$0.1 million increase in direct operating costs for the three months ended September 30, 2024, compared to the same period ended September 30, 2023, was primarily driven by an increase in salaries and related expenses and direct operating fees incurred from an increase in sales through Amazon.com. The \$0.2 million increase in direct operating cost for the nine months ended September 30, 2024, compared to the same period ended September 30, 2023, was primarily driven by an increase in personnel and related expenses, direct operating fees incurred from sales through Amazon.com and consultant fees.

Advertising Costs

The \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million increase in advertising costs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, respectively, compared to the same periods ended September 30, 2023, was primarily driven by the cost of advertising related to the sale of our hardware through Amazon.com and a continued expansion in social media advertising.

Selling and Marketing

The \$37.3 thousand decrease in selling and marketing expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2024, compared to the same period ended September 30, 2023, was primarily driven by a decrease in personnel. The \$0.2 million increase in selling and marketing expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2024, compared to the same period ended September 30, 2023, was driven by consultants and their related expenses and a focus on recruitment expenses for additional personnel.

Research and Development

The \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million decrease in research and development expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, respectively, compared to the same periods ended September 30, 2023, was driven by an increase in capitalization of salaries and wages due to the development of new hardware and software in the pipeline and a reduction in product development and engineering costs as new products have been released.

General and Administrative

General and administrative costs decreased \$0.2 million and \$1.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, respectively, compared to the same periods ended September 30, 2023, which was driven by lower recruiting, accounting costs, consulting costs and legal fees.

Other Income

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Other Income				
Interest income	\$ 41,109	\$ 88,975	\$ 134,286	\$ 149,914
Other income	\$ 39,638	\$ 246,138	\$ 39,638	\$ 246,138
Total Other Income	\$ 80,747	\$ 335,113	\$ 173,924	\$ 396,052

During each of the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, the Company recorded \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million in other income, respectively, which was driven by the generation of interest income from its cash balances and \$39.6 thousand, which was driven by the receipt of a refund from the Internal Revenue Services (“IRS”) in connection with our application of an Employee Retention Credit for businesses that had employees and were affected during the COVID-19 pandemic.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company recorded \$0.3 million and \$0.4 million in other income, respectively, which was driven by the generation of interest income from its cash balances and \$0.2 million, which was driven by the receipt of a refund from the IRS in connection to our application of an Employee Retention Credit for businesses that had employees and were affected during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

The Company generated an operating loss of \$5.5 million and a net loss of \$5.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024. As of September 30, 2024, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$5.6 million. As of September 30, 2024, the Company had working capital of \$5.1 million.

Given our cash position as of September 30, 2024, and our projected cash flow from operations, we believe we will have sufficient capital to sustain operations for the twelve months from the date of the filing of our interim condensed financial statements. We may also raise funds through equity or debt offerings to accelerate the execution of our long-term strategic plan to develop and commercialize our new products.

Cash Flows

Cash Used in Operating Activities

During the nine months ended September 30, 2024, net cash used in operating activities was \$3.3 million. During the nine months ended September 30, 2023, net cash used in operating activities was \$3.6 million. Our primary ongoing uses of operating cash relate to payments to vendors, salaries and related expenses for our employees and consulting and professional fees. Our vendors and consultants generally provide us with normal trade payment terms (net 30).

Cash Used in Investing Activities

During the nine months ended September 30, 2024, we purchased \$23.2 thousand in equipment and development cost for our website and invested \$1.0 million in product development and software development. During the nine months ended September 30, 2023, we purchased \$51.1 thousand in equipment and invested \$1.0 million in product development and software development.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
Cash flows from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from sale of common stock and warrants	\$ 4,492,198	\$ 5,211,428
Fees paid in connection with equity offerings	(772,580)	(816,017)
Common stock withheld to pay taxes	(4,235)	-
Proceeds from exercise of warrants for common stock	8,220	162,494
Series C redeemable preferred stock dividends	(225,000)	(225,000)
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	\$ 3,498,603	\$ 4,332,905

During the nine months ended September 30, 2024, we completed a registered public offering of units and pre-funded units, consisting of common stock, warrants and pre-funded warrants, whereby we received gross proceeds of \$4.5 million and paid fees of \$0.8 million. During the nine months ended September 30, 2023, we completed a registered public offering of units and pre-funded units, consisting of common stock, warrants and pre-funded warrants, whereby we received gross proceeds of \$5.2 million and paid fees of \$0.8 million. During the nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, we paid Series C Preferred Stock dividends amounting to \$0.2 million each period.

Impact of Inflation

We believe that our business has been modestly impacted by domestic inflationary trends during the past two fiscal years, which have been offset with selective price increases and productivity improvements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. In addition, we do not have any undisclosed borrowings or debt, and we have not entered into any synthetic leases. We are, therefore, not materially exposed to any financing, liquidity, market, or credit risk that could arise if we had engaged in such relationships.

Critical Accounting Policies

There were no significant changes to our critical accounting policies and estimates during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, from those disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Comparison of the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

Results of Operations

Year ended December 31, 2023, compared with the year ended December 31, 2022.

Revenue, Cost of Goods Sold, and Gross Profit

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022		
Revenue	\$ 9,929,629	\$ 11,916,482	\$ (1,986,853)	-17%
Cost of Goods Sold	3,269,967	4,685,639	(1,415,672)	-30%
Gross Profit	<u>\$ 6,659,662</u>	<u>\$ 7,230,843</u>	<u>\$ (571,181)</u>	
Profit Margin	67%	61%		

We experienced a 17% decrease in revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Results in the prior year period included sales of Freedom Alert 911+ 4G units replacing older 3G units no longer supported by national cellular network carriers, a one-time sales opportunity.

Gross profit margin for the year ended December 31, 2023, was 67%, up from 61% in the year ended December 31, 2022, as a result of improvements in the Company's supply chain management, including a return to transpacific shipping (versus air freight) from our Asia based contract manufacturers and lower fulfillment costs to our customers.

Operating Expenses

Operating Expenses	Twelve Months Ended		\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022		
Direct operating cost	\$ 1,142,596	\$ 1,455,450	\$ (312,854)	-21%
Advertising cost	270,709	105,672	\$ 165,037	156%
Selling and marketing	2,206,091	1,094,628	1,111,463	102%
Research and development	982,684	1,241,265	(258,581)	-21%
General and administrative	8,478,947	9,037,794	(558,847)	-6%
Other expense	147,506	374,389	(226,883)	-61%
Goodwill impairment	7,815,000	-	7,815,000	100%
Depreciation and amortization	944,596	828,137	116,459	14%
Total Expenses	\$ 21,988,129	\$ 14,137,335	\$ 7,850,794	

Direct Operating Cost

The \$0.3 million decrease in direct operating cost for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to December 31, 2022, was primarily driven by a reduction in warranty claims accepted by the Company related to the sunsetting of 3G cellular support by the national cellular network carriers.

Advertising Costs

The \$0.2 million increase in advertising costs for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to December 31, 2022, was driven by the initiation and continuation in 2023 of social media advertising and web-based advertising to support our eCommerce platform and Amazon.com business.

Selling and Marketing

The \$1.1 million increase in selling and marketing expense for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to December 31, 2022, was driven by hiring additional sales personnel and their related expenses.

Research and Development

The Company entered calendar year 2023 with new products in the product pipeline and ended the year with the release of two of those new products. The nature of development work completed in 2023 resulted in more costs being capitalized versus 2022. As a result, \$1.6 million of development work was capitalized in 2023 versus \$1.0 million of development work was capitalized in 2022.

General and Administrative

General and administrative costs decreased \$0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to the December 31, 2022 period. This was mostly driven by lower consulting costs as we were able to hire additional full-time employees.

Goodwill Impairment

The Company performed a quantitative assessment of goodwill and assessed trends of market capitalization for the year ended December 31, 2023, which showed declines throughout the year compared to prior year levels and determined that the carrying value of its goodwill exceeded its fair value. As a result, the Company recorded a non-cash, impairment charge to write down goodwill by \$7.8 million.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company determined that there were no indicators present to suggest that it was more likely than not that the fair value of goodwill was less than the carrying amount.

Other Income and Expense

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		\$ Change	% Change
	2023	2022		
Other Income				
Interest income	\$ 221,871	\$ 119,483	\$ 102,388	86%
Other income	246,138	-	246,138	100%
Total Other Income	\$ 468,009	\$ 119,483	\$ 348,526	292%

During the fiscal year ended 2023, the Company recorded \$0.2 million of interest income generated from its cash balances and the receipt of a \$0.2 million refund from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with our application of an employee retention credit for businesses that had employees who were affected during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Benefit (Provision) for Income Taxes

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded a tax benefit of \$0.3 million, or 2.09% of the loss before income taxes, which differed from the tax benefit at the 21% statutory rate, primarily due to changes in the valuation allowance. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded a tax expense of \$0.1 million, or (2.02)% of the loss before income taxes, which differed from the tax benefit at the 21% statutory rate primarily due to changes in the valuation allowance.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

The Company generated an operating loss of \$15.3 million and a net loss of \$14.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$6.4 million. At December 31, 2023, the Company had working capital of \$6.0 million, compared to working capital as of December 31, 2022 of \$7.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company received gross proceeds of \$6.4 million from the issuance of Common Stock, warrants, as well as from the exercise of Common Stock purchase warrants in connection with a warrant inducement transaction.

Given our cash position as of December 31, 2023 and our projected cash flow from operations, we believe we will have sufficient capital to sustain operations for the next year. We may also raise funds through equity or debt offerings to accelerate the execution of our long-term strategic plan to develop and commercialize our new products.

Cash Flows

Cash Used in Operating Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash used in operating activities was \$4.3 million. During the year ended December 31, 2022, net cash used in operating activities was \$3.6 million. Our primary ongoing uses of operating cash relate to payments to vendors, salaries and related expenses for our employees and consulting and professional fees. Our vendors and consultants generally provide us with normal trade payment terms (net 30).

Cash Used in Investing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we invested \$0.1 million in equipment and website development and invested \$1.3 million in product and software development. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we purchased \$0.3 million in equipment and website development and invested \$1.0 million in product and software development.

Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash flows from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from sale of Common Stock and exercise of warrants	\$ 5,211,428	\$ -
Fees paid in connection with equity offerings	(1,026,607)	-
Warrants exercised for Common Stock	1,165,156	-
Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock dividends	(300,000)	(300,000)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities	\$ 5,049,977	\$ (300,000)

During the fiscal years ended 2023 and 2022, we paid Series C Preferred Stock dividends amounting to \$0.3 million. During the fiscal year ended 2023, we completed a registered public offering of Common Stock and warrants, whereby we received proceeds of \$5.2 million and paid fees of \$0.8 million. In addition, we received proceeds of \$1.2 million and paid fees of \$0.2 million for the inducement transaction whereby holders exercised their warrants into Common Stock.

Business Outlook

Our future financial performance depends, in large part, on conditions in the markets that we serve and on conditions in the U.S. in general. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic significantly affected our results of operations as we experienced meaningful reductions in customer demand for our products and services. During this period, the Company continued to identify and assess risks and modify operating plans following guidance from national, state, and local governmental and health authorities. Although we continued to experience minimal supply chain disruption, customer demand was noticeably weaker. During this time period, we took several proactive measures to protect the Company's balance sheet and strengthen its liquidity position, including making additional cost reductions through selected headcount reductions, discretionary spending reductions, corporate travel suspension, and service provider and other expense reductions.

In both the first and second quarter of 2022, we had to deal with cellular carriers sunsetting their support of 3G, making some of our products unusable. For affected customers whose 3G PERS units were still under warranty, the Company chose to provide a 4G replacement unit at no cost to the customer. Customers whose 3G PERS units were outside of warranty were sold a 4G replacement unit or in the case of veterans, obtained their replacement unit through the VHA.

In 2023, we began to build a durable business model, a recurring revenue base to generate significant cash flow, to invest in efficient growth and to develop innovative software and services solutions to expand into the broader Caring Economy. We invested in a number of new verticals in the consumer, pro-care/healthcare and corporate benefits lines of business and expanded further into our established government line of business. Although we have made strides in expanding, the Company did face a drop in revenue mainly due to the sunsetting of the 3G PERS units to a 4G replacement unit in 2022 that did not occur in 2023.

We believe that our business has been modestly impacted by inflationary trends during the past three fiscal years. However, continued domestic inflation may increase our cost of fulfillment in fiscal year 2024 through higher labor and shipping costs, as well as our operating and overhead expenses. Should inflation become a continuing factor in the worldwide economy, it may increase the cost of purchasing products from our contract manufacturers in Asia, as well as the cost of certain raw materials, component parts and labor used in the production of our products. We have been able to maintain our profit margins through higher productivity, better supply chain management, efficiency improvements, and cost reduction programs.

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. In addition, we do not have any undisclosed borrowings or debt, and we have not entered into any synthetic leases. We are, therefore, not materially exposed to any financing, liquidity, market, or credit risk that could arise if we had engaged in such relationships.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Items subject to such estimates and assumptions could include: the carrying amount and estimated useful lives of long-lived assets; assumptions used in the preparation of the goodwill impairment test; the valuation allowance for credit losses; the fair value of financial instruments; contingent considerations arising from business combinations; income tax recoverability of deferred tax assets, and provisions, among others.

Valuation and Goodwill Impairment

Goodwill represents the excess of consideration paid over the net assets acquired. The Company conducts an annual impairment test of goodwill in the fourth quarter, and in between evaluates if events or circumstances indicate whether fair value may be less than its carrying value. If an initial assessment indicates it is more likely than not goodwill may be impaired, it is evaluated by comparing estimated fair value to carrying value. An impairment charge would be recorded for the amount by which the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value. Estimated fair values are developed primarily under an income approach that discounts estimated future cash flows using risk-adjusted interest rates, as well as earnings multiples or other techniques as warranted. Estimating short-term revenue growth and the discount rates used to determine the fair value requires management judgement and estimation of uncertainties.

Critical Accounting Policies

The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. Certain accounting policies and estimates are particularly important to the understanding of our financial position and results of operations and require the application of significant judgment by our management or can be materially affected by changes from period to period in economic factors or conditions that are outside of our control. As a result, they are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty. In applying these policies, our management uses their judgment to determine the appropriate assumptions to be used in the determination of certain estimates. Those estimates are based on our historical operations, our future business plans and projected financial results, our observance of trends in the industry and information available from other outside sources, as appropriate. Please see Note 4 to our financial statements for a more complete description of our significant accounting policies.

Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenues primarily consist of product sales to either end customers or to distributors. The Company's revenues are derived from contracts with customers, which are in most cases customer purchase orders. For each contract, the promise to transfer the control of the products, each of which is individually distinct, is considered to be the identified performance obligation. As part of the consideration promised in each contract, the Company evaluates the customer's credit risk. Our contracts do not have any financing components, as payment terms are generally due upfront. The Company's products are almost always sold at fixed prices. In determining the transaction price, we evaluate whether the price is subject to any refunds, due to product returns or adjustments due to volume discounts, rebates, or price concessions to determine the net consideration we expect to be entitled to. The Company's sales are recognized at a point-in-time under the core principle of recognizing revenue when control transfers to the customer, which generally occurs when the Company ships or delivers the product from its fulfillment center to our customers, when our customer accepts and has legal title of the goods, and the Company has a present right to payment for such goods. Based on the respective contract terms, most of our contract revenues are recognized either (i) upon shipment based on free on board ("FOB") shipping point, or (ii) when the product arrives at its destination.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company released new offerings which include leasing hardware coupled with monthly subscription services. We account for the revenue from its lease contracts by utilizing the single component accounting policy. This policy requires the Company to account for, by class of underlying asset, the lease component and non-lease component(s) associated with each lease as a single component if two criteria are met: (1) the timing and pattern of the lease component and the non-lease component are the same and (2) the lease component would be classified as an operating lease, if accounted for separately. The Company has determined that the leased hardware meets the criteria to be an operating lease and has the same timing and pattern of transfer as the monthly subscription services. The Company has elected the lessor practical expedient within ASC 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842") and recognizes, measures, presents, and discloses the revenue for the new offering based upon the predominant component, either the lease or non-lease component. The Company recognizes revenue under ASC 606, *Revenue Recognition from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606") for its leased hardware for which it has estimated that the non-lease components of the new offering is the predominant component of the contract.

Inventory

The Company performs regular reviews of inventory quantities on hand through periodic cycle counts and a comprehensive year-end inventory count and evaluates the realizable value of its inventories. The Company will adjust the carrying value of the inventory as necessary with the write-down for excess, obsolete, and slow-moving inventory by comparing the individual inventory parts to forecasted product demand or production requirements. The inventory is valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value with cost determined using the first-in, first-out method.

BUSINESS

LogicMark, Inc. provides PERS, health communications devices, and IoT technology that creates a connected care platform. The Company's devices provide people with the ability to receive care at home and age independently. The Company's PERS devices incorporate two-way voice communication technology directly in the medical alert pendant and provide life-saving technology at a customer-friendly price point aimed at everyday consumers. These PERS technologies as well as other personal safety devices are sold direct-to-consumer through the Company's eCommerce website and Amazon.com, through resellers, as well as directly to the VHA. The Company was awarded the GSA Agreement that enables the Company to distribute its products to federal, state, and local governments.

Overview

LogicMark builds technology to remotely check, manage and monitor a loved one's health and safety. The Company is focused on modernizing remote monitoring to help people stay safe and live independently longer. We believe there are five trends driving the demand for better remote monitoring systems:

- 1. The "Silver Tsunami".** With 11,000 Baby Boomers turning 65 in the U.S. every day, there will be more older adults than children under 18 for the first time in the near future. With 72 million "Baby Boomers" in the United States, they are not only one of the largest generations, but the wealthiest. Unlike generations before them, Baby Boomers are reliant and comfortable with technology. Most of them expect to live independently at their home.
- 2. Shift to At-Home Care.** As it stands, the current healthcare system is unprepared for the human resource strain and is shifting much of the care elderly patients used to receive at a hospital, medical or assisted living facility to the patient's home. The rise of digital communication to support remote care increased dramatically during the COVID-19 pandemic. The need for connected and remote monitoring devices is more necessary and in-demand than ever before.
- 3. Rise of Data and IoT.** Doctors and clinicians are asking patients to track more and more vital signs. Whether it's how they're reacting to medication or tracking blood sugar, patients and their caregivers are participating in their healthcare in unprecedented ways. Consumers are using data collected from connected devices like never before. This data can be used to prevent health emergencies as technology companies use machine learning (ML) / artificial intelligence ("AI") to learn patient patterns and alert the patient and their care team of potential emergencies, leading to a switch from reacting to problems after they occur to predicting potential problems before they occur.
- 4. Lack of Healthcare Workers.** It's estimated that 20% of healthcare workers quit during the COVID-19 pandemic. Many healthcare workers who were working during the COVID-19 pandemic suffered from burnout, exhaustion and demoralization due to the COVID-19 pandemic. There were not enough healthcare workers to support our entire population throughout the pandemic, let alone enough to support our elderly population. The responsibility of taking care of elderly family members is increasingly falling on the family, and they need help.
- 5. Rise of the Care Economy.** The term "Care Economy" refers to the money people contribute to care for people until the end of their lives; the Care Economy offsets the deficiencies within the healthcare system and the desire to age in place. There has been little innovation in the industry because the majority of PERS are operated by home security companies. It is not their main line of business, and they have little expertise in developing or launching machine-learning algorithms or artificial intelligence.

Together, we believe these trends have produced a large and growing market opportunity for LogicMark. The Company enjoys a strong base of business with the VHA and plans to expand to other government agencies after being awarded the five-year GSA Agreement in July 2021, which is renewable for up to 25 years.

The PERS Opportunity

PERS, also known as a medical alert or medical alarm system, is designed to detect a threat that requires attention and then immediately contacts a trusted care giver and/or the emergency medical workforce. Unlike conventional alarm systems which consist of a transmitter and are activated in the case of an emergency, PERS transmits signals to an alarm monitoring medical team, which then departs for the location where the alarm was activated. These types of medical alarms are traditionally utilized by the disabled, elderly or those living alone.

The PERS market is generally divided into direct-to-consumer and healthcare customer channels. With the advent of new technologies, demographic changes, and our five previously stated trends in healthcare, an expanded opportunity exists for LogicMark to provide at-home and on-the-go health and safety solutions to both customer channels.

For LogicMark, growing the healthcare opportunity relies on partnering with organizations such as government, Medicaid, hospitals, insurance companies, managed care organizations, affiliates and dealers. Partners can provide leads at no cost for new and replacement customers, have significant buying power and can provide collaboration on product research and development.

Our longstanding partnership with the VHA is a good example. LogicMark has sold over 850,000 PERS devices since 2012, of which over 500,000 devices have been sold to the U.S. government. The signing of the GSA Agreement in 2021 further strengthened our partnership with the government and expanded our ability to capture new sales. We envision a continued focus on growing the healthcare channel during 2025 given lower acquisition costs and higher customer unit economics.




In addition to the healthcare channel, LogicMark also expects to continue growth in sales volume through its direct-to-consumer channel. It is estimated that approximately 70% of PERS customers fall into the direct-to-consumer category. Family members regularly conduct research and purchase PERS devices or sign up for monthly subscription services for their loved ones through online websites or phone apps. The Company expects traditionally higher customer acquisition costs to be balanced by higher recurring revenue.

With the growth in IoT devices, data driven solutions using AI and ML will help guide the growth of the PERS industry. In both the healthcare and direct-to-consumer channels, product offerings can include 24/7 emergency response, fall detection, location tracking and geo-fencing, activity monitoring, medication management, caregiver and patient portals, concierge services, telehealth, vitals monitoring, and customer dashboards. These product offerings are primarily delivered via mobile and home-base equipment. LogicMark will also continue to pursue research and development partnerships to grow our product offering.

Our PERS Products

LogicMark produces a range of products within the PERS market as a result of the Company's 2016 acquisition of LogicMark, LLC, the former wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and now a division of the Company. Historically, the Company has differentiated itself by offering "no monthly fee" products, which only require a one-time purchase expense, instead of a contract with recurring monthly charges.



The "no monthly fee" products contact family, friends or 911 directly, eliminating the recurring monthly fee from a monitoring center, making it one of the most cost-effective options on the market. LogicMark offers both traditional (i.e., landline), mPERS (i.e., cell-based), and Internet (i.e., Wi-Fi-based) solutions. Our no monthly fee products are sold primarily to the VHA.

PRODUCT	FEATURES
<p>GUARDIAN ALERT 911 PLUS</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-way voice via pendant • 911 direct dial • 4G cellular connection; no Wi-Fi or landline necessary • Can be used on the go • 6-12 month rechargeable battery life • No monthly fee or service agreement
<p>FREEDOM ALERT</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-way voice via pendant • Dial friends, family, and caregivers • 911 forwarding • Landline necessary • 6-12 month battery standby • No monthly fee or service arrangement
<p>GUARDIAN ALERT 911</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-way voice via pendant • 911 direct dial • Landline necessary • 6-9 month battery standby • No monthly fee or service arrangement

In the past, LogicMark has offered monitored products that were exclusively sold to consumers by monitored resellers and distributors. LogicMark sold its devices to the resellers and distributors, who in turn offered the monitoring component to their consumers as part of their product and service offerings. The resellers would own the device and then lease the PERS hardware to the consumer. The resellers would charge the consumers a monthly monitoring fee for the lease of the PERS equipment and associated monitoring service. These products were monitored by a third-party central station. During 2023, the Company began selling the LifeSentry Monitored PERS products direct-to-consumers through the Company’s website. In addition, the Company began selling the Freedom Alert Plus and Freedom Alert Mini in the last quarter of 2023 whereby the Company would lease the PERS equipment and charge the monthly monitoring fee for the monitoring services. In 2024, the Company began selling the Freedom Alert Max, a full fledged cellular phone, which detects falls and sudden movements, instantly triggering an alert for help.

PRODUCT	FEATURES
<p>LifeSentry</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Two-way voice via pendant ● Connects to central station ● Landline necessary ● Water resistant ● 6-12 month rechargeable battery life ● Monthly monitoring fee charged
<p>FREEDOM ALERT PLUS</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fall Detection ● Caregiver Calls and Notifications ● 911 Call-Forwarding ● Two-Way Voice Communication ● Wi-Fi Connection and location services in an emergency ● FREE Care Village Mobile App on Android & iOS ● 5-7 Day Battery Life ● Water-Resistant (IP-67) ● Splash-Resistant for the Shower and Bath ● Monthly monitoring fee ● 24/7 US based emergency operators ● Touchscreen
<p>FREEDOM ALERT MINI</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 4G LTE ● Fall Detection ● GPS & Wi-Fi Location Services ● 24/7 US based emergency operators ● Mobile Device ● Geofencing Notification ● 2-4-day Battery Life with Battery Save Mode and 30-day Battery Life with Battery Save Mode Off ● Two-Way Voice Communication ● IP-67 Water-Resistant ● Small Form Factor ● Free Connected Care Mobile App for iOS & Android ● Emergency Notifications for Caregivers ● Device Battery Monitoring ● Device Set-Up and Bluetooth Pairing ● Monthly monitoring fee

In early 2024, the Company released Aster, an on-the-go personal safety app that provides 24/7 monitoring along with a Bluetooth button in order to maximize ease of use and convenience.

PRODUCT	FEATURES
<p>Aster</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Home-Screen Slider: Contacts Emergency Services immediately ● “Hold Until Safe” Button: Connects to Emergency Services upon release ● Countdown Timer: Scheduled Timer signaling followers to check-in ● Follow Me: Schedule events to request followers to check-in after ● Bluetooth Button: Clips to keys or purse to contact Emergency Services immediately
<p>Bluetooth Button</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pairs with Aster app: Press the button three times to connect to Emergency Services ● Clips to your keys for immediate access to Emergency Services ● Add to a purse, backpack, or briefcase for extra peace of mind ● 200-foot Bluetooth connection range ● 5-month battery life

Industry Competition

LogicMark is focused on expanding its market position through both the direct-to-consumer and healthcare channels. The Company enjoys a strong business relationship with the VHA, through which it serves veterans who suffer from chronic conditions that often require emergency assistance. We believe that this relationship, coupled with the GSA Agreement, gives LogicMark a solid foundation to grow its healthcare channel business.

As technology and innovation have improved, barriers to entry have been lowered in the PERS sector. This has resulted in a highly fragmented market with many competitors, mostly privately held, who are solely dedicated to providing PERS. Other competitors, many of which are divisions of large publicly traded companies, offer PERS solutions in an effort to leverage their call center operations in place for other parts of their business. Competition is also found from companies in the healthcare, telecommunications and home and commercial security sectors.

Competitors may have greater financial, technical, and personnel resources, broader distribution networks, a larger portfolio of intellectual property and customers. Success in acquiring new customers is dependent on a variety of factors, including brand and reputation, market visibility, service and product capabilities, quality, price, and the ability to identify and sell to prospective customers. Our approach is to grow our product capabilities as well as key partnerships. The Company has switched from a reactive holistic personal safety perspective approach to using data to anticipate potential problems. These steps are expected to help us benefit from the favorable trends and growing demand for PERS in the direct-to-consumer and healthcare channels. In particular, the growing demand from the aging baby boomer generation, of which 10,000 boomers turn 65 each day.

Our Care Economy and Business Strategy

2022 was a rebuilding year for the Company after the COVID-19 restrictions in 2020 and 2021 led to VHA hospital and clinic closures and their refocus away from patient long-term care to dealing with the immediacy of COVID-19 infections. In 2021, the Company also underwent a change in management and with that a change in business strategy. In 2022, we continued our plan to establish a foundation for future growth by building a durable model, with a recurring revenue base to generate significant cash flow, and by developing innovative software and services solutions to expand into the broader care economy. In 2023, we invested in a number of new verticals, which included the release of our first direct-to-consumer monitored product and our Freedom Alert Mini, which is designed for our established government business. In 2024, we invested and released our first device, the Freedom Alert Max, that comes equipped with cellular service, proprietary fall detection, as well as GPS location.

The number of Americans 65 and older make up more than 23% of the US population (over 80 million people) and more than 90% of those over 50 would like to age at home. We believe that our existing PERS and medical alert systems provide this “silver tsunami” of seniors seeking to continue living independently, the ability to stay safe, comfortable, and content in their own home. Our customers’ increasingly mobile and active lifestyles have created new opportunities for us in the fast-growing market for self-monitored products and mobile technology. We plan to continue to grow our unmonitored PERS business, which for those who are on low or fixed income and/or require long charge devices, is a cost effective and potentially life-saving product. However, we continue to see strong opportunities to build and expand our business into monitored services. We plan to continue expanding our cell-based (mPERS) product line to provide a multi-layer safety support using CPaaS, LogicMark’s Caring Platform as a Service, which allows us to integrate with various third-party connected and wearable devices so that we can better serve our customers whether they are at home or on-the-go.

We plan to continue to expand our business into the “aging with independence” market as well as expanding further into the Caring Economy by providing enhanced products and services that make the caring for loved ones easier. One in four millennials as well as more than half of GenX are taking care of loved ones with very little, but much needed, assistance. Further, as the in-home professional care business continues to expand, we believe this is an opportunity for LogicMark to extend its products and services to meet the increasing needs of the growing Caring Economy. We intend to do so by expanding the tools for caretakers to better manage both the care of their elderly living independent lives, and to provide mobile and personal safety to others in their care circle so they too can feel safe on the go. We want our products and services to be available for anyone with personal safety concerns, including children or students who are navigating new environments and social situations for the first time.

Our Intellectual Property

Our ability to compete effectively depends to a significant extent on our ability to protect our proprietary information. We currently rely and will continue to rely primarily on patents and trade secret laws and confidentiality procedures to protect our intellectual property rights. Since the Company’s acquisition in 2016, we have filed fifty-four new patent applications, twenty-three of which have been awarded to date.

We enter into confidentiality agreements with all our employees and consultants and maintain control over access to and distribution of our technology, software, and other proprietary information.

Government Regulations

In order to sell any products to the U.S. government, companies are required to obtain approval from the GSA and must obtain a GSA authorization number. The Company obtained GSA approval to sell its products to the federal government when it was awarded the five-year GSA Agreement in July 2021. Our U.S. government contract is subject to a large number of federal regulations and oversight requirements. Compliance with the array of government regulations requires extensive record keeping and the maintenance of complex policies and procedures relating to all aspects of our business, as well as to work performed for us by any subcontractors. In addition, government contracts are subject to audits and oversight by government inspectors at various points in the contracting process.

In addition, our devices are required to meet Federal Communications Commission (“FCC”) approval, specifically relating to FCC Part 15 requirements for Class B digital devices. FCC Part 15 covers the regulations under which a device emits radio frequency energy by radiation, and the technical specifications, administrative requirements, and other conditions relating to the marketing of FCC Part 15 devices. The FCC’s definition of a Class B Digital Device is one which is marketed for use in a residential environment, and FCC Part 15 compliance means that our devices may not cause harmful interference, must accept interference from other devices, and all device changes must be approved by the manufacturer. All of our devices are FCC Part 15 compliant Class B digital devices. All of our devices are manufactured to never exceed FCC specific absorption rate (SAR) limitations for exposure to radio frequency emissions for body worn devices.

Corporate Information

History

We were originally incorporated in the State of Delaware on February 8, 2012. In July 2016, we acquired LogicMark, LLC, which operated as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company until December 30, 2021, when it was merged into the Company (formerly known as Nxt-ID, Inc.) along with the Company’s other subsidiary, 3D-ID, LLC. Effective February 28, 2022, the Company changed its name from Nxt-ID, Inc. to LogicMark, Inc. The Company has realigned its business strategy with that of its former LogicMark, LLC operating division, managing contract manufacturing and distribution of non-monitored and monitored PERS sold through the VHA, direct-to-consumers, and resellers.

On June 1, 2023, the Company was incorporated in the State of Nevada by merging its predecessor entity with and into its wholly-owned subsidiary, LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation, pursuant to an agreement and plan of merger, dated as of June 1, 2023. Such Nevada entity survived and succeeded to the assets, continued the business and assumed the rights and obligations of LogicMark, Inc., the Delaware corporation that existed immediately prior to the effective date of such agreement.

Our principal executive office is located at 2801 Diode Lane, Louisville, KY 40299, and our telephone number is (502) 519-2419. Our website address is www.logicmark.com. The information contained therein or connected thereto shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this prospectus. On June 15, 2020, we entered into a new five-year and two-month lease agreement for warehouse space at the Louisville, Kentucky facility. The current monthly rent for the space is \$6,600 and this lease agreement expires in August 2025.

Employees

As of January 17, 2025, we had a total of 32 full-time employees, one part-time employee and three long-term contractors. None of our employees are represented by a collective bargaining agreement, nor have we experienced any work stoppage. We consider our relations with our employees to be very good. Our future success depends on our continuing ability to attract and retain highly qualified personnel. In addition, we have fractional independent contractors whose services we are using on an as-needed basis to assist us in all areas.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may become subject to legal proceedings, claims, or litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. We are not presently a party to any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation before or by any court, public Board, government agency, self-regulatory organization or body pending or, to the knowledge of the executive officers of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company, that in the opinion of our management, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition or cash flows.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers, Directors and Director Nominees

The following table sets forth the names and ages, as of the date of this prospectus, and titles of the individuals who will serve as our executive officers and members of our Board at the time of the offering.

Name	Age	Position	Date First Elected or Appointed
Chia-Lin Simmons	51	Chief Executive Officer and Director	June 14, 2021
Mark Archer	67	Chief Financial Officer	July 15, 2021
Robert Curtis	70	Director	July 25, 2018
John Pettitt	62	Chairman of the Board and Director	March 15, 2022
Barbara Gutierrez	62	Director	May 17, 2022
Carine Schneider	61	Director	October 27, 2023

Chia-Lin Simmons, Chief Executive Officer, and Director

Chia-Lin Simmons has served as the President and Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and a director of the Company since June 14, 2021. From 2016 to June 2021, Ms. Simmons served as the CEO and co-founder of LookyLoo, Inc., an artificial intelligence social commerce company. Ms. Simmons served as a member of the Board of Directors for Servco Pacific Inc., a global automotive and consumer goods company with businesses in mobility, automotive distribution and sales, and entertainment from 2017 to 2022 and currently serves as a member of its investment board. She is also a member of the Board of Directors of New Energy Nexus, an international organization that supports clean energy entrepreneurs with funds, accelerators and networks and since March 2023, has served as a member of the Board of Directors for Chromocell, a biotech company developing treatments for chronic pain. From 2014 to 2016, Ms. Simmons served as Head of Global Partner Marketing at Google Play, prior to which, between 2010 and 2014, she served as VP of Marketing & Content for Harman International. She has served as a senior executive or VP at a number of companies, including VP of Strategic Alliances at Audible / Amazon as well as Director of Business Development at AOL / Time Warner. Ms. Simmons received her B.A. in Communications, Magna cum Laude and Phi Beta Kappa, from the University of California, San Diego in 1995. She also received her M.B.A. from Cornell University in 2002, where she was a Park Leadership Fellow, and her J.D. from George Mason University in 2005, and is currently a licensed attorney in the State of New York. The Company believes that Ms. Simmons’ broad technology industry expertise, her experience in product development and launch, and her role as CEO give her the qualifications and skills to serve as a member of the Board.

Mark Archer, Chief Financial Officer

Mark Archer has served as the permanent Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”) of the Company since February 15, 2022, and previously served as our Interim CFO from July 15, 2021, to February 15, 2022. Mr. Archer also serves as a partner at FLG Partners, a Silicon Valley CFO and board advisory consultancy firm. Mr. Archer has over 40 years of financial and operational experience, including assignments in high growth technology and consumer products companies. Prior to joining FLG Partners in 2021, from 2017 to 2020, Mr. Archer served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Saxco International LLC, a private equity owned middle market distributor of glass and other rigid packaging solutions to the wine, beer and spirits industries. From 2016 to 2018, Mr. Archer served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Swarm Technology LLC, a growth stage technology company selling hardware and software services based on IoT architecture. He has served as either Chief Financial Officer or Chief Executive Officer at a number of other public and privately held companies. Mr. Archer received both his B.S. degree in Business Administration and an M.B.A. in Finance, from the University of Southern California, where he was a Presidential Scholar.

Robert Curtis, Director

Robert Curtis, has served as a director of the Company since July 25, 2018. Dr. Curtis is a 36-year veteran in the biosciences industry. Since 2012, Dr. Curtis has served as a consultant to emerging technology companies in his role at Curtis Consulting & Communications, LLC. From 2014 to 2016, he served as the Executive Chairman and Director of the Trudeau Institute in Saranac Lake, New York and prior to that position, he was Chief Executive Officer of the Regional Technology Development Corporation from 2007 to 2012, a non-profit organization in Woods Hole, Massachusetts, where he was responsible for identifying and commercializing technology from the Marine Biological Laboratory and the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute. Prior to such roles, Dr. Curtis has been a founder and the CEO of several companies, including HistoRx, Inc., a tissue proteomics company, Cape Aquaculture Technologies, Inc., which developed enhanced non-genetically modified fish, and Lion Pharmaceuticals/Phoenix Drug Discovery LLC, which developed and commercialized university-based technology from some of the leading biomedical institutions in the world. He assisted in the founding of Environmental Operating Solutions, Inc., which applied denitrification technology to wastewater, and which was sold in 2017. He was a co-founder of and CEO of CombiChem, Inc., which was sold to Dupont Pharmaceuticals, and served as founding President and CEO of MetaMorphix, Inc., a joint venture between Genetics Institute, Inc. and The Johns Hopkins School of Medicine. Prior to these entrepreneurial endeavors, Dr. Curtis held senior management positions at Pharmacoepia, Inc., Cambridge Neuroscience, Inc., and Pfizer, Inc. He also served as Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice at the University of Illinois Medical Center in Chicago. He currently serves on the Board or as an advisor to a number of private entrepreneurial companies and has served as judge for the annual MIT \$100K Business Plan Entrepreneurial Award. He is Chairman of Fundraising for the Falmouth Commodores of the Cape Cod Baseball League. Dr. Curtis holds a BS in Pharmacy from the Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, a Pharm.D. from the University of Missouri, and an MBA from Columbia University.

Dr. Curtis' significant experience in the biosciences, healthcare, and technology sector as well as his operational background gives him the qualifications and skills necessary to serve as a director of our Company.

John Pettitt, Chairman of the Board

John Pettitt has served as a director of the Company since March 15, 2022 and as Chairman of the Board since June 3, 2022. Since October 2017, Mr. Pettitt has served as senior staff software engineer at Google LLC ("Google"), focusing on software development and software engineering management. Prior to his role at Google, Mr. Pettitt served as chief technology officer at Relay Media Inc., a mobile content optimization company, where he focused on software development for digital media, from 2015 until it was acquired by Google in October 2017. Mr. Pettitt has 39 years of experience in communication and e-commerce. An internet pioneer since 1983, Mr. Pettitt has been a founder and chief technology officer of multiple successful companies, including: Specialix PLC, a manufacturer of communications and networking hardware, which was acquired by Pearl Systems; software.net, the first internet app store and an e-commerce pioneer, currently known as Beyond.com, which became a publicly traded company and was later acquired by Digital River; CyberSource, a world-leading payments and fraud detection company, which became a publicly traded company and was later acquired by Visa; and Relay Media Inc. In addition, Mr. Pettitt has been awarded multiple foundational patents relating to e-commerce, fraud detection and content distribution and management. We believe that Mr. Pettitt brings a deep technical understanding of hardware and software, combined with a strong entrepreneurial track record, which background gives him the qualifications and skills necessary to serve as a director.

Barbara Gutierrez, Director

Barbara Gutierrez has served as a director of the Company since May 17, 2022. Ms. Gutierrez began her career in public accounting and has directed and improved the financial operations of public, private equity, and privately held companies, with extensive experience with capital transactions like initial public offerings, capital raises, and merger and acquisition transactions. She currently serves as the Chief Financial Officer of Modivcare, Inc (Nasdaq: MODV) and previously served as CFO of InnovAge Holding Corp. (Nasdaq: INNV) from 2017 to 2023. She has served as Chief Financial Officer and Chief People Services Officer for Hero DVO, LLC and in senior leadership roles at Strad Energy Services, Jones Knowledge Group, PhyCor, and HealthOne. She has also served as a board member of Jones International University, Camp Fire Girls of Colorado (where she served as treasurer of the Board), and corporate secretary for Strad Energy Services, a TSX-traded company. Ms. Gutierrez is a graduate, magna cum laude, of the University of Denver, and is a certified public accountant and chartered global management accountant. Ms. Gutierrez is qualified to serve on the Board because she is an accomplished leader with more than 30 years of experience in executive and financial leadership roles with high growth, entrepreneurial companies in a range of industries.

Carine Schneider, Director

Carine Schneider has served as director of the Company since October 27, 2023. She is an experienced and well-connected leader and author in the private market and global compensation industry with deep experience working in consulting, technology & financial services. Ms. Schneider is a co-founder of Compass Equity Strategic Advisors, a strategic advisory firm, based in Menlo Park, California. She was named one of the 100 Influential Women in Silicon Valley by the Silicon Valley Business Journal (2017), one of “17 Women to Watch” in 2017 by Brown Brothers Harriman Center on Women and Wealth and received the 2019 ProShare Award for Services to Employee Share Ownership. In March 2022 she was named one of the 20 Most Inspiring Women Leaders by Women Leaders Magazine. In 2021, she published her first book, “The Democratization of the Private Market”. Ms. Schneider was formerly the President, Nasdaq Private Market (NPM), CEO of Certent, founder and CEO of Global Shares, Partner at PwC, Director of Strategic Planning with Morgan Stanley, President of AST Private Company Solutions, Inc. and was the Leader of the Global Stock Plan Services at Towers Watson. Ms. Schneider served on the Board of Directors of Certent, Global Shares and The Professional Business Women of California (PBWC). In 1992, Ms. Schneider was the founding Executive Director of the National Association of Stock Plan Professionals (NASPP). In 1999, Ms. Schneider founded the Global Equity Organization (GEO). Ms. Schneider has served as Chair Emeritus in for GEO since July 2017. Ms. Schneider was also a founding Board Member of the Santa Clara University CEP Program, having served as its Chair twice. Ms. Schneider started her career in 1985 and worked as a Manager of Shareholder Relations at Oracle Corporation from September 1985 to May 1988, where she assisted in the initial public offering and managed all aspects of the company’s various stock plans. Ms. Schneider speaks Dutch and English. She received her degree in Psychology & Sociology from the University of California in 1985. She served as president and a member of the board of directors of AST Private Company Solutions, Inc. from June 2, 2019 to June 15, 2023. Ms. Schneider was a partner at Nua Group, LLC from July 1, 2017 to December 13, 2018. She is a frequent speaker at conferences around the world, including President Obama’s 2016 Global Entrepreneurial Summit. She was invited to join the inaugural class of Fellow Global Equity (FGE) in 2019. We believe that Ms. Schneider is qualified to serve on the Board because she has significant financial expertise, consulting, global compensation, entrepreneurial, and technological expertise.

Family Relationships

There are no relationships between any of the officers or directors of the Company.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

To the best of our knowledge, none of our current directors or executive officers has, during the past ten years:

- Been convicted in a criminal proceeding or been subject to a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses);
- Had any bankruptcy petition filed by or against the business or property of the person, or of any partnership, corporation, or business association of which he or she was a general partner or executive officer, either at the time of the bankruptcy filing or within two years prior to that time;
- Been subject to any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended, or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction or federal or state authority, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting his involvement in any type of business, securities, futures, commodities, investment, banking, savings and loan, or insurance activities, or to be associated with persons engaged in any such activity;
- Been found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil action or by the SEC or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to have violated a federal or state securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated;
- Been the subject of, or a party to, any federal or state judicial or administrative order, judgment, decree, or finding, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated (not including any settlement of a civil proceeding among private litigants), relating to an alleged violation of any federal or state securities or commodities law or regulation, any law or regulation respecting financial institutions or insurance companies including, but not limited to, a temporary or permanent injunction, order of disgorgement or restitution, civil money penalty or temporary or permanent cease-and-desist order, or removal or prohibition order, or any law or regulation prohibiting mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity; or
- Been the subject of, or a party to, any sanction or order, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any self-regulatory organization (as defined in Section 3(a)(26) of the Exchange Act), any registered entity (as defined in Section 1(a)(29) of the Commodity Exchange Act), or any equivalent exchange, association, entity or organization that has disciplinary authority over its members or persons associated with a member.

Except as may be set forth in our discussion below none of our directors or executive officers has been involved in any transactions with us or any of our directors, executive officers, affiliates, or associates which are required to be disclosed pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC.

CERTAIN RELATIONS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

Other than as described below, except compensation arrangements, since the past two fiscal years, there have been no transactions, whether directly or indirectly, between us and any of the Company's officers, directors, beneficial owners of more than 5% of outstanding shares of Common Stock or outstanding shares of a class of voting preferred stock, or their family members, that exceeded the lesser of (i) \$120,000 or (ii) one percent (1%) of the average of the Company's total assets at year-end for the last two fiscal years.

On January 25, 2023, the Company closed a firm commitment registered public offering (the "January 2023 Offering") pursuant to which the Company issued (i) 21,170 shares of Common Stock and common stock purchase warrants exercisable for up to 44,520 shares of Common Stock at approximately \$53.19 per share, subject to certain adjustments and (ii) pre-funded common stock purchase warrants that were subsequently exercised for 6,880 shares of Common Stock, pursuant to an underwriting agreement, dated as of January 23, 2023 between the Company and Maxim Group LLC, as representative of the underwriters. The January 2023 Offering resulted in gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$5.2 million, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of 7% of the gross proceeds (3.5% of the gross proceeds in the case of certain identified investors) and estimated January 2023 Offering expenses. The investors in the January 2023 Offering included, among others, Alpha Capital Anstalt, which had interests in such offering equal to approximately 18%.

Director Independence

As the Company's Common Stock is listed on Nasdaq, the Company's determination of independence of its directors is made using the definition of "independent director" contained in Rule 5605(a)(2) of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (the "Nasdaq Rules"). The Board determines whether directors have a direct or indirect material relationship with us. In making independence determinations for the Company's directors, the Board observes criteria set forth by the Nasdaq Rules and reviews whether a director has a relationship with the Company that would impair such director's independence. Based on this review, our Board has determined that Dr. Curtis, Mr. Pettitt, Ms. Gutierrez, and Ms. Schneider currently qualify as independent directors under the Nasdaq Rules. Our Board has concluded that none of these directors possessed or currently possesses any relationship that could impair his, her or their judgment in connection with his, her or their duties and responsibilities as a director or that could otherwise be a direct or indirect material relationship under applicable Nasdaq Rules.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following table sets forth all plan and non-plan compensation for the last two fiscal years paid to individuals who served as the Company’s principal executive officers, as required by Item 402(m)(2) of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act. We refer to these individuals collectively as our “named executive officers.”

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)(3)	Option Awards (\$)	Nonequity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)(4)	Total (\$)
Chia-Lin Simmons <i>Chief Executive Officer (1)</i>	2024	500,000	350,000	46,200	-	-	-	38,839	935,039
	2023	500,000	375,000	181,040	-	-	-	29,669	1,085,709
Mark Archer <i>Chief Financial Officer (2)</i>	2024	537,392	-	-	-	-	-	41,688	579,080
	2023	572,617	-	64,240	-	-	-	28,979	665,836

- (1) Ms. Simmons was appointed the Company’s CEO and member of the Board on June 14, 2021. Ms. Simmons has been granted (a) 2,480 shares of restricted Common Stock that vest over four years commencing July 3, 2023, and (b) 1,848 shares of restricted Common Stock that vest over four years commencing April 3, 2024, with a quarter of each such grant to vest on the anniversary of such grant, and thereafter in quarterly amounts until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company.
- (2) Mr. Archer was appointed the Company’s Interim CFO on July 15, 2021, and was appointed the Company’s permanent CFO on February 15, 2022. Salary reflects compensation received by FLG Partners, LLC (“FLG Partners”) for Mr. Archer’s services along with his salary from the Company. Additional details regarding Mr. Archer’s compensation are summarized below under “Employment Agreements.” Mr. Archer and FLG Partners were granted 836 and 44 shares of restricted Common Stock, respectively, that vest over three years commencing on July 3, 2023, with a quarter vested on July 3, 2024, with the remaining number of such shares to vest at the rate of 6.25% for each three-month period thereafter until the entire award has vested, provided, however, that if Mr. Archer or FLG Partners terminates or ceases to provide services during such three-month period, the portion of the shares that would otherwise vest at the end thereof will vest as of Mr. Archer’s and FLG Partners’ termination or cessation of services.
- (3) Amounts reported in this column reflect the grant date fair value of the restricted stock award granted during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, as computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) ASC 718.
- (4) Other compensation includes primarily employer-paid health insurance.

Employment Agreements

Chia-Lin Simmons

On June 14, 2021, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Chia-Lin Simmons (the “Prior Agreement”), pursuant to which she was appointed our CEO and a member of the Board, effective June 14, 2021, in consideration for an annual cash salary of \$450,000. The Prior Agreement provided for incentive bonuses as determined by the Board, a one-time sign-on bonus of \$50,000, and employee benefits, including health and disability insurance, in accordance with the Company’s policies, and remains in effect until her employment with the Company is terminated.

Additionally, pursuant to the Prior Agreement and as a material inducement to her acceptance of employment with the Company, the Company offered Ms. Simmons a stock award of 534 shares of restricted Common Stock. Such stock award was approved by the Board’s compensation committee and the shares were issued in accordance with Nasdaq Rule 5635(c)(4) outside of our 2013 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan (“2013 LTIP”) and our 2017 Stock Incentive Plan (“2017 SIP”), vesting over a four-year period commencing on October 15, 2021, with a quarter to vest on the anniversary of that date, and thereafter in quarterly amounts until such award has fully vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company.

On November 2, 2022, the Company executed an executive employment agreement (the “Simmons Agreement”) with Ms. Simmons, effective as of June 14, 2022, and which supersedes the Prior Agreement. The term of the Simmons Agreement commenced on June 14, 2022, and continues through and until August 31, 2025 (the “Simmons Term”), unless terminated on an earlier date pursuant to the terms set forth in the Simmons Agreement. Pursuant to the Simmons Agreement, Ms. Simmons will receive an annual base salary of \$500,000 (the “Base Salary”) and will be eligible to receive an annual bonus as of such effective date (the “Annual Bonus”). The Annual Bonus will have a maximum amount of 100% of Ms. Simmons’ base salary and is contingent upon Ms. Simmons meeting certain annual goals (the “Annual Bonus Goals”) as approved by the Board. Following the close of each fiscal year, the Board’s compensation committee will determine the Annual Bonus within the guidance under the Annual Bonus Goals. The Simmons Agreement also provides that subject to the approval of the Board, Ms. Simmons will be granted restricted shares of Common Stock from time to time during the Simmons Term so that the aggregate number of such restricted shares of Common Stock held of record by Ms. Simmons at all times during the Simmons Term equals six percent (6%) of the Company’s aggregate issued and outstanding stock as of the applicable date of grant. The Simmons Agreement also provides for certain employee benefits.

Pursuant to the Simmons Agreement, if the Board terminates Ms. Simmons’ employment with Cause (as defined in the Simmons Agreement), or she resigns from the Company without Good Reason (as defined in the Simmons Agreement), then the Company shall pay the Base Salary prorated through the date of termination, at the rate in effect at the time notice of termination is given, together with accrued but unused vacation pay. In addition, Ms. Simmons will retain all of the restricted shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Simmons Agreement that have vested as of the date of termination. The Board also may terminate Ms. Simmons without Cause upon sixty (60) days’ written notice. If Ms. Simmons terminates such employment with Good Reason, or such employment is terminated without Cause or due to Ms. Simmons’s death or disability, Ms. Simmons would be entitled to receive the greater of (i) the balance of Base Salary and benefits still owed, and (ii) salary continuation and COBRA coverage for twelve (12) months, and would also be entitled to the target Bonus (irrespective of Annual Bonus Goals) prorated up until the date of termination and accrued but unused vacation pay, payment of both of which will be made at the time of termination, and all unvested restricted shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Simmons Agreement will vest in full as of such date of termination.

Mark Archer

Effective July 15, 2021, the Board appointed Mr. Archer as Interim CFO of the Company. In connection with the appointment, the Company entered into an agreement, effective July 15, 2021, with FLG Partners (the “FLG Agreement”), of which Mr. Archer is a partner, pursuant to which the Company agreed to pay FLG Partners \$500 per hour for its engagement of Mr. Archer’s services as Interim CFO. The FLG Agreement also requires the Company to indemnify Mr. Archer and FLG Partners in connection with Mr. Archer’s services to the Company. The FLG Agreement has an indefinite term and is terminable by the Company or FLG Partners upon 60 days’ prior written notice.

Effective February 15, 2022, the Board appointed Mr. Archer as our permanent CFO. In connection with the appointment, the Company and FLG Partners entered into an amendment to the FLG Agreement, dated February 15, 2022 (the “Amendment”), pursuant to which the Company agreed to amend the fee payable to FLG Partners to \$10,000 per week, to permit Mr. Archer to separately invoice the Company for administrative charges of \$2,000 per month, payable to Mr. Archer only, and to the issuance of 6,470 restricted shares of Common Stock to Mr. Archer and 341 restricted shares of Common Stock to FLG Partners, a quarter of each such issuance to vest on July 15, 2022, with subsequent vesting at 6.25% for each three-month period thereafter.

Other Compensation

We provide standard health insurance benefits to our executive officers, as we do with all other eligible employees. We believe these benefits are consistent with the broad-based employee benefits provided at the companies with whom we compete for talent and therefore are important to attracting and retaining qualified employees. Other than as described above, there were no post-employment compensation, pension or nonqualified deferred compensation benefits earned by our named executive officers during the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023. We do not have any pension, or profit-sharing programs for the benefit of our directors, officers, or other employees. The Board may recommend adoption of one or more such programs in the future.

We do sponsor a retirement plan intended to qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, containing a cash or deferred feature that is intended to meet the requirements of Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Employees working 20 hours or more on a consistent weekly basis, and who are on our payroll and who have attained at least 18 years of age are generally eligible to participate in the plan on the first day of employment, contingent upon completion of certain onboarding tasks. Participants may make pre-tax contributions to the plan from their eligible earnings up to the statutorily prescribed annual limit on pre-tax contributions under the Internal Revenue Code. Pre-tax contributions by participants and the income earned on those contributions are generally not taxable to participants until withdrawn. Participant contributions are held in trust as required by law. No minimum benefit is provided under the plan. An employee's interest in his or her pre-tax deferrals is 100% vested when contributed. The plan provides for a discretionary employer matching contribution and a discretionary employer profit sharing contribution.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2024 Fiscal Year End

The following table provides information relating to the vested and unvested option and stock awards held by our named executive officers as of December 31, 2024. Each award to each named executive officer is shown separately, with a footnote describing the award's vesting schedule.

Name	Option Awards					Stock Awards			
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unexercised Underlying Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Rights That Have Not Vested (\$)
Chia-Lin Simmons (1) (2)(3)(4)	-	-	-	-	-	4,395	656,760	-	-
Mark Archer (5)(6)(7)	-	-	-	-	-	553	96,609	-	-

(1) Ms. Simmons was granted 534 shares of restricted Common Stock that vest over four years commencing on October 15, 2021, with a quarter to vest on the anniversary of the grant date, and thereafter in quarterly amounts until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for such quarter.

(2) Ms. Simmons was granted 409 shares of restricted Common Stock that vest over four years commencing on January 3, 2022, with a quarter to vest on the anniversary of the grant date, and thereafter in quarterly amounts until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for such quarter.

(3) Ms. Simmons was granted 2,480 shares of restricted Common Stock that vest over four years commencing on July 3, 2023, with a quarter to vest on the anniversary of the grant date, and thereafter in quarterly amounts until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for such quarter.

(4) Ms. Simmons was granted 1,848 shares of restricted Common Stock that vest over four years commencing on April 3, 2024, with a quarter to vest on the anniversary of the grant date, and thereafter in quarterly amounts until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for such quarter.

- (5) Mr. Archer and FLG Partners were granted 259 and 14 shares of restricted Common Stock, respectively, that vest over three years commencing on February 15, 2022, with a quarter to vest on July 15, 2022, with the remaining number of such shares to vest at the rate of 6.25% for each three-month period thereafter until the entire award has vested, provided, however, that if Mr. Archer or FLG Partners terminates or ceases to provide services during such three-month period, the portion of the shares that would otherwise vest at the end thereof will vest as of Mr. Archer's or FLG Partners' termination or cessation of services.
- (6) Mr. Archer and FLG Partners were granted 836 and 44 shares of restricted Common Stock, respectively, that vest over three years commencing on July 3, 2023, with a quarter vested on July 3, 2024, with the remaining number of such shares to vest at the rate of 6.25% for each three-month period thereafter until the entire award has vested, provided, however, that if Mr. Archer or FLG Partners terminates or ceases to provide services during such three-month period, the portion of the shares that would otherwise vest at the end thereof will vest as of Mr. Archer's or FLG Partners' termination or cessation of services.
- (7) Amounts reflect the grant date fair value of such award granted, as computed in accordance with FASB ASC 718. As required by SEC rules, the amounts shown exclude the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions.

Director Compensation for Fiscal Year 2024

During the year ended December 31, 2024, each of our non-employee directors earned fees paid or to be paid in cash and stock options for serving on our Board. Such compensation was paid to each director in quarterly installments. The following table reflects all compensation awarded to and earned by the Company's directors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024.

Director Compensation for Fiscal Year 2024

Name	Fees Earned (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Stock Option Awards \$(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)	All Other Compensation \$(2)	Total (\$)
Barbara Gutierrez	65,000	-	49,726	-	-	3,206	117,932
Carine Schneider	63,000	-	37,345	-	-	3,128	103,473
John Pettitt	85,000	-	49,726	-	-	-	134,726
Robert Curtis	63,000	-	49,726	-	-	6,364	119,090

- (1) Such directors each received stock options, which were exercisable for shares of Common Stock at an average price of approximately \$11.66 per share.
- (2) The Company reimbursed such directors for travel-related expenses.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth, as of January 17, 2025, information regarding beneficial ownership of our capital stock by:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, who is known by us to beneficially own more than 5% of our voting securities;
- each of our named executive officers;
- each of our directors; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

The percentage ownership information shown in the table prior to this offering is based upon 2,746,474 shares of Common Stock, 1 share of Series C Preferred Stock, and 106,333 shares of Series F Preferred Stock convertible into an aggregate of 107 shares of Common Stock, issued and outstanding as of January 17, 2025. The percentage ownership information shown in the table after this offering is based upon 6,218,696 shares of Common Stock (based on the sale of 3,472,222 shares of Common Stock included in the Units in this offering, at an assumed public offering price of \$1.44 per Unit), 1 share of Series C Preferred Stock and 106,333 shares of Series F Preferred Stock convertible into an aggregate of 107 shares of Common Stock, issued and outstanding as of such date, assuming the sale of all Units offered hereby, and assuming no sale of any Pre-Funded Units and no exercise of any Warrants or PA Warrants (if any) issued in this offering.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC and generally means that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power of that security, including securities that are convertible into or exercisable for shares of Common Stock, Series C Preferred Stock or Series F Preferred Stock within sixty (60) days of January 17, 2025. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on the information furnished to us, that the persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of Common Stock, Series C Preferred Stock or Series F Preferred Stock shown that they beneficially own, subject to community property laws where applicable.

For purposes of computing the percentage of outstanding shares of our Common Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, or Series F Preferred Stock held by each holder or group of holders named above, any shares of Common Stock, Series C Preferred Stock or Series F Preferred Stock that such holder or holders has the right to acquire within sixty (60) days of January 17, 2025 is deemed to be outstanding, but is not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other holder. The inclusion herein of any shares of Common Stock, Series C Preferred Stock or Series F Preferred Stock listed as beneficially owned does not constitute an admission of beneficial ownership. Unless otherwise identified, the address of each beneficial owner listed in the table below is c/o LogicMark, Inc., 2801 Diode Lane, Louisville, KY 40299.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to the Offering							Shares Beneficially Owned After the Offering						
	Common Stock		Series C Preferred Stock		Series F Preferred Stock		% Total Voting Power	Common Stock		Series C Preferred Stock		Series F Preferred Stock		% Total Voting Power
	Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%	(1)(2)	Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%	(1)(2)
Non-Director or Officer 5% Stockholders:														
Alpha Capital Anstalt ⁽³⁾	7,751	*	--	--	106,333	100	*	7,751	*	--	--	106,333	100	*
Giesecke+Devrient Mobile Security America, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	--	--	1	100	--	--	*	--	--	1	100	--	--	*
Directors and executive officers:														
Chia-Lin Simmons, Chief Executive Officer and Director ⁽⁵⁾	134,451	4.88	--	--	--	--	4.88	134,451	2.16	--	--	--	--	2.16
Mark Archer, Chief Financial Officer ⁽⁶⁾	53,433	1.95	--	--	--	--	1.94	53,433	*	--	--	--	--	*
Robert Curtis, Director ⁽⁷⁾	23,603	*	--	--	--	--	*	23,603	*	--	--	--	--	*
John Pettitt, Director ⁽⁸⁾	23,548	*	--	--	--	--	*	23,548	*	--	--	--	--	*
Barbara Gutierrez, Director ⁽⁹⁾	23,538	*	--	--	--	--	*	23,538	*	--	--	--	--	*
Carine Schneider, Director ⁽¹⁰⁾	22,811	*	--	--	--	--	*	22,811	*	--	--	--	--	*
Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (6 persons)	281,384	9.84	--	--	--	--	9.84	281,384	4.44	--	--	--	--	4.44

* Less than 1%

- (1) The number of shares owned and the beneficial ownership percentages set forth in these columns are based on 2,746,474 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding as of January 17, 2025. Shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to options, preferred stock or warrants currently exercisable or exercisable within sixty (60) days are considered outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage beneficial ownership of the holder of such options, preferred stock, or warrants; they are not considered outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage of any other stockholder. Exercises of certain warrants and conversions of certain shares of preferred stock held by certain stockholders listed above are subject to certain beneficial ownership limitations, which provide that a holder of such securities will not have the right to exercise or convert any portion of such securities, as applicable, if such holder, together with such holder's affiliates, would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% or 9.99%, as applicable, of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise, provided that upon at least 61 days' prior notice to the Company, such holder may increase or decrease such limitation up to a maximum of 9.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. As a result, the number of shares of Common Stock reflected in these columns as beneficially owned by the applicable stockholders includes (a) any outstanding shares of Common Stock held by such stockholder, and (b) if any, the securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of Common Stock that may be held by such stockholder, in each case which such stockholder has the right to acquire as of January 17, 2025 and without such holder or any of such holder's affiliates beneficially owning more than 4.99% or 9.99%, as applicable, of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as of January 17, 2025.

- (2) Percentage of total voting power represents voting power with respect to all shares of Common Stock, Series C Preferred Stock and Series F Preferred Stock. The holders of our Common Stock and Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to one vote per share. The holders of our Series F Preferred Stock vote on an as-converted to Common Stock basis.
- (3) Beneficial ownership prior to the offering consists of 3,713 shares of Common Stock, an aggregate of 3,931 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of all such holder's warrants and 107 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such holder's shares of Series F Preferred Stock. Konrad Ackermann has voting and investment control over the securities held by Capital Anstalt. The principal business address of Alpha Capital Anstalt is Altenbach 8 -9490 Vaduz, Principality of Liechtenstein.
- (4) Giesecke & Devrient Mobile Security America, Inc. ("G&D") is the sole holder of our Series C Preferred Stock and thus has 100% of the voting power of our outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock, which have the same voting rights as our shares of Common Stock (one vote per share). Beneficial ownership of G&D after the offering only includes G&D's ownership of such shares of Series C Preferred Stock. The address for G&D is 45925 Horseshoe Drive, Dulles, VA 20166.
- (5) Beneficial ownership prior to the offering consists of (i) 534 shares of restricted stock granted outside the 2013 LTIP and the 2017 SIP, which vest over a period of 48 months, with one quarter on the anniversary of the grant and 1/16 each subsequent quarter until all shares have vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company, (ii) 409 shares of restricted stock granted under the 2013 LTIP, which shares vest over a period of three (3) years commencing on January 3, 2022, with 68 shares having vested on July 3, 2022, and thereafter, 34 shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent quarter until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter, (iii) 2,480 shares of restricted stock granted pursuant to the 2023 SIP, which shares vest over a period commencing on July 3, 2023, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on July 3, 2024, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter, (iv) 1,848 shares of restricted stock granted pursuant to the Company's 2023 SIP, which shares vest over a period commencing on April 3, 2024, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on April 3, 2025, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter, (v) 116,900 shares of restricted stock granted pursuant to the Company's 2023 SIP, which shares vest over a period commencing on January 2, 2025, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on January 2, 2026, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter, (vi) 11,420 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of Series A and Series B Warrants at a weighted exercise price of \$1.75 per share issued in the August 2024 Offering (as defined below), and (vii) 860 shares of Common Stock issued in the August 2024 Offering.
- (6) Beneficial ownership prior to the offering consists of (i) 259 shares of restricted stock granted outside the 2013 LTIP and the 2017 SIP, which vest over a period of 48 months, with one quarter on the anniversary of the grant and 1/16 each subsequent quarter until all shares have vested, so long as Mr. Archer remains in the service of the Company, (ii) 836 shares of restricted stock granted pursuant to the 2023 SIP, which vest commencing on July 3, 2023, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on July 3, 2024, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Mr. Archer remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter, (iii) 38,000 shares of restricted stock granted pursuant to the 2023 SIP, which vest commencing on January 2, 2025, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on January 2, 2026, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Mr. Archer remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter, (iv) 860 shares of Common Stock issued in the August 2024 Offering and (v) 11,420 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of Series A and Series B Warrants at a weighted exercise price of \$1.75 per share issued in the August 2024 Offering. In addition, FLG Partners, of which Mr. Archer is a partner, was granted (i) 14 restricted shares of Common Stock outside the 2013 LTIP and the 2017 SIP, which vested one quarter on July 15, 2022, with subsequent vesting at 6.25% for each three-month period thereafter, (ii) 44 restricted shares of Common Stock, pursuant to the 2023 SIP, which vest commencing on July 3, 2023, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on July 3, 2024, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, and (iii) 2,000 restricted shares of Common Stock, pursuant to the 2023 SIP, which vest commencing on January 2, 2025, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on January 2, 2026, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested. Mr. Archer disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock granted to FLG Partners.
- (7) Beneficial ownership prior to the offering consists of (i) 876 shares of Common Stock, (ii) stock options exercisable for 11,307 shares of Common Stock at a weighted exercise price of \$19.82 per share, and (iii) an aggregate of 11,420 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of Series A and Series B Warrants at a weighted exercise price of \$1.75 per share issued in the August 2024 Offering.
- (8) Beneficial ownership prior to the offering consists of (i) 860 shares of Common Stock, (ii) stock options exercisable for 11,268 shares of Common Stock at a weighted exercise price of \$10.96 per share, and (iii) an aggregate of 11,420 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of Series A and Series B Warrants at a weighted exercise price of \$1.75 per share issued in the August 2024 Offering.
- (9) Beneficial ownership prior to the offering consists of (i) 860 shares of Common Stock, (ii) stock options exercisable for 11,258 shares of Common Stock at a weighted exercise price of \$10.00 per share, and (iii) an aggregate of 11,420 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of Series A and Series B Warrants at a weighted exercise price of \$1.75 per share issued in the August 2024 Offering.
- (10) Beneficial ownership prior to the offering consists of (i) 880 shares of Common Stock, (ii) stock options exercisable for 10,511 shares of Common Stock at a weighted exercise price of \$4.57 per share, and (iii) an aggregate of 11,420 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of Series A and Series B Warrants at a weighted exercise price of \$1.75 per share issued in the August 2024 Offering.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES THAT WE ARE OFFERING

We are offering (A) up to 3,472,222 Units at an assumed offering price of \$1.44 per Unit, each Unit consisting of: (i) one share of our Common Stock; and (ii) one Warrant; and (B) up to 3,472,222 Pre-Funded Units, each Pre-Funded Unit at an assumed offering price of \$1.439 per Pre-Funded Unit, each Pre-Funded Unit consisting of: (i) one Pre-Funded Warrant; and (ii) one Warrant. The Units and Pre-Funded Units have no stand-alone rights and will not be certificated or issued as stand-alone securities. The shares of our Common Stock included in the Units will be issued separately from the Warrants included in the Units, and the Pre-Funded Warrants included in the Pre-Funded Units will be issued separately from the Warrants included in the Pre-Funded Units. We are also registering the shares of our Common Stock issuable from time to time upon exercise of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants offered hereby. The following descriptions of our Common Stock, Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, and certain provisions of our Articles of Incorporation, our Bylaws and Nevada law are summaries and are qualified in their entirety by the full text of each relevant document. You should also refer to our Articles of Incorporation and our Bylaws, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is part.

General

The Company is authorized to issue 110,000,000 shares of its capital stock consisting of (a) 100,000,000 shares of Common Stock and (b) 10,000,000 shares of “blank check” preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, (i) 2,000 shares of which are designated as Series C Preferred Stock, 1 share of which is currently outstanding; (ii) 1,333,333 shares of which are designated as Series F Preferred Stock, 106,333 shares of which are currently outstanding; (iii) 1,000,000 shares of which are designated as Series G Preferred Stock, none of which are currently outstanding; (iv) 1,000 shares of which are designated as Series H Preferred Stock, none of which are currently outstanding; and (v) 1,000 shares of which are designated as Series I Preferred Stock, none of which are currently outstanding.

As of January 17, 2025, 2,746,474 shares of our Common Stock were issued and outstanding, held by 88 stockholders of record (which do not include shares of Common Stock held in street name), which number excludes the following as of such date: (i) the exercise of outstanding warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 2,604,036 shares of Common Stock with an approximate weighted average exercise price and remaining life in years of \$8.45 and 4.49, respectively, and (ii) the exercise of outstanding options to purchase up to an aggregate of 137,548 shares of Common Stock at a weighted average exercise price of \$6.93 per share. In addition, as of January 17, 2025, 1 share of our Series C Preferred Stock was issued and outstanding, held by one stockholder of record, and 106,333 shares of Series F Preferred Stock were issued and outstanding, held by one stockholder of record. The Series C Preferred Stock ranks senior to the Common Stock and the Series F Preferred Stock with respect to dividends and redemption rights and rights upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company. The Series F Preferred Stock ranks senior to the Common Stock with respect to dividends and redemption rights and rights upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company.

Common Stock

Each share of Common Stock entitles the holder to one vote, either in person or by proxy, at meetings of stockholders. Our stockholders are not permitted to vote their shares cumulatively. Accordingly, the holders of our Common Stock who hold, in the aggregate, more than 50% of the total voting rights can elect all of our directors and, in such event, the holders of the remaining minority shares will not be able to elect any of such directors. The vote of the holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock cast and entitled to vote thereon is sufficient to authorize, affirm, ratify or consent to such act or action, except as otherwise provided by law.

Holders of Common Stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as may be declared by our Board out of funds legally available. We have not paid any dividends since our inception, and we presently anticipate that all earnings, if any, will be retained for development of our business. Any future disposition of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board and will depend upon, among other things, our future earnings, operating and financial condition, capital requirements, and other factors.

Holders of our Common Stock have no preemptive rights or other subscription rights, conversion rights, redemption or sinking fund provisions. Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of our Common Stock will be entitled to share ratably in the net assets legally available for distribution to stockholders after the payment of all of our debts and other liabilities. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of our Common Stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of the Series C Preferred Stock, Series F Preferred Stock, Series G Preferred Stock or any series of preferred stock that we may designate in the future.

Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants

The Warrants and the Pre-Funded Warrants will be issued in accordance with a warrant agency agreement to be entered into between us and Nevada Agency and Transfer Company.

The following summary of certain terms and provisions of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants offered hereby and such warrant agency agreement is not complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the provisions of the form of Warrant, form of Pre-Funded Warrant and form of such agreement, each of which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Prospective investors should carefully review the terms and provisions set forth in the form of Warrant, form of Pre-Funded Warrant and such warrant agency agreement.

Duration and Exercise Price

Each Warrant offered hereby will have an initial exercise price per share equal to 100% of the public offering price per Unit. Each Pre-Funded Warrant offered hereby will have an initial exercise price per share equal to \$0.001. The Warrants will be immediately exercisable by paying the aggregate exercise price for the shares of Common Stock being exercised or exercised on a cashless basis and will expire on the fifth anniversary of their issuance date. The Pre-Funded Warrants will be immediately exercisable and can be exercised until all such Pre-Funded Warrants are exercised in full.

The exercise price and number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants are subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of stock dividends, stock splits, reorganizations or similar events affecting our Common Stock and the exercise price.

The Warrants will be issued separately from the shares of Common Stock included in the Units offered hereby and the Pre-Funded Warrants included in the Pre-Funded Units offered hereby, as applicable, and the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants may be transferred separately immediately thereafter. For every one (1) share of Common Stock included in each Unit purchased in this offering, one (1) Warrant to purchase one (1) share of our Common Stock will be issued; and for every one (1) Pre-Funded Warrant included in each Pre-Funded Unit purchased in this offering, one (1) Warrant to purchase one (1) share of our Common Stock will be issued.

Exercisability

The Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants will be exercisable, at the option of each holder, in whole or in part, by delivering a duly executed exercise notice accompanied by payment in full for the number of shares of our Common Stock purchased upon such exercise (except in the case of a cashless exercise as discussed below). A holder (together with its affiliates) may not exercise any portion of the Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant to the extent that the holder would own more than 4.99% (or at the election of the holder, 9.99%) of the outstanding Common Stock immediately after exercise, except that upon at least 61 days' prior notice from the holder to us, the holder may increase the amount of ownership of outstanding stock after exercising the holder's Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued in connection with the exercise of a Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant. In lieu of fractional shares, the number of shares will be rounded down to the nearest whole share.

Cashless Exercise

If, at the time a holder exercises its Warrants, and a registration statement registering the issuance of the Warrant Shares underlying such Warrants under the Securities Act is not then effective or available, then in lieu of making the cash payment otherwise contemplated to be made to us upon such exercise in payment of the aggregate exercise price, the holder may elect instead to receive upon such exercise (either in whole or in part) the net number of Warrant Shares determined according to a formula set forth in such Warrants. If, at the time a holder exercises its Pre-Funded Warrants, in lieu of making the cash payment otherwise contemplated to be made to us upon such exercise in payment of the aggregate exercise price, the holder thereof may elect instead to receive upon such exercise (either in whole or in part) the net number of Pre-Funded Warrant Shares determined according to a formula set forth in such Pre-Funded Warrants.

Fundamental Transaction

In the event of a fundamental transaction, as described in the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants and generally including any reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification of our Common Stock, the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of our properties or assets, our consolidation or merger with or into another person, the acquisition of more than 50% of our outstanding Common Stock, or any person or group becoming the beneficial owner of 50% or more of the voting power represented by our outstanding Common Stock, the holders of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable, will be entitled to receive upon exercise of such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property that the holders would have received had they exercised such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants immediately prior to such fundamental transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of such a fundamental transaction, the holders will have the option, which may be exercised within 30 days after the consummation of the fundamental transaction, to require the company or the successor entity purchase such Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrant from the holder by paying to the holder an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value (as defined in such Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant) of the remaining unexercised portion of such Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant on the date of the consummation of such transaction. However, if such fundamental transaction is not within the Company's control, including not approved by the Board, the holder will only be entitled to receive from the Company or any successor entity, as of the date of consummation of such fundamental transaction, the same type or form of consideration (and in the same proportion), at the Black Scholes Value of the unexercised portion of such Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant, that is being offered and paid to the holders of Common Stock in connection with the fundamental transaction, whether that consideration be in the form of cash, stock or any combination thereof, or whether the holders of Common Stock are given the choice to receive from among alternative forms of consideration in connection with the fundamental transaction.

Transferability

Subject to applicable laws, a Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant may be transferred at the option of the holder upon surrender of such Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant together with the appropriate instruments of transfer.

Exchange Listing

There is no established public trading market for the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, and we do not expect a market to develop. We do not intend to list the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants on any securities exchange or nationally recognized trading system. Without an active trading market, the liquidity of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants will be limited.

Warrant Agent; Global Certificate

The Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants will be issued in registered form under a warrant agent agreement between the Warrant Agent and us. The Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants will initially be represented only by one or more global warrants deposited with the Warrant Agent, as custodian on behalf of The Depository Trust Company (DTC) and registered in the name of Cede & Co., a nominee of DTC, or as otherwise directed by DTC.

Right as a Stockholder

Except as otherwise provided in the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants or by virtue of such holder's ownership of shares of our Common Stock, the holders of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants do not have the rights or privileges of holders of our Common Stock, including any voting rights, until they exercise their Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants.

Amendment and Waiver

The Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants may be modified or amended or the provisions thereof waived with the written consent of the Company, on the one hand, and the respective holders of a majority of interest in Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, on the other hand.

Governing Law

The Warrants and the Pre-Funded Warrants will be governed by Nevada law.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Some features of the Nevada Revised Statutes (“NRS”), which are further described below, may have the effect of deterring third parties from making takeover bids for control of us or may be used to hinder or delay a takeover bid. This would decrease the chance that our stockholders would realize a premium over market price for their shares of Common Stock as a result of a takeover bid. These provisions may also adversely affect the prevailing market price for shares of our Common Stock.

Acquisition of Controlling Interest

The NRS contain provisions governing acquisition of a controlling interest of a Nevada corporation. These provisions provide generally that any person or entity that acquires a certain percentage of the outstanding voting shares of a Nevada corporation may be denied voting rights with respect to the acquired shares, unless certain criteria are satisfied. On November 1, 2024, the Company entered into the Rights Agreement, pursuant to which, in the event that a person or entity or group thereof becomes an Acquiring Person, each holder of Common Stock as of the close of business on the Series G Record Date will be entitled to receive a dividend of Right, with each Right exercisable for one one-hundredth of a share of Series G Preferred Stock, at the Series G Purchase Price, subject to adjustment as set forth in the Rights Agreement.

Combination with Interested Stockholder

The NRS contain provisions governing combinations of a Nevada corporation that has 200 or more stockholders of record with an “interested stockholder.” These provisions only apply to a Nevada corporation that, at the time the potential acquirer became an interested stockholder, has a class or series of voting shares listed on a national securities exchange, or has a class or series of voting shares traded in an “organized market” and satisfies certain specified public float and stockholder levels. As we do not now meet those requirements, we do not believe that these provisions are currently applicable to us. However, to the extent they become applicable to us in the future, they may have the effect of delaying or making it more difficult to affect a change in control of the Company in the future.

A corporation affected by these provisions may not engage in a combination within two years after the interested stockholder acquires his, her or its shares unless the combination or purchase is approved by the board of directors before the interested stockholder acquired such shares. Generally, if approval is not obtained, then after the expiration of the two-year period, the business combination may be consummated with the approval of the board of directors before the person became an interested stockholder or a majority of the voting power held by disinterested stockholders, or if the consideration to be received per share by disinterested stockholders is at least equal to the highest of:

- the highest price per share paid by the interested stockholder within the three years immediately preceding the date of the announcement of the combination or within three years immediately before, or in, the transaction in which he, she or it became an interested stockholder, whichever is higher;
- the market value per share on the date of announcement of the combination or the date the person became an interested stockholder, whichever is higher; or
- if higher for the holders of preferred stock, the highest liquidation value of the preferred stock, if any.

Generally, these provisions define an interested stockholder as a person who is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly of 10% or more of the voting power of the outstanding voting shares of a corporation, and define combination to include any merger or consolidation with an interested stockholder, or any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition, in one transaction or a series of transactions with an interested stockholder of assets of the corporation:

- having an aggregate market value equal to 5% or more of the aggregate market value of the assets of the corporation;
- having an aggregate market value equal to 5% or more of the aggregate market value of all outstanding shares of the corporation; or
- representing 10% or more of the earning power or net income of the corporation.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of our Bylaws

Our Bylaws provide that directors may be removed by the stockholders with or without cause upon the vote of a plurality of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders. Furthermore, the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of the Board, and vacancies may only be filled by a majority vote of the directors, although such majority is less than a quorum, or by a plurality of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders. Except as otherwise provided in the Bylaws and the Articles of Incorporation any vacancies or newly created directorships on the Board resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors elected by all of the stockholders having the right to vote as a single class may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum.

Our Bylaws also provide that only a director, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, president, vice president or corporate secretary may call a special meeting of stockholders.

The combination of these provisions makes it more difficult for our existing stockholders to replace our Board as well as for another party to obtain control of us by replacing our Board. Since our Board has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing stockholders or another party to effect a change in management. In addition, the authorization of undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our Board to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change our control.

These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our Board and its policies and to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to reduce our vulnerability to hostile takeovers and to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. However, such provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and may have the effect of delaying changes in our control or management. As a consequence, these provisions may also inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our Common Stock that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts. We believe that the benefits of these provisions, including increased protection of our potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure our Company, outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging takeover proposals, because negotiation of takeover proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our Common Stock is Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, which is located at 50 West Liberty Street, Suite 880, Reno, NV 89501 and its telephone number is (775) 322-5623.

Nasdaq Listing

Our Common Stock is listed on Nasdaq under the symbol "LGMK".

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO HOLDERS OF COMMON STOCK, PRE-FUNDED WARRANTS AND WARRANTS

The following is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Units and/or Pre-Funded Units (which units or components thereof we sometimes refer to as our “securities” and holders thereof as “holders”), and the acquisition, ownership, exercise, expiration or disposition of the Warrants, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all the potential tax considerations relating thereto. This summary is based upon the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, administrative rulings and judicial decisions, all as of the date hereof. These authorities may be changed or subject to differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect, so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those set forth below. We have not sought and will not seek any ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, with respect to the statements made and the conclusions reached in the following summary, and there can be no assurance that the IRS or a court will agree with such statements and conclusions.

Because the shares of Common Stock and the Warrant components of a Unit, and the Pre-Funded Warrant and the Warrant components of a Pre-Funded Unit, are generally separable at the option of the holder, the holder of a Unit and/or Pre-Funded Unit generally should be treated, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as the owner of the underlying shares of Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrant and Warrant components. As a result, the discussion below with respect to holders of our shares of Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrants and Warrants should also apply to holders of Units and/or Pre-Funded Units (as the deemed owners of the underlying components that constitute the Units and/or the Pre-Funded Units).

This summary also does not address the tax considerations arising under the laws of any U.S. state or local or any non-U.S. jurisdiction, estate or gift tax, the 3.8% Medicare tax on net investment income or any alternative minimum tax consequences. In addition, this discussion does not address tax considerations applicable to a holder’s particular circumstances or to a holder that may be subject to special tax rules, including, without limitation:

- banks, insurance companies or other financial institutions;
- tax-exempt or government organizations;
- brokers or dealers in securities or currencies;
- traders in securities that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities holdings;
- persons that own, or are deemed to own, more than five percent of our capital stock;
- certain U.S. expatriates, citizens or former long-term residents of the United States;
- persons who hold our shares of Common Stock or Warrants as a position in a hedging transaction, “straddle,” “conversion transaction,” synthetic security, other integrated investment, or other risk reduction transaction;
- persons who do not hold our Common Stock or Warrants as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, for investment purposes);
- persons deemed to sell our Common Stock or Warrants under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
- pension plans;
- investors in any such entities;
- persons for whom our stock constitutes “qualified small business stock” within the meaning of Section 1202 of the Code;
- integral parts or controlled entities of foreign sovereigns;
- controlled foreign corporations;
- passive foreign investment companies and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax; or
- persons that acquire our Common Stock or Warrants as compensation for services.

In addition, if a partnership, including any entity or arrangement classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, holds our securities, the tax treatment of a partner generally will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership, and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships that hold our securities, and partners in such partnerships, should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership, and disposition of our securities.

You are urged to consult your tax advisor with respect to the application of the U.S. federal income tax laws to your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our securities arising under the U.S. federal estate or gift tax rules or under the laws of any U.S. state or local or any non-U.S. or other taxing jurisdiction or under any applicable tax treaty.

Definition of a U.S. Holder

For purposes of this summary, a “U.S. Holder” is any beneficial owner of our securities that is a “U.S. person,” and is not a partnership, or an entity treated as a partnership or disregarded from its owner, each for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A U.S. person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following: (a) a citizen or individual resident of the United States, (b) a corporation (or other entity or arrangement treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created in, or organized under the laws of, the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (c) an estate whose income is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of its source, or (d) a trust (i) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and which has one or more United States persons (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) that has otherwise elected to be treated as a United States person under the Code.

For purposes of this summary, a “Non-U.S. Holder” is any beneficial owner of our securities that is not a U.S. Holder or a partnership, or other entity treated as a partnership or disregarded from its owner, each for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Allocation of Purchase Price and Characterization of a Unit

No statutory, administrative or judicial authority directly addresses the treatment of a Unit or instruments similar to a Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and therefore, that treatment is not entirely clear. The acquisition of a Unit or Pre-Funded Unit should be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the acquisition of one share of our Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable, and one Warrant. We intend to treat the acquisition of a Unit and/or Pre-Funded Unit in this manner and, by purchasing a Unit or Pre-Funded Unit, you must adopt such treatment for tax purposes. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, each holder of a Unit or Pre-Funded Unit must allocate the purchase price paid by such holder for such Unit or Pre-Funded Unit between the share of our Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrant, as applicable, and the Warrants based on the relative fair market value of each at the time of issuance. The price allocated to each share of our Common Stock or each Pre-Funded Warrant and Warrant should be the shareholder’s tax basis in such share of our Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrant and Warrant. Any disposition of a Unit or Pre-Funded Unit should be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a disposition of a share of our Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrant, as applicable, and the Warrants comprising the Unit and Pre-Funded Unit, and the amount realized on the disposition should be allocated between the share of Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrant, as applicable, and the Warrants based on their respective relative fair market values. The separation of a share of our Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrant and the Warrant constituting a Unit or Pre-Funded Unit, as applicable, should not be a taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The foregoing treatment of the Unit and Pre-Funded Unit and a holder’s purchase price allocation are not binding on the IRS or the courts. Because there are no authorities that directly address instruments that are similar to the Units or Pre-Funded Units, no assurance can be given that the IRS or the courts will agree with the characterization described above or the discussion below. Accordingly, each prospective investor is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of an investment in a Unit or Pre-Funded Unit (including alternative characterizations thereof). The balance of this discussion assumes that the characterization of the Units and Pre-Funded Units described above is respected for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Income Tax Treatment of Pre-Funded Warrants

Although not entirely free from doubt, a Pre-Funded Warrant should be treated as Common Stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes and a holder of Pre-Funded Warrants therefore should generally be taxed in the same manner as a holder of a share of our Common Stock, as described below. Accordingly, no gain or loss should be recognized upon the exercise of a Pre-Funded Warrant and, upon exercise, the holding period of a Pre-Funded Warrant should carry over to the shares of Common Stock received. Similarly, the tax basis of the Pre-Funded Warrant should carry over to the shares of Common Stock received upon exercise, increased by the exercise price of \$0.001 per share. Each prospective investor is urged to consult its tax advisors regarding the tax risks associated with the acquisition of Pre-Funded Warrants pursuant to this offering (including potential alternative characterizations). The balance of this discussion generally assumes that the characterization described above is respected for U.S. federal income tax purposes and the discussion below, to the extent it pertains to shares of our Common Stock, is generally intended also to pertain to Pre-Funded Warrants.

Tax Consequences to U.S. Holders

Distributions on Common Stock

As discussed above under “*Dividend Information – Dividend Policy*,” we do not currently expect to make distributions on our Common Stock. In the event that we do make distributions of cash or other property, distributions paid on Common Stock, other than certain pro rata distributions of Common Stock, will be treated as a dividend to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits and will be includible in income by the U.S. Holder and taxable as ordinary income when received. If a distribution exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits, the excess will be first treated as a tax-free return of the U.S. Holder’s investment, up to the U.S. Holder’s tax basis in the Common Stock. Any remaining excess will be treated as a capital gain. Subject to applicable limitations, dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. Holders may be eligible for taxation as “qualified dividend income” and therefore may be taxable at rates applicable to long-term capital gains. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the availability of the reduced tax rate on dividends in their particular circumstances. Dividends received by a corporate U.S. Holder will be eligible for the dividends-received deduction if the U.S. Holder meets certain holding period and other applicable requirements.

A holder of a Pre-Funded Warrant should consult its tax advisor regarding the tax treatment of any distribution with respect to such Pre-Funded Warrant that is held in abeyance in connection with any applicable beneficial ownership cap.

Constructive Dividends on the Warrants

Under Section 305 of the Code, an adjustment to the number of shares of Common Stock that will be issued on the exercise of the Warrants, or an adjustment to the exercise price of the Warrants, may be treated as a constructive distribution to a U.S. Holder of the Warrants if, and to the extent that, such adjustment has the effect of increasing such U.S. Holder’s proportionate interest in our “earnings and profits” or assets, depending on the circumstances of such adjustment (for example, if such adjustment is to compensate for a distribution of cash or other property to our stockholders). Adjustments to the exercise price of a Warrant made pursuant to a bona fide reasonable adjustment formula that has the effect of preventing dilution of the interest of the holders of the Warrants should generally not result in a constructive distribution. Any constructive distributions would generally be subject to the tax treatment described above under “*Dividends on Common Stock*.”

Sale or Other Disposition of Common Stock

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, gain or loss realized on the sale or other disposition of Common Stock will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder held the Common Stock for more than one year. The amount of the gain or loss will equal the difference between the U.S. Holder’s tax basis in the Common Stock disposed of and the amount realized on the disposition (or, if the shares of Common Stock, Pre-Funded Warrants or Warrants are held as part of Units or Pre-Funded Units, as applicable, at the time of the disposition, the portion of the amount realized on such disposition that is allocated to the shares of Common Stock, Pre-Funded Warrants or Warrants based upon the then fair market values of the shares of Common Stock or Pre-Funded Warrants and Warrant included in the Units or Pre-Funded Units, as applicable). Long-term capital gains recognized by non-corporate U.S. Holders will be subject to reduced tax rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Sale or Other Disposition, Exercise or Expiration of Warrants

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, gain or loss realized on the sale or other disposition of a Warrant (other than by exercise) will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder held the Warrants for more than one year at the time of the sale or other disposition. The amount of the gain or loss will equal the difference between the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the Warrants disposed of and the amount realized on the disposition.

In general, a U.S. Holder will not be required to recognize income, gain or loss upon the exercise of a Warrant by payment of the exercise price, except to the extent of cash paid in lieu of a fractional share. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in a share of Common Stock received upon exercise will be equal to the sum of (1) the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the Warrant and (2) the exercise price of the Warrant. A U.S. Holder's holding period in the stock received upon exercise will commence on the day or the day after such U.S. Holder exercises the Warrant. No discussion is provided herein regarding the U.S. federal income tax treatment on the exercise of a Warrant on a cashless basis, and U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors as to the exercise of a Warrant on a cashless basis.

If a Warrant expires without being exercised, a U.S. Holder will recognize a capital loss in an amount equal to such U.S. Holder's tax basis in the Warrant. This loss will be long-term capital loss if, at the time of the expiration, the U.S. Holder's holding period in the Warrant is more than one year. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following is a general discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to non-U.S. holders (as defined herein) with respect to their ownership and disposition of our securities issued pursuant to this offering. All prospective non-U.S. holders of our securities should consult their tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our securities. In general, a non-U.S. holder means a beneficial owner of our Common Stock (other than a partnership or an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) that is not, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (1) a U.S. court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of the trust's substantial decisions or (2) the trust has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

This discussion is based on current provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which we refer to as the Code, existing U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, published administrative pronouncements and rulings of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, which we refer to as the IRS, and judicial decisions, all as in effect as of the date of this prospectus. These authorities are subject to change and to differing interpretation, possibly with retroactive effect. Any change or differing interpretation could alter the tax consequences to non-U.S. holders described in this prospectus.

We assume in this discussion that a non-U.S. holder holds shares of our securities as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, for investment). This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to a particular non-U.S. holder in light of that non-U.S. holder's individual circumstances, nor does it address any alternative minimum, Medicare contribution, estate or gift tax consequences, or any aspects of U.S. state, local or non-U.S. taxes. This discussion also does not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may apply to a non-U.S. holder and does not address the special tax rules applicable to particular non-U.S. holders, such as holders that own, or are deemed to own, more than 5% of our capital stock (except to the extent specifically set forth below), corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, tax-exempt organizations, banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, brokers, dealers or traders in securities, commodities or currencies, tax-qualified retirement plans, holders who hold or receive our Common Stock pursuant to the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation, holders holding our Common Stock as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy, conversion transaction or other integrated investment, holders deemed to sell our Common Stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code, controlled foreign corporations, passive foreign investment companies and certain former U.S. citizens or former long-term residents.

In addition, this discussion does not address the tax treatment of partnerships (or entities or arrangements that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or persons that hold our securities through such partnerships. If a partnership, including any entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, holds our securities, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such partners and partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our securities.

There can be no assurance that a court or the IRS will not challenge one or more of the tax consequences described herein, and we have not obtained, nor do we intend to obtain, a ruling with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences to a non-U.S. holder of the purchase, ownership or disposition of our securities.

Distributions

As discussed in the section entitled “*Dividend Policy*,” we do not anticipate paying any dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future. If we make distributions on our Common Stock or on the Warrants (as described above under “Constructive Dividends on Warrants”), those payments will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent we have current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. To the extent those distributions exceed both our current and our accumulated earnings and profits, they will constitute a return of capital and will first reduce a Non-U.S. Holder’s basis in our Common Stock or the Warrants, as applicable, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain and will be treated as described below under “Gain on Sale or Other Disposition of Common Stock or Warrants.” Any such distributions would be subject to the discussions below regarding back-up withholding and the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA.

Subject to the discussion below on effectively connected income, any dividend paid to a Non-U.S. Holder generally will be subject to U.S. withholding tax either at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividend or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. To receive a reduced treaty rate, a Non-U.S. Holder must provide us or our agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8 BEN-E or another appropriate version of IRS Form W-8 (or a successor form), which must be updated periodically, and which, in each case, must certify qualification for the reduced rate. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under any applicable income tax treaty.

Dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder that are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States and that are not eligible for relief from U.S. (net basis) income tax under an applicable income tax treaty generally are exempt from the (gross basis) withholding tax described above. To obtain this exemption from withholding tax, the Non-U.S. Holder must provide the applicable withholding agent with an IRS Form W-8ECI or successor form or other applicable IRS Form W-8 certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States. Such effectively connected dividends, if not eligible for relief under a tax treaty, would not be subject to a withholding tax, but would be taxed at the same graduated rates applicable to U.S. persons, net of certain deductions and credits and if, in addition, the Non-U.S. Holder is a corporation, may also be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty).

If you are eligible for a reduced rate of withholding tax pursuant to a tax treaty, you may be able to obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld if you timely file an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS.

Exercise or Expiration of Warrants

In general, a Non-U.S. Holder will not be required to recognize income, gain or loss upon the exercise of a Warrant by payment of the exercise price, except possibly to the extent of cash paid in lieu of a fractional share. However, no discussion is provided herein regarding the U.S. federal income tax treatment on the exercise of a Warrant on a cashless basis, and Non-U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors as to the exercise of a Warrant on a cashless basis.

If a Warrant expires without being exercised, a Non-U.S. Holder that is engaged in a U.S. trade or business to which any income from the Warrant would be effectively connected or who is present in the United States for a period or periods aggregating 183 days or more during the calendar year in which the expiration occurs (and certain other conditions are met) will recognize a capital loss in an amount equal to such Non-U.S. Holder’s tax basis in the Warrant. The amount paid to purchase our Common Stock and Warrants will be apportioned between them in proportion to the respective fair market values of the Common Stock and Warrants, and the apportioned amount will be the tax basis of the Common Stock and Warrants respectively. The fair market value of our Common Stock for this purpose will generally be its trading value immediately after issuance.

Gain on Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of Our Common Stock or Warrants

Subject to the discussion below regarding backup withholding and FATCA, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be required to pay U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of our Common Stock or the Warrants unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States and not eligible for relief under an applicable income tax treaty, in which case the Non-U.S. Holder will be required to pay tax on the net gain derived from the sale under regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates, and for a Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation, such Non-U.S. Holder may be subject to the branch profits tax at a 30% rate (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected gain, as adjusted for certain items;
- the Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who is present in the United States for a period or periods aggregating 183 days or more during the calendar year in which the sale or disposition occurs and certain other conditions are met, in which case the Non-U.S. Holder will be required to pay a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the sale, which tax may be offset by U.S. source capital losses (even though the Non-U.S. Holder is not considered a resident of the United States) (subject to applicable income tax or other treaties); or
- we are a "U.S. real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or a USRPHC, at any time within the shorter of the five-year period preceding the disposition or the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period for our Common Stock or the Warrants. We believe we are not currently and do not anticipate becoming a USRPHC. However, because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends on the fair market value of our United States real property interests relative to the fair market value of our other business assets, there can be no assurance that we will not become a USRPHC in the future. Even if we become a USRPHC, however, gain arising from the sale or other taxable disposition by a Non-U.S. Holder of our Common Stock will not be subject to United States federal income tax if (A) in the case of our Common Stock, (a) shares of our Common Stock are "regularly traded," as defined by applicable Treasury Regulations, on an established securities market, such as Nasdaq, and (b) the Non-U.S. Holder owns or owned, actually and constructively, 5% or less of the shares of our Common Stock throughout the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or exchange; and (B) in the case of the Warrants, either (a)(i) shares of our Common Stock are "regularly traded," as defined by applicable Treasury Regulations, on an established securities market, such as Nasdaq, (ii) the Warrants are not considered regularly traded on an established securities market and (iii) the Non-U.S. Holder does not own, actually or constructively, Warrants with a fair market value greater than the fair market value of 5% of the shares of our Common Stock, determined as of the date that such Non-U.S. Holder acquired its Warrants, or (b)(i) the Warrants are considered regularly traded on an established securities market, and (ii) the Non-U.S. Holder owns or owned, actually and constructively, 5% or less of the Warrants throughout the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or exchange. The Warrants are not expected to be regularly traded on an established securities market. If the foregoing exception does not apply, and we are a USRPHC, such Non-U.S. Holder's proceeds received on the disposition of shares will generally be subject to withholding at a rate of 15% and such Non-U.S. Holder will generally be taxed on any gain in the same manner as gain that is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business, except that the branch profits tax generally will not apply.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Information returns may be filed with the IRS in connection with distributions on our Common Stock or constructive dividends on the Warrants, and the proceeds of a sale or other disposition of the Common Stock or the Warrants. A non-exempt U.S. Holder may be subject to U.S. backup withholding on these payments if it fails to provide its taxpayer identification number to the withholding agent and comply with certification procedures or otherwise establish an exemption from backup withholding.

A Non-U.S. Holder may be subject to U.S. information reporting and backup withholding on these payments unless the Non-U.S. Holder complies with certification procedures to establish that it is not a U.S. person (within the meaning of the Code). The certification requirements generally will be satisfied if the Non-U.S. Holder provides the applicable withholding agent with a statement on the applicable IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or suitable substitute or successor form), together with all appropriate attachments, signed under penalties of perjury, stating, among other things, that such Non-U.S. Holder is not a U.S. Person. Applicable Treasury Regulations provide alternative methods for satisfying this requirement. In addition, the amount of distributions on common stock or constructive dividends on common stock paid to a Non-U.S. Holder, and the amount of any U.S. federal tax withheld therefrom, must be reported annually to the IRS and the holder. This information may be made available by the IRS under the provisions of an applicable tax treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides.

Payment of the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of the Common Stock or the Warrants to or through a non-U.S. office of a U.S. broker or of a non-U.S. broker with certain specified U.S. connections generally will be subject to information reporting requirements, but not backup withholding, unless the Non-U.S. Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a U.S. person or an exemption otherwise applies. Payments of the proceeds of a sale or other disposition of the Common Stock or the Warrants to or through a U.S. office of a broker generally will be subject to information reporting and backup withholding, unless the Non-U.S. Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a U.S. person or otherwise establishes an exemption.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment generally will be allowed as a credit against the holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle the holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

FATCA imposes withholding tax on certain types of payments made to foreign financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. The legislation imposes a 30% withholding tax on dividends on, or, subject to the discussion of certain proposed Treasury Regulations below, gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of, our Common Stock or the Warrants paid to a "foreign financial institution" or to certain "non-financial foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), unless (i) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting obligations, (ii) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any "substantial United States owners" (as defined in the Code) or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial United States owner, or (iii) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in (i) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by "specified United States persons" or "United States-owned foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on payments to account holders whose actions prevent it from complying with these reporting and other requirements. If the country in which a payee is resident has entered into an "intergovernmental agreement" with the United States regarding FATCA, that agreement may permit the payee to report to that country rather than to the U.S. Department of the Treasury. The U.S. Treasury recently released proposed Treasury Regulations which, if finalized in their present form, would eliminate the federal withholding tax of 30% applicable to the gross proceeds of a sale or other disposition of our Common Stock or the Warrants. In its preamble to such proposed Treasury Regulations, the U.S. Treasury stated that taxpayers may generally rely on the proposed regulations until final regulations are issued. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the possible impact of these rules on their investment in our Common Stock or the Warrants, and the possible impact of these rules on the entities through which they hold our Common Stock or the Warrants, including, without limitation, the process and deadlines for meeting the applicable requirements to prevent the imposition of this 30% withholding tax under FATCA.

THE PRECEDING DISCUSSION IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE PARTICULAR U.S. FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AND NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, HOLDING AND DISPOSING OF OUR COMMON STOCK, PRE-FUNDED WARRANTS AND WARRANTS, INCLUDING THE CONSEQUENCES OF ANY PROPOSED CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAWS.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We have engaged Roth Capital Partners, LLC to act as our exclusive placement agent to solicit offers to purchase the Units (and/or Pre-Funded Units, if any) offered by this prospectus. The placement agent is not purchasing or selling any such securities, nor is it required to arrange for the purchase and sale of any specific number or dollar amount of such securities, other than to use its “reasonable best efforts” to arrange for the sale of such securities by us. Therefore, we may not sell the entire amount of such securities being offered. There is no minimum amount of proceeds that is a condition to closing of this offering. We will enter into securities purchase agreements directly with the investors who purchase such securities in this offering. The placement agent may engage one or more subagents or selected dealers in connection with this offering.

The placement agency agreement that we intend to enter into with the placement agent (the “Placement Agency Agreement”) will provide that the placement agent’s obligations are subject to conditions contained in the Placement Agency Agreement.

We will deliver the applicable Securities being issued to the investors upon receipt of investor funds for the purchase of such securities offered pursuant to this prospectus. We expect to deliver such securities being offered pursuant to this prospectus on or about _____, 2025.

Placement Agent Fees, Commissions and Expenses

Upon the closing of this offering, we will pay the placement agent a cash transaction fee equal to 6.5% of the aggregate cash proceeds to us from the sale of the Units (and/or Pre-Funded Units, if any) in the offering. Pursuant to the Placement Agency Agreement, we will agree to reimburse the placement agent for certain out-of-pocket expenses of the placement agent payable by us, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75,000. The Placement Agency Agreement, however, will provide that in the event this offering is terminated, the placement agent will only be entitled to the reimbursement of out-of-pocket accountable expenses actually incurred in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(f) and (g), as applicable.

The following table shows the public offering price, placement agent fees and proceeds, before expenses, to us.

	<u>Per Unit</u>	<u>Per Pre-Funded Unit</u>	<u>Total</u>
Public offering price	\$	\$	\$
Placement agent fees (6.5%)	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds, before fees and expenses, to us ⁽¹⁾	\$	\$	\$

(1) We estimate that the total expenses of the offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees and legal and accounting expenses, but excluding the placement agent’s fee, will be approximately \$0.6 million, all of which are payable by us. This figure includes, among other things, the placement agent’s fees and expenses (including the legal fees, costs and expenses for the placement agent’s legal counsel) up to \$75,000.

Placement Agent Warrants

We have agreed to issue to the placement agent the PA Warrants to purchase up to three percent (3%) of the aggregate number of Units (or Pre-Funded Units, if any) sold in connection with this offering, so long as the Company receives gross proceeds equal to or greater than \$5,000,000 in this offering. The PA Warrants will be exercisable commencing 180 days following the commencement of sales of such securities, and will terminate five years following the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(e). The PA Warrants will be exercisable at a per share price equal to 125% the public offering price per Unit offered hereby. The PA Warrants are deemed compensation by FINRA and are therefore subject to a 180-day lock-up pursuant to FINRA Rule 5110(e)(1). The placement agent (or permitted assignees under Rule 5110(e)(1)) will not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or hypothecate the PA Warrants or the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the PA Warrants, nor will they engage in any hedging, short sale, derivative, put, or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of the PA Warrants or the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the PA Warrants for a period of 180 days from the commencement of sales of securities in connection with this offering. The exercise price and number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the PA Warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, extraordinary cash dividend or our recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation.

Lock-Up Agreements

Each of our officers and directors have agreed, subject to certain exceptions, not to offer, issue, sell, contract to sell, encumber, grant any option for the sale of or otherwise dispose of any shares of our Common Stock or other securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our Common Stock for a period of 60 days after this offering is completed without the prior written consent of the placement agent.

The placement agent may in its sole discretion and at any time without notice release some or all of the shares of Common Stock or other Company securities subject to lock-up agreements prior to the expiration of the lock-up period. When determining whether or not to release such shares and securities from the lock-up agreements, the placement agent will consider, among other factors, the security holder's reasons for requesting the release, the number of shares for which the release is being requested and market conditions at the time.

In addition, pursuant to the securities purchase agreements that we will enter into with purchasers of Securities in connection with this offering, we will agree, subject to certain exceptions, not to (i) offer for sale, issue, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of any of our Common Stock or securities convertible into Common Stock for a period of 90 days from the pricing of this offering and (ii) effect or enter into an agreement to effect any issuance by the Company of Common Stock or securities convertible into Common Stock for a period of (or a combination of units thereof) involving a Variable Rate Transaction (as such term is defined in such securities purchase agreements) for a period of six (6) months from the pricing of this offering.

Indemnification

We have agreed to indemnify the placement agent against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the placement agent may be required to make for these liabilities.

Regulation M

The placement agent may be deemed to be an underwriter within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act, and any commissions received by it and any profit realized on the resale of the securities sold by it while acting as principal might be deemed to be underwriting discounts or commissions under the Securities Act. As an underwriter, the placement agent would be required to comply with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including, without limitation, Rule 10b-5 and Regulation M under the Exchange Act. These rules and regulations may limit the timing of purchases and sales of our securities by the placement agent acting as principal. Under these rules and regulations, the placement agent (i) may not engage in any stabilization activity in connection with our securities and (ii) may not bid for or purchase any of our securities or attempt to induce any person to purchase any of our securities, other than as permitted under the Exchange Act, until it has completed its participation in the distribution.

Determination of Offering Price and Warrant Exercise Price

The actual offering prices of the Units and Pre-Funded Units that we are offering, and the exercise price of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants included in the Units and Pre-Funded Units that we are offering, were negotiated between us, the placement agent and the investors in the offering based on the trading of our shares of Common Stock prior to the offering, among other things. Other factors considered in determining the public offering prices of the Units and Pre-Funded Units that we are offering, as well as the exercise price of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants included in the Units and Pre-Funded Units that we are offering include our history and prospects, the stage of development of our business, our business plans for the future and the extent to which they have been implemented, an assessment of our management, the general conditions of the securities markets at the time of the offering and such other factors as were deemed relevant.

Electronic Distribution

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on a website maintained by the placement agent. In connection with the offering, the placement agent or selected dealers may distribute prospectuses electronically. No forms of electronic prospectus other than prospectuses that are printable as Adobe® PDF will be used in connection with this offering.

Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on the placement agent's website and any information contained in any other website maintained by the placement agent is not part of the prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved and/or endorsed by us or the placement agent in its capacity as placement agent and should not be relied upon by investors.

Certain Relationships

The placement agent and its respective affiliates have provided, and may provide from time to time in the future certain commercial banking, financial advisory, investment banking and other services for us in the ordinary course of their business, for which they may receive customary fees and commissions. In addition, from time to time, the placement agent and its respective affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities or loans, and may do so in the future. The placement agent and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long or short positions in such securities and instruments. However, except as disclosed in this prospectus, we have no present arrangements with the placement agent for any further services.

On August 2, 2024, we entered into a placement agency agreement with Roth Capital Partners, LLC (the “August 2024 Placement Agency Agreement”), pursuant to which Roth Capital Partners, LLC agreed to serve as the exclusive placement agent in connection with a best efforts public offering by the Company (the “August 2024 Offering”). As compensation for such placement agent services, the Company agreed to pay Roth Capital Partners, LLC an aggregate cash fee equal to 7.0% of the gross proceeds received by the Company from the August 2024 Offering and agreed to reimburse Roth Capital Partners, LLC up to \$75,000 for fees and expenses (including the legal fees, costs and expenses for the its legal counsel).

Transfer Agent and Registrar; Warrant Agent

The transfer agent and registrar for our Common Stock, and the Warrant Agent for the Warrants Pre-Funded Warrants is Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, which is located at 50 West Liberty Street, Suite 880, Reno, NV 89501 and its telephone number is (775) 322-5623.

Listing

Our Common Stock is traded on Nasdaq under the symbol “LGMK”.

There is no established trading market for the Units, Pre-Funded Units, Warrants or the Pre-Funded Warrants, and we do not expect a market to develop. In addition, we do not intend to list the Warrants or the Pre-Funded Warrants on Nasdaq or any other national securities exchange or any other nationally recognized trading system.

Selling Restrictions

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the placement agent that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published, in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

Australia. No placement document, prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document has been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC), in relation to the offering.

This prospectus does not constitute a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act 2001 (the Corporations Act) and does not purport to include the information required for a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act.

Any offer in Australia of the securities may only be made to persons (the Exempt Investors) who are “sophisticated investors” (within the meaning of section 708(8) of the Corporations Act), “professional investors” (within the meaning of section 708(11) of the Corporations Act) or otherwise pursuant to one or more exemptions contained in section 708 of the Corporations Act so that it is lawful to offer the securities without disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act.

The securities applied for by Exempt Investors in Australia must not be offered for sale in Australia in the period of 12 months after the date of allotment under the offering, except in circumstances where disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act would not be required pursuant to an exemption under section 708 of the Corporations Act or otherwise or where the offer is pursuant to a disclosure document which complies with Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act. Any person acquiring securities must observe such Australian on-sale restrictions.

This prospectus contains general information only and does not take account of the investment objectives, financial situation or particular needs of any particular person. It does not contain any securities recommendations or financial product advice. Before making an investment decision, investors need to consider whether the information in this prospectus is appropriate to their needs, objectives and circumstances, and, if necessary, seek expert advice on those matters.

Brazil. The offer of securities described in this prospectus will not be carried out by means that would constitute a public offering in Brazil under Law No. 6,385, of December 7, 1976, as amended, under the CVM Rule (Instrução) No. 400, of December 29, 2003. The offer and sale of the securities have not been and will not be registered with the Comissão de Valores Móbielarios in Brazil. The securities have not been offered or sold, and will not be offered or sold in Brazil, except in circumstances that do not constitute a public offering or distribution under Brazilian laws and regulations.

Canada. The securities may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 *Prospectus Exemptions* or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31 103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33 105 *Underwriting Conflicts* (NI 33 105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriters' conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Cayman Islands. No invitation, whether directly or indirectly, may be made to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for our securities.

European Economic Area. In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "Relevant Member State") an offer to the public of any securities may not be made in that Relevant Member State, except that an offer to the public in that Relevant Member State of any securities may be made at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Directive, if they have been implemented in that Relevant Member State:

- to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or
- in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of securities shall result in a requirement for the publication by us or any placement agent of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer to the public” in relation to any securities in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase any securities, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State, and the expression “2010 PD Amending Directive” means Directive 2010/73/EU.

Hong Kong. The contents of this prospectus have not been reviewed by any regulatory authority in Hong Kong. You are advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer. If you are in any doubt about any of the contents of this prospectus, you should obtain independent professional advice. Please note that (i) our shares may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of this prospectus or any document other than to “professional investors” within the meaning of Part I of Schedule 1 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong) (SFO) and any rules made thereunder, or in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong) (CO) or which do not constitute an offer or invitation to the public for the purpose of the CO or the SFO, and (ii) no advertisement, invitation or document relating to our shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere) which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to the shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” within the meaning of the SFO and any rules made thereunder.

Israel. This document does not constitute a prospectus under the Israeli Securities Law, 5728-1968, or the Securities Law, and has not been filed with or approved by the Israel Securities Authority. In the State of Israel, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer of the shares is directed only at, investors listed in the first addendum, or the Addendum, to the Israeli Securities Law, consisting primarily of joint investment in trust funds, provident funds, insurance companies, banks, portfolio managers, investment advisors, members of the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, underwriters, venture capital funds, entities with equity in excess of NIS 50 million and “qualified individuals”, each as defined in the Addendum (as it may be amended from time to time), collectively referred to as qualified investors (in each case purchasing for their own account or, where permitted under the Addendum, for the accounts of their clients who are investors listed in the Addendum). Qualified investors will be required to submit written confirmation that they fall within the scope of the Addendum, are aware of the meaning of same and agree to it.

The People’s Republic of China. This prospectus may not be circulated or distributed in the PRC and the shares may not be offered or sold, and will not offer or sell to any person for re-offering or resale directly or indirectly to any resident of the PRC except pursuant to applicable laws, rules and regulations of the PRC. For the purpose of this paragraph only, the PRC does not include Taiwan and the special administrative regions of Hong Kong and Macau.

Switzerland. The securities may not be publicly offered in Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange (the SIX) or on any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. This document has been prepared without regard to the disclosure standards for issuance prospectuses under art. 652a or art. 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or the disclosure standards for listing prospectuses under art. 27 ff. of the SIX Listing Rules or the listing rules of any other stock exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the securities or the offering may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, or the securities have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this document will not be filed with, and the offer of securities will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA, and the offer of securities has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes (CISA). Accordingly, no public distribution, offering or advertising, as defined in CISA, its implementing ordinances and notices, and no distribution to any non-qualified investor, as defined in CISA, its implementing ordinances and notices, shall be undertaken in or from Switzerland, and the investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under CISA does not extend to acquirers of securities.

Taiwan. The securities have not been and will not be registered with the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan pursuant to relevant securities laws and regulations and may not be sold, issued or offered within Taiwan through a public offering or in circumstances which constitutes an offer within the meaning of the Securities and Exchange Act of Taiwan that requires a registration or approval of the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan. No person or entity in Taiwan has been authorized to offer, sell, give advice regarding or otherwise intermediate the offering and sale of the securities in Taiwan.

United Kingdom. This prospectus has only been communicated or caused to have been communicated and will only be communicated or caused to be communicated as an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act of 2000, or the FSMA) as received in connection with the issue or sale of our Common Stock in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to us. All applicable provisions of the FSMA will be complied with in respect to anything done in relation to our Common Stock in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the issuance of the securities offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Sullivan & Worcester LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed on for the placement agent by Pryor Cashman LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of LogicMark, Inc. as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2023 appearing in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 have been audited by BPM LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

This prospectus constitutes a part of a registration statement on Form S-1 filed under the Securities Act. As permitted by the SEC's rules, this prospectus and any prospectus supplement, which form a part of the registration statement, do not contain all the information that is included in the registration statement. You will find additional information about us in the registration statement and its exhibits. Any statements made in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement concerning legal documents are not necessarily complete and you should read the documents that are filed as exhibits to the registration statement or otherwise filed with the SEC for a more complete understanding of the document or matter.

You can read our electronic SEC filings, including such registration statement, on the internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. We are subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and we file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These reports, proxy statements and other information will be available at the website of the SEC referred to above. We also maintain a website at www.logicmark.com, at which you may access these materials free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. However, the information contained in or accessible through our website is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and investors should not rely on such information in making a decision to purchase the Securities in this offering. All website addresses in this prospectus are intended to be inactive textual references only.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID #207)	F-2
Financial Statements	
Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022	F-4
Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022	F-5
Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022	F-6
Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022	F-7
Notes to Financial Statements	F-8
Condensed Financial Statements	
Condensed Balance Sheets - September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023	F-23
Condensed Statements of Operations - Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023	F-24
Condensed Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity - Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023	F-25
Condensed Statements of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023	F-27
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements	F-28

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
LogicMark, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of LogicMark, Inc. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related statements of operations, changes in stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the two years in the periods ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the periods ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Goodwill Impairment

As discussed in Notes 4 and 5 to the financial statements, goodwill is reviewed annually in the fourth quarter or when the circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred. The Company first performs a qualitative assessment of goodwill impairment, which considers factors such as market conditions, performance compared to forecast, business outlook, and unusual events. If the qualitative assessment indicates a possible goodwill impairment, goodwill is then quantitatively tested for impairment. The Company may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to the quantitative test. If a quantitative goodwill impairment test is required, the fair value is determined using a variety of assumptions including the consideration of the Company's market capitalization, estimated future cash flows using applicable discount rates (income approach), comparisons to other similar companies (market approach), and an adjusted book value. As part of the annual evaluation of goodwill during 2023, the Company determined that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of goodwill exceeds its fair value using a combined market, income and adjusted book value-based approach. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company wrote down the carrying value of goodwill by \$7.8 million.

The principal considerations for our determination that the evaluation of the Company's impairment testing of goodwill is a critical audit matter are the significant amount of judgments made by management in estimating the fair value of the Company. These judgments include developing the assumptions used to estimate discounted future cash flows of the Company including revenue growth rates, operating margins, weighted average cost of capital, and future economic and market conditions which in turn led to significant auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing audit procedures and evaluating audit evidence relating to these factors.

The primary procedures we performed to address the critical audit matter included the following:

- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the valuation models, methodology, and significant assumptions used by the Company, specifically the weighted average cost of capital, growth rates, and market multiples including:
 - Testing the mathematical accuracy of the Company's calculation of the weighted average cost of capital and market multiples.
 - Developing a range of independent estimates and comparing to the weighted average cost of capital and market multiples selected by management.

We evaluated management's ability to accurately forecast future revenue and operating margin by comparing actual results to management's historical forecasts. Do to the limited historical information for new product offerings, we evaluate the reasonableness of management's revenue and operating margins by comparing the forecasts to (1) the limited operating results to date of such new products and (2) internal communications to management and the board of directors.

/s/ BPM LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2022.

Walnut Creek, California

April 16, 2024

LogicMark, Inc.
BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

	<u>As of</u> <u>December 31,</u> <u>2023</u>	<u>As of</u> <u>December 31,</u> <u>2022</u>
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,398,164	\$ 6,977,114
Restricted cash	-	59,988
Accounts receivable, net	13,647	402,595
Inventory	1,177,456	1,745,211
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	460,177	349,097
Total Current Assets	<u>8,049,444</u>	<u>9,534,005</u>
Property and equipment, net	203,333	255,578
Right-of-use assets, net	113,761	182,363
Product development costs, net of amortization of \$68,801 and \$15,029, respectively	1,269,021	646,644
Software development costs, net of amortization of \$23,354 and \$0, respectively	1,299,901	364,018
Goodwill	3,143,662	10,958,662
Other intangible assets, net of amortization of \$5,666,509 and \$4,904,713, respectively	2,938,058	3,699,854
Total Assets	<u>\$ 17,017,180</u>	<u>\$ 25,641,124</u>
Liabilities, Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 901,624	\$ 673,052
Accrued expenses	1,151,198	1,740,490
Total Current Liabilities	<u>2,052,822</u>	<u>2,413,542</u>
Other long-term liabilities	51,842	440,263
Total Liabilities	<u>2,104,664</u>	<u>2,853,805</u>
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 11)		
Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock		
Series C redeemable preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 2,000 shares designated; 10 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022	1,807,300	1,807,300
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 10,000,000 shares authorized		
Series F preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 1,333,333 shares designated; 106,333 and 173,333 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, aggregate liquidation preference of \$319,000 as of December 31, 2023 and \$520,000 as of December 31, 2022	319,000	520,000
Common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 100,000,000 shares authorized; 2,150,412 and 480,447 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	216	48
Additional paid-in capital	112,946,891	106,070,253
Accumulated deficit	(100,160,891)	(85,610,282)
Total Stockholders' Equity	<u>13,105,216</u>	<u>20,980,019</u>
Total Liabilities, Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity	<u>\$ 17,017,180</u>	<u>\$ 25,641,124</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LogicMark, Inc.
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Revenues	\$ 9,929,629	\$ 11,916,482
Costs of goods sold	3,269,967	4,685,639
Gross Profit	6,659,662	7,230,843
Operating Expenses		
Direct operating cost	1,142,596	1,455,450
Advertising cost	270,709	105,672
Selling and marketing	2,206,091	1,094,628
Research and development	982,684	1,241,265
General and administrative	8,478,947	9,037,794
Other expense	147,506	374,389
Goodwill impairment	7,815,000	-
Depreciation and amortization	944,596	828,137
Total Operating Expenses	21,988,129	14,137,335
Operating Loss	(15,328,467)	(6,906,492)
Other Income		
Interest income	221,871	119,483
Other income	246,138	-
Total Other Income	468,009	119,483
Loss before Income Taxes	(14,860,458)	(6,787,009)
Income tax (benefit) expense	(309,849)	137,956
Net Loss	\$ (14,550,609)	\$ (6,924,965)
Preferred stock dividends	(300,000)	(328,456)
Deemed dividend	(930,122)	-
Net Loss Attributable to Common Stockholders	\$ (15,780,731)	\$ (7,253,421)
Net Loss Attributable to Common Stockholders Per Share - Basic and Diluted	\$ (11.66)	\$ (15.15)
Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding - Basic and Diluted	1,353,333	478,705

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LogicMark, Inc.
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance - January 1, 2023	173,333	\$ 520,000	480,447	\$ 48	\$ 106,070,253	\$ (85,610,282)	\$ 20,980,019
Stock based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	1,563,558	-	1,563,558
Shares issued as stock based compensation	-	-	99,000	10	13,872	-	13,882
Sale of common stock and warrants pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1	-	-	701,250	70	5,211,358	-	5,211,428
Fees incurred in connection with equity offerings	-	-	-	-	(1,026,607)	-	(1,026,607)
Fractional shares issued in the 1-for-20 stock split	-	-	40,228	4	(4)	-	-
Warrants exercised for common stock	-	-	795,876	80	1,165,076	-	1,165,156
Series F Preferred stock converted to common stock	(67,000)	(201,000)	27,089	3	200,997	-	-
Common stock issued to settle Series F Preferred stock dividends	-	-	6,522	1	48,388	-	48,389
Series C Preferred stock dividends	-	-	-	-	(300,000)	-	(300,000)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(14,550,609)	(14,550,609)
Balance - December 31, 2023	106,333	\$ 319,000	2,150,412	\$ 216	\$ 112,946,891	\$ (100,160,891)	\$ 13,105,216
	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance - January 1, 2022	173,333	\$ 520,000	458,152	\$ 46	\$ 104,725,986	\$ (78,656,861)	\$ 26,589,171
Stock based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	1,509,232	-	1,509,232
Shares issued as stock based compensation	-	-	22,295	2	135,035	-	135,037
Series C Preferred stock dividends	-	-	-	-	(300,000)	-	(300,000)
Series F Preferred stock dividends	-	-	-	-	-	(28,456)	(28,456)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(6,924,965)	(6,924,965)
Balance - December 31, 2022	173,333	\$ 520,000	480,447	\$ 48	\$ 106,070,253	\$ (85,610,282)	\$ 20,980,019

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LogicMark, Inc.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Net loss	\$ (14,550,609)	\$ (6,924,965)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation	105,674	26,888
Stock based compensation	1,577,440	1,644,269
Amortization of intangible assets	761,796	776,793
Amortization of product development costs	53,771	15,029
Amortization of software development costs	23,354	-
Goodwill impairment	7,815,000	-
Deferred taxes (benefit) expense	(320,102)	124,468
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	388,948	(303,846)
Inventory	567,755	(507,931)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(111,080)	500,093
Accounts payable	22,193	180,621
Accrued expenses	(649,620)	859,294
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	(4,315,480)	(3,609,287)
Cash flows from Investing Activities		
Purchase of equipment and website development	(53,429)	(282,466)
Product development costs	(562,610)	(661,673)
Software development costs	(757,396)	(364,018)
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(1,373,435)	(1,308,157)
Cash flows from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from sale of common stock and warrants	5,211,428	-
Fees paid in connection with equity offerings	(1,026,607)	-
Warrants exercised for common stock	1,165,156	-
Series C redeemable preferred stock dividends	(300,000)	(300,000)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities	5,049,977	(300,000)
Net Decrease in Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash	(638,938)	(5,217,444)
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash - Beginning of Year	7,037,102	12,254,546
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash - End of Year	\$ 6,398,164	\$ 7,037,102
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:		
Cash paid during the years for:		
Taxes	\$ 3,152	\$ -
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Accrued preferred stock dividends	\$ -	\$ 48,389
Conversion of Series F preferred stock to common stock	201,000	-
Common stock issued for to settle Series F preferred stock dividend	48,389	-
Product development costs included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	113,538	-
Software development costs included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	201,841	-
Website development included in accounts payable	-	18,494

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

LogicMark, Inc. (“LogicMark” or the “Company”) was incorporated in the State of Delaware on February 8, 2012 and was reincorporated in the State of Nevada on June 1, 2023. LogicMark operates its business in one segment and provides personal emergency response systems (“PERS”), health communications devices, and Internet of Things technology that creates a connected care platform. The Company’s devices give people the ability to receive care at home and confidence to age independently. LogicMark revolutionized the PERS industry by incorporating two-way voice communication technology directly in the medical alert pendant and providing life-saving technology at a price point everyday consumers could afford. The PERS technologies are sold direct-to-consumer through the Company’s eCommerce platform, to retailers and distributors, and to the United States Veterans Health Administration (“VHA”).

NOTE 2 - LIQUIDITY AND MANAGEMENT PLANS

The Company generated an operating loss of \$15.3 million and a net loss of \$14.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$6.4 million. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had working capital of \$6.0 million compared to working capital as of December 31, 2022, of \$7.1 million.

Given the Company’s cash position as of December 31, 2023, and its projected cash flow from operations, the Company believes that it will have sufficient capital to sustain operations for a period of one year following the date of this filing. The Company may also raise funds through equity or debt offerings to accelerate the execution of its long-term strategic plan to develop and commercialize its core products and to fulfill its product development efforts.

NOTE 3 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The financial statements are prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”). Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified for consistency with the current year’s presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the reported results of operations.

On June 1, 2023 (“Effective Date”), LogicMark, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Predecessor”), merged with and into its wholly-owned subsidiary, LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “Reincorporation”), pursuant to an agreement and plan of merger, dated as of June 1, 2023 (the “Agreement”). At the Effective Date and pursuant to the Agreement, the Company succeeded to the assets, continued the business and assumed the rights and obligations of the Predecessor existing immediately prior to the Reincorporation.

Net loss per share and all share data for the year ended December 31, 2022 have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the 1-for-20 reverse stock split that occurred on April 21, 2023. See Note 8.

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

USE OF ESTIMATES IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The Company’s management evaluates these significant estimates and assumptions, including those related to the fair value of acquired assets and liabilities, stock-based compensation, income taxes, allowance for doubtful accounts, long-lived assets, and inventories, and other matters that affect the financial statements and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Company considers all highly liquid securities with an original maturity date of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Due to their short-term nature, cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had cash equivalents of \$4.7 million and \$6.6 million in cash equivalents as of December 31, 2022.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

RESTRICTED CASH

Restricted cash included amounts held as collateral for company credit cards. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company closed the company credit card. Restricted cash included in Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash, as presented on the Statements of Cash Flows, amounted to \$60 thousand as of December 31, 2022.

CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents balances in large well-established financial institutions located in the United States. At times, the Company's cash balances may be uninsured or in deposit accounts that exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limits.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Company's revenues consist of product sales to either end customers, to distributors or direct bulk sales to the VHA. The Company's revenues are derived from contracts with customers, which are in most cases customer purchase orders. For each contract, the promise to transfer the title of the products, each of which is individually distinct, is considered to be the identified performance obligation. As part of the consideration promised in each contract, the Company evaluates the customer's credit risk. Our contracts do not have any financing components, as payments are mostly prepaid, or in limited cases, due Net 30 days after the invoice date. The majority of prepaid contracts are with the VHA, which consists of the majority of the Company's revenues. The Company's products are almost always sold at fixed prices. In determining the transaction price, we evaluate whether the price is subject to any refunds, due to product returns or adjustments due to volume discounts, rebates, or price concessions to determine the net consideration we expect to be entitled to. The Company's sales are recognized at a point-in-time under the core principle of recognizing revenue when title transfers to the customer, which generally occurs when the Company ships or delivers the product from its fulfillment center to our customers, when our customer accepts and has legal title of the goods, and the Company has a present right to payment for such goods. Based on the respective contract terms, most of our contract revenues are recognized either (i) upon shipment based on free on board ("FOB") shipping point, or (ii) when the product arrives at its destination.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company released new offerings by leasing hardware coupled with monthly subscription services. We account for the revenue from its lease contracts by utilizing the single component accounting policy. This policy requires the Company to account for, by class of underlying asset, the lease component and nonlease component(s) associated with each lease as a single component if two criteria are met: (1) the timing and pattern of the lease component and the nonlease component are the same and (2) the lease component would be classified as an operating lease, if accounted for separately. The Company has determined that its leased hardware meets the criteria to be operating leases and has the same timing and pattern of transfer as its monthly subscription services. The Company has elected the lessor practical expedient within ASC 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842") and recognizes, measures, presents, and discloses the revenue for the new offering based upon the predominant component, either the lease or nonlease component. The Company recognizes revenue under ASC 606, *Revenue Recognition from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606") for its leased product for which it has estimated that the nonlease components of the new offering is the predominant component of the contract. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company's sales recognized over time were immaterial. For the year ended December 31, 2022, none of the Company's sales were recognized over time.

SALES TO DISTRIBUTORS AND RESELLERS

The Company maintains a reserve for unprocessed and estimated future price adjustments claims and returns as a refund liability. The reserve is recorded as a reduction to revenue in the same period that the related revenue is recorded and is calculated based on an analysis of historical claims and returns over a period of time to appropriately account for current pricing and business trends. Similarly, sales returns and allowances are recorded based on historical return rates, as a reduction to revenue with a corresponding reduction to cost of goods sold for the estimated cost of inventory that is expected to be returned. These reserves were not material as of December 31, 2023, and 2022.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling are included in revenues. The related freight charges incurred by the Company are included in cost of goods sold and were \$0.3 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - NET

For the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022, the Company's revenues were primarily the result of shipments to VHA hospitals and clinics, which are made in most cases on a prepaid basis. The Company also sells its products to distributors and resellers, typically providing customers with modest trade credit terms. Sales made to distributors and resellers are done with limited rights of return and are subject to the normal warranties offered to the ultimate consumer for product defects.

Accounts receivable is stated at net realizable value. The Company regularly reviews accounts receivable balances and adjusts the accounts receivable allowance for credit losses, as necessary whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. As of December 31, 2023, and 2022, the allowance for credit losses was immaterial.

INVENTORY

The Company measures inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value, defined as estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out method.

The Company performs regular reviews of inventory quantities on hand and evaluates the realizable value of its inventories. The Company adjusts the carrying value of the inventory as necessary for excess, obsolete, and slow-moving inventory by comparing the individual inventory parts to forecasted product demand or production requirements. As of December 31, 2023, inventory was comprised of \$1.2 million in finished goods on hand. As of December 31, 2022, inventory consisted of \$0.6 million and \$1.2 million in finished goods on hand and inventory in-transit from vendors, respectively.

The Company is required to partially prepay for inventory with certain vendors. As of December 31, 2023, and 2022, \$0.3 million and \$10 thousand, respectively, of prepayments made for inventory are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the balance sheet.

LONG-LIVED ASSETS

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, and other intangible assets are evaluated for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. When indicators exist, the Company tests for the impairment of the definite-lived assets based on the undiscounted future cash flow the assets are expected to generate over their remaining useful lives, compared to the carrying value of the assets. If the carrying amount of the assets is determined not to be recoverable, a write-down to fair value is recorded. Management estimates future cash flows using assumptions about expected future operating performance. Management's estimates of future cash flows may differ from actual cash flow due to, among other things, technological changes, economic conditions, or changes to the Company's business operations.

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consisting of equipment, furniture, fixtures, website and tooling is stated at cost. The costs of additions and improvements are generally capitalized and expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed in the period incurred. When items of property and equipment are sold or retired, the related costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is included in income. Depreciation of property and equipment is provided utilizing the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the respective asset as follows:

Equipment	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	3 to 5 years
Website and other	3 years

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

GOODWILL

Goodwill is reviewed annually in the fourth quarter, or when circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred. The Company first performs a qualitative assessment of goodwill impairment, which considers factors such as market conditions, performance compared to forecast, business outlook and unusual events. If the qualitative assessment indicates a possible goodwill impairment, goodwill is then quantitatively tested for impairment. The Company may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to the quantitative test. If a quantitative goodwill impairment test is required, the fair value is determined using a variety of assumptions including estimated future cash flows using applicable discount rates (income approach), comparisons to other similar companies (market approach), and an adjusted balance sheet approach.

As part of the annual evaluation of goodwill in 2023, the Company determined that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of goodwill exceeded its fair value, and therefore an impairment write-down was required. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company wrote down the carrying value of goodwill by \$7.8 million. See Note 5.

OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Company's intangible assets are related to the acquisition of LogicMark, LLC in 2016, the former subsidiary that was merged with and into the Company and are included in other intangible assets in the Company's balance sheet as of December 31, 2023, and 2022.

As of December 31, 2023, the other intangible assets are comprised of patents of \$1.3 million; trademarks of \$0.8 million; and customer relationships of \$0.8 million. As of December 31, 2022, the other intangible assets are comprised of patents of \$1.7 million; trademarks of \$0.9 million; and customer relationships of \$1.2 million. The Company amortizes these intangible assets using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives which for the patents, trademarks and customer relationships are 11 years, 20 years, and 10 years, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022, the Company had an amortization expense of \$0.8 million for both years.

Amortization expense estimated for fiscal years 2024 and 2025 is expected to be approximately \$0.8 million per year, \$0.6 million for fiscal year 2026, \$0.3 million for fiscal year 2027, \$63 thousand for fiscal year 2028 and approximately \$0.5 million thereafter.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

INCOME TAXES

The Company uses the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Income tax expense is recognized for the amount of: (i) taxes payable or refundable for the current year and (ii) deferred tax consequences of temporary differences resulting from matters that have been recognized in an entity's financial statements or tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the results of operations in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is provided to reduce the deferred tax assets reported if based on the weight of the available positive and negative evidence, it is more likely than not some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

ASC Topic 740-10-30 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. ASC Topic 740-10-40 provides guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. The Company will classify as income tax expense any interest and penalties. The Company has no material uncertain tax positions for any of the reporting periods presented. Generally, the tax authorities may examine tax returns for three years from the date of filing. The Company has filed all its tax returns for all prior periods through December 31, 2022.

STOCK BASED COMPENSATION

The Company accounts for stock based awards exchanged for employee services at the estimated grant date fair value of the award. The Company accounts for equity instruments issued to non-employees at their fair value on the measurement date. The measurement of stock based compensation is subject to periodic adjustment as the underlying equity instrument vests or becomes non-forfeitable. Stock based compensation charges are amortized over the vesting period or as earned. Stock based compensation is recorded in the same component of operating expenses as if it were paid in cash.

NET LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS PER SHARE

Basic net loss attributable to common stockholders per share ("Basic net loss per share") was computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted net loss applicable to common stockholders per share ("Diluted net loss per share") includes the effect of diluted common stock equivalents. Potentially dilutive securities from the exercise of stock options to purchase 59,228 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 9,531,242 shares of common stock as of December 31, 2023, were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share because the effect of their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive. Potentially dilutive securities from the exercise of stock options to purchase 26,250 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 214,769 shares of common stock as of December 31, 2022, were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share because the effect of their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive. Net loss attributable to Common Stockholders per share as of December 31, 2023, was impacted by the payment of dividends for Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock of \$0.3 million and a deemed dividend of \$0.9 million resulting from the modification of certain warrant terms. Net loss attributable to Common Stockholders per share as of December 31, 2022 was impacted by the payment of dividends for Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock of \$0.3 million. Refer to Note 8.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCT AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Research and development costs are expenditures on new market development and related engineering costs. In addition to internal resources, the Company utilizes functional consulting resources, third-party software, and hardware development firms. The Company expenses all research and development costs as incurred until technological feasibility has been established for the product. Once technological feasibility is established, development costs including software and hardware design are capitalized until the product is available for general release to customers. Judgment is required in determining when technological feasibility of a product is established. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company capitalized \$0.7 million of such product development costs and \$1.0 million of such software development costs. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company capitalized \$0.7 million and \$0.4 million of such product and software development costs, respectively. Amortization of these costs is on a straight-line basis over three years and amounted to approximately \$53.8 thousand and \$23.4 thousand for product development and software development, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2023. Amortization for the year ended December 31, 2022 was \$15 thousand for product development costs. Cumulatively, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, approximately \$1.0 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of capitalized product and software development costs arose from expenditures to a company considered to be a related party since it is controlled by the Company's Vice-President of Engineering. As of December 31, 2023, a total of \$0.3 million of expenditures to the Company considered to be a related party were included in accounts payable and accrued expenses.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures (“ASU 2023-09”), which requires disclosure of incremental income tax information within the rate reconciliation and expanded disclosures of income taxes paid, among other disclosure requirements. ASU 2023-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company’s management does not believe the adoption of ASU 2023-09 will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments (“ASU 2016-13”). ASU 2016-13 requires the measurement and recognition of expected credit losses for financial assets held based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the collectability of the reported amount. The new standard also requires the measurement and recognition of expected credit losses for financial assets held at amortized cost, including trade receivables. ASU 2016-13 was effective for SEC filers qualifying as small reporting companies, for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Effective January 1, 2023, the Company adopted ASU 2016-13, which resulted in no effects on the Company’s financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

NOTE 5 - GOODWILL IMPAIRMENT

The Company’s goodwill relates entirely to the acquisition of LogicMark, LLC in 2016, the former subsidiary that was merged with and into the Company. As of December 31, 2023, the Company completed an impairment test of goodwill. The fair value was determined by using a market-based approach (weighted 70%), an income approach (weighted 20%) and adjusted book value method (weighted 10%), as this combination was deemed to be the most indicative of the Company’s fair value. The Company also included the current market value of the Company’s equity in the overall analysis. Under the market-based approach, the Company utilized information regarding the Company, the Company’s industry as well as publicly available industry information to determine earnings multiples and sales multiples that are used to value the Company. Under the income approach, the Company determined fair value based on estimated future cash flows of the Company, discounted by an estimated weighted-average cost of capital, which reflects the overall level of inherent risk and the rate of return an outside investor would expect to earn, which are unobservable Level 3 inputs. The discounted estimates of future cash flows include significant management assumptions such as revenue growth rates, operating margins, weighted average cost of capital, and future economic and market conditions. The Company further compared the estimated fair value to the Company’s market capitalization. As of December 31, 2023, the Company concluded that the carrying value of its goodwill was partially impaired and recorded an impairment charge of \$7.8 million.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company determined that there were no indicators present to suggest that it was more likely than not that the fair value of goodwill was less than the carrying amount.

NOTE 6 - ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Salaries, payroll taxes and vacation	\$ 167,930	\$ 114,030
Merchant card fees	14,983	15,062
Professional fees	83,532	25,000
Management incentives	503,800	519,800
Lease liability	68,321	69,402
Development costs	109,000	-
Dividends – Series C and F Preferred Stock	-	48,389
Inventory in transit	-	812,970
Other	203,632	135,837
Totals	\$ 1,151,198	\$ 1,740,490

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The fair value of financial instruments is defined as an exit price, which is the price that would be received upon sale of an asset or paid upon transfer of a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. The degree of judgment used in measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities generally correlates to the level of pricing observability. Financial assets and liabilities with readily available, actively quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from quoted prices in active markets generally have more pricing observability and require less judgment in measuring fair value. Conversely, financial assets and liabilities that are rarely traded or not quoted have less price observability and are generally measured at fair value using valuation models that require more judgment. These valuation techniques involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree to which depends on the price transparency of the asset, liability or market and the nature of the asset or liability. The Company has categorized its financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value into a three-level hierarchy.

Valuation Hierarchy

ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, establishes a valuation hierarchy for disclosure of the inputs to valuation used to measure fair value. This hierarchy prioritizes the inputs into three broad levels as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 inputs are quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly through market corroboration, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs based on the Company's own assumptions used to measure assets and liabilities at fair value.

The classification of a financial asset or liability within the hierarchy is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Cash and accounts payable approximate their fair values due to their short maturities. The Company measures the fair value of financial assets and liabilities based on the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The Company maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

The Company's cash equivalents as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were held in money market funds and are measured utilizing Level 1 valuation inputs.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

November 2023 Warrant Inducement Transactions

On November 21, 2023, the Company entered into each of the 2021 Inducement Agreements and the 2023 Inducement Agreements (together, the "Inducement Agreements") with certain of its warrant holders, pursuant to which the Company induced such warrant holders to exercise for cash their common stock purchase warrants issued pursuant to firm commitment public offerings by the Company that closed on September 15, 2021 (the "Existing September 2021 Warrants") and January 25, 2023 (the "Existing January 2023 Warrants" and together with the Existing September 2021 Warrants, the "Existing Warrants") to purchase up to approximately 909,059 shares of Common Stock, at a lower exercise price of (x) \$2.00 per share for the Existing September 2021 Warrants and (y) \$2.00 per one and one-half share for the Existing January 2023 Warrants, during the period from the date of the Inducement Agreements until December 20, 2023 (the "Inducement Deadline"). In consideration for the warrant holders' agreement to exercise the Existing Warrants in accordance with the Inducement Agreements, the Company agreed to issue such warrant holders the Warrants as follows: (A) Series A Common Stock purchase warrants (the "Series A Warrants") to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 200% of the number of shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Existing September 2021 Warrants (up to 80,732 shares) (the "Series A Warrant Shares"), at an exercise price of \$2.00 per Series A Warrant Share; and (B) Series B Common Stock purchase warrants (the "Series B Warrants") to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 200% of the number of shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Existing January 2023 Warrants (up to 1,382,058 shares) (the "Series B Warrant Shares"), at an exercise price of \$2.00 per one and one-half Series B Warrant Share. Of the Series A Warrants, 50% are immediately exercisable and expire on the Termination Date (as defined in the Existing September 2021 Warrants) and 50% are exercisable at any time on or after the Stockholder Approval Date (as defined in the Inducement Agreements), and have a term of exercise of five and a half years from the date of the initial closing of the transactions contemplated by the Inducement Agreements. Of the Series B Warrants, 50% are immediately exercisable and expire on the Termination Date (as defined in the Existing January 2023 Warrants) and 50% are exercisable at any time on or after the Stockholder Approval Date, and have a term of exercise of five years and a half years from the date of the initial closing of the transactions contemplated by the Inducement Agreements. The Company used the proceeds from the exercise of the Existing Warrants for working capital purposes and other general corporate purposes.

The Company determined that the decrease in exercise price of the Existing Warrants discussed above resulted in a deemed dividend. The Company determined the deemed dividend was the difference between the fair value of the Existing Warrants immediately prior to the modification of terms and the fair value of the new Series A and Series B Warrants at the time of the modification. The difference between the fair value of the warrants immediately prior to modification of terms and immediately after the modification was calculated as \$0.9 million, using a Black Scholes model. This deemed dividend has been added to the net loss to arrive at net loss attributable to common stockholders on the statements of operations.

Reincorporation

On the Effective Date, the Predecessor merged with and into its wholly-owned subsidiary pursuant to the Agreement. At the Effective Date and pursuant to the Agreement, the Company succeeded to the assets, continued the business and assumed the rights and obligations of the Predecessor existing immediately prior to the Reincorporation.

At the Effective Time, pursuant to the Agreement, (i) each outstanding share of the Predecessor's common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Predecessor Common Stock"), automatically converted into one share of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company ("Registrant Common Stock"), (ii) each outstanding share of the Predecessor Series C preferred stock automatically converted into one share of Series C Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company, (iii) each outstanding share of the Predecessor Series F preferred stock automatically converted into one share of Series F Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company, and (iv) each outstanding option, right or warrant to acquire shares of Predecessor Common Stock converted into an option, right or warrant, as applicable, to acquire an equal number of shares of Registrant Common Stock under the same terms and conditions as the original options, rights or warrants, as applicable. In addition, by operation of law, the Company assumed all of the Predecessor's obligations under its equity incentive plans. The shares of Predecessor Common Stock remaining available for awards under such plans were automatically adjusted upon the Reincorporation into an identical number of shares of Registrant Common Stock, and all awards previously granted under such plans that were outstanding as of the Effective Time were automatically adjusted into awards for the identical number of shares of Registrant Common Stock, without any other change to the form, terms or conditions of such awards.

April 2023 Reverse stock split

On April 21, 2023, the Company effected a 1-for-20 reverse split of its outstanding common stock and Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock. As a result of the reverse splits, each 20 pre-split shares of common stock outstanding and each 20 pre-split shares of Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock outstanding were automatically exchanged for one new share of each without any action on the part of the holders. The number of outstanding shares of common stock was reduced from approximately 24,406,155 shares to approximately 1,220,308 shares, and the number of outstanding shares of Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock was reduced from 200 shares to 10 shares. 40,228 shares of Common Stock were issued as a result of the treatment of fractional shares in connection with this reverse stock split, which rounded up outstanding post-split shares to the nearest whole number. The reverse stock split did not affect the total number of shares of capital stock, including Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock, that the Company is authorized to issue.

Net loss per share and all share data as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the reverse stock splits in accordance with ASC 260-10-55-12, "Restatement of EPS Data".

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)

January 2023 Offering

On January 25, 2023, the Company closed a firm commitment registered public offering (the "January Offering") pursuant to which the Company issued (i) 529,250 shares of Common Stock and 10,585,000 common stock purchase warrants (exercisable for 793,875 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of \$2.52 per share), subject to certain adjustments and (ii) 3,440,000 pre-funded common stock purchase warrants that were exercised for 172,000 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of \$0.02 per share, subject to certain adjustments and 3,440,000 warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 258,000 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of \$2.52 per share and (iii) 815,198 additional warrants to purchase up to 61,140 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of \$2.52 per share, which additional warrants were issued upon the partial exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option, pursuant to an underwriting agreement, dated as of January 23, 2023 between the Company and Maxim Group LLC, as representative of the underwriters. The January Offering resulted in gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$5.2 million, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of 7% of the gross proceeds (3.5% of the gross proceeds in the case of certain identified investors) and estimated January Offering expenses. Due to the Company effecting the reverse stock split on April 21, 2023, the exercise prices and shares issuable upon exercise of such warrants and pre-funded warrants have been retroactively reported in accordance with ASC 260-10-55-12, "Restatement of EPS Data", and to reflect the adjustment to the number of shares underlying such warrants and pre-funded warrants and the exercise price of such warrants in accordance with the terms thereof.

Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock

In May 2017, the Company authorized Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock. Holders of Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends of 15% per year, payable in cash. For each of the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company recorded Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock dividends of \$0.3 million.

The Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock may be redeemed by the Company at the Company's option in cash at any time, in whole or in part, upon payment of the stated value of the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock and unpaid dividends. If a "fundamental change" occurs, the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock shall be immediately redeemed in cash equal to the stated value of the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock, and unpaid dividends. A fundamental change includes but is not limited to any change in the ownership of at least fifty percent of the voting stock; liquidation or dissolution; or the common stock ceases to be listed on the market upon which it currently trades.

The holders of the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock are entitled to vote on any matter submitted to the stockholders of the Company for a vote. One share of Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock carries the same voting rights as one share of common stock.

A redeemable equity security is to be classified as temporary equity if it is conditionally redeemable upon the occurrence of an event that is not solely within the control of the issuer. Upon the determination that such events are probable, the equity security would be classified as a liability. Given the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock contains a fundamental change provision, the security is considered conditionally redeemable. Therefore, the Company has classified the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock as temporary equity in the balance sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 until such time that events occur that indicate otherwise.

Warrants

The following table summarizes the Company's warrants outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Number of Warrants	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Life In Years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding and Exercisable at December 31, 2022	4,295,380	\$ 120.39	3.60	\$ -
Outstanding and Exercisable at January 1, 2023	4,295,380	\$ 120.39	3.60	\$ -
Issued - January 2023 Offering	14,840,198	2.52	4.07	-
Issued prefunded warrants	3,440,000	0.00	-	-
Issued - November 2023 Warrant Inducement	1,462,790	2.00	4.70	-
Exercise of prefunded warrants	(3,440,000)	0.00	-	-
Exercise of warrants - January 2023 Offering	(859,770)	2.52	-	-
Exercise of warrants - November 2023 Warrant Inducement	(10,021,040)	2.00	-	-
Expiration of warrants	(186,316)	459.49	-	-
Outstanding and Exercisable at December 31, 2023	9,531,242	\$ 39.44	3.72	\$ -

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9 - STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS

2023 Stock Incentive Plan

On March 7, 2023, the Company's stockholders approved the 2023 Stock Incentive Plan ("2023 Plan"). The aggregate maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2023 Plan is 68,723 shares for fiscal 2023; thereafter, the maximum number is limited to 15% of the outstanding shares of common stock, calculated on the first business day of each fiscal quarter. As of December 31, 2023, the maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2023 Plan is 212,853. Under the 2023 Plan, options which are forfeited or terminated, settled in cash in lieu of shares of common stock, or settled in a manner such that shares are not issued, will again immediately become available to be issued. If shares of common stock are withheld from payment of an award to satisfy tax obligations with respect to the award, those shares of common stock will be treated as shares that have been issued under the 2023 Plan and will not again be available for issuance.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued 2,000 stock options vesting over a period of four years to employees with an exercise price of \$3.03 per share and 3,125 stock options vesting over a period of four years to employees with an exercise price of \$2.92 per share. In addition, 9,900 fully vested stock options were granted to three non-employee Board directors at an exercise price of \$3.03 per share and 10,275 fully vested stock options were granted to three non-employee Board directors at an exercise price of \$2.92 per share. The aggregate fair value of the shares issued to the directors was \$46 thousand. As of December 31, 2023, the unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options was \$7 thousand.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, 1,750 of the Company's stock options were forfeited by participants under the 2023 Plan.

2017 Stock Incentive Plan

On August 24, 2017, the Company's stockholders approved the 2017 Stock Incentive Plan ("2017 SIP"). The aggregate maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2017 SIP is limited to 10% of the outstanding shares of common stock, calculated on the first business day of each fiscal year. Under the 2017 SIP, options which are forfeited or terminated, settled in cash in lieu of shares of common stock, or settled in a manner such that shares are not issued, will again immediately become available to be issued. If shares of common stock are withheld from payment of an award to satisfy tax obligations with respect to the award, those shares of common stock will be treated as shares that have been issued under the 2017 SIP and will not again be available for issuance. On March 7, 2023, the Company's 2017 SIP was terminated upon the approval of the 2023 Plan at the Company's special meeting of stockholders.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued 3,125 stock options vesting over four years to employees with an exercise price of \$3.80 per share and a total aggregate fair value of \$11 thousand. In addition, 10,528 fully vested stock options were granted to four non-employee Board directors at an exercise price of \$3.80 per share. The aggregate fair value of the shares issued to the directors was \$35 thousand. As of December 31, 2023, the unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options was \$42 thousand.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, 750 of the Company's stock options were forfeited by participants under the 2017 SIP.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 9 - STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS (CONTINUED)

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company issued 21,517 shares of common stock vesting over periods ranging from 30 to 48 months with an aggregate fair value of \$1,331,870 to certain employees as inducement and incentive grants. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company also issued 778 shares of common stock that fully vested on September 30, 2022, with an aggregate fair value of \$17,582 to certain non-employees in lieu of cash payment for services

During the year ended December 31, 2022, a total of 1,106 stock options were granted to two Advisory Board members at strike prices ranging from \$36.00 to \$36.40 vesting over periods up to one year and a total aggregate fair value of \$34,203. The Company issued 2,375 stock options (1,250 of which were forfeited) vesting over four years to employees with an exercise price of \$21.80 and 545 stock options with 100% cliff vesting in one year to non-employees with a strike price of \$21.80 and a total aggregate fair value of \$54,233. In addition, 2,294 fully vested stock options were granted to five non-employee Board directors at an exercise price of \$21.80. The aggregate fair value of the shares issued to the directors was \$72,815. The Company issued 1,625 stock options (1,000 of which were forfeited) vesting over four years to employees with an exercise price of \$15.20 for a total aggregate fair value of \$25,462. In addition, 2,642 fully vested stock options were granted to four non-employee Board directors at an exercise price of \$15.20. The aggregate fair value of the shares issued to the directors was \$40,023.

2013 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan

On January 4, 2013, the Company's stockholders approved the Company's Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan ("2013 LTIP"). The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2013 LTIP, including stock awards, stock issued to the Company's Board, and stock appreciation rights, is limited to 10% of the common shares outstanding on the first business day of any fiscal year. The Company's 2013 LTIP expired in accordance with its terms on January 3, 2023.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company did not issue stock options under the 2013 LTIP. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company had 1,250 stock options forfeited under the 2013 LTIP. As of December 31, 2023, the unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options was \$0.3 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company issued 11,875 stock options (4,000 of which were forfeited) vesting over four years to employees with an exercise price of \$67.20 and an option for 625 shares to a non-employee with a strike price of \$44.00 and a total aggregate fair value of \$743,310. In addition, 1,364 fully vested stock options were granted to six non-employee Board directors at an exercise price of \$44.00. The aggregate fair value of the shares issued to the directors was \$51,187.

Stock-based Compensation Expense

Total stock-based compensation expense during 2023 and 2022 pertaining to awards under the 2023 Plan, 2017 SIP and 2013 LTIP amounted to \$1.6 million for both periods.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 10 - INCOME TAXES

For financial reporting purposes, income before income taxes includes the following components:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Loss before income taxes:		
United States	\$ (14,860,458)	\$ (6,787,009)
Foreign	-	-
Loss before income taxes:	\$ (14,860,458)	\$ (6,787,009)

The expense for income taxes consists of:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Current income tax provision		
Federal	\$ -	\$ -
State	10,253	13,859
Foreign	-	-
	10,253	13,859
Deferred income tax		
Federal	(106,387)	36,527
State	(213,715)	87,570
Foreign	-	-
	(320,102)	124,097
Total income tax (benefit) provision	\$ (309,849)	\$ 137,956

Reconciliation between the effective tax rate on income from continuing operations and the statutory tax rate is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Provision at Federal statutory rate	21.00%	21.00%
State income taxes	1.07%	(1.22)%
Other permanent tax adjustments	(0.37)%	(0.59)%
Change in valuation allowance	(18.93)%	(16.74)%
Shortfalls on Stock Based Compensation	(0.68)%	(4.49)%
Prior period adjustments	0.00%	0.02%
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	2.09%	(2.02)%

In assessing the realization of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which temporary differences representing net future deductible amounts become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. After consideration of all of the information available, Management believes that significant uncertainty exists with respect to future realization of all of the deferred tax assets and has therefore established a full valuation allowance. The valuation allowance increased by \$3.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to the increase of \$3.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 10 - INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforward	\$ 15,302,761	\$ 13,716,239
Tax credits	205,028	205,028
Lease liabilities	33,397	54,558
Accruals and reserves	168,603	173,247
Capital loss carryforwards	2,678,907	2,678,907
Capitalized research costs	383,233	587,202
Taxable goodwill	1,140,134	-
Intangible assets	523,899	508,057
Stock compensation	397,275	179,105
Federal effect of state taxes	-	44,880
Fixed assets	17,451	-
Other	849	4,533
Total deferred tax assets before valuation allowance:	20,851,537	18,151,756
Valuation allowance	(20,819,919)	(17,343,925)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	31,618	807,831
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Right-of-use assets	(31,618)	(52,485)
Taxable goodwill	-	(790,527)
Fixed assets	-	(284,921)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(31,618)	(1,127,933)
Net deferred tax liability	\$ -	\$ (320,102)

The net deferred tax liability as of December 31, 2022 principally relates to our goodwill deferred tax liability, which has an indefinite reversal pattern. This deferred tax liability only partially serves as source of income for the realization of deferred tax assets with an indefinite loss carryforward period. As of December 31, 2023, the deferred tax liability was reduced to zero as a result of the write-off of the goodwill balance.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had US federal and state net operating loss ("NOLs") carryovers of \$59.0 million and \$64.7 million respectively. Federal and state NOLs generated through December 31, 2017 are available to offset future taxable income, which expire beginning in 2032. Federal NOLs generated for years starting after December 31, 2017 are available to offset future taxable income indefinitely. State NOLs generated for years starting after December 31, 2017 that are available to offset future taxable income indefinitely vary by state. The Company has Federal Capital loss carryovers of \$11.8 million at December 31, 2023, which expire in 2024. The Company also has state Capital loss carryovers of \$0.2 million at December 31, 2023, which begin to expire in 2024, and have no carryback period. In addition, the Company had tax credit carryforwards of \$0.2 million at December 31, 2023, that will be available to reduce future tax liabilities. The tax credit carryforwards will begin to expire beginning in 2032.

In accordance with Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code, deductibility of the Company's NOLs may be subject to an annual limitation in the event of a change of control. The Company has not determined whether a change of control has occurred as of December 31, 2023 with respect to the LogicMark NOLs and therefore no limitation under Section 382 has been computed. Management will review for such limitations before any of the LogicMark NOLs are utilized against future taxable income.

The Company has no material uncertain tax positions for any of the reporting periods presented. No interest or penalty expense was recorded during the year or has been accrued as of December 31, 2023 or 2022. The Company does not expect any material changes to any uncertain tax positions in the next twelve months. The Company has filed all of its tax returns for all prior periods through December 31, 2022, and intends to timely file the income tax returns for the period ending December 31, 2023.

The Company is subject to taxation in the United States and various states. As of December 31, 2023, the Company is not under examination by any taxing authority, however, all of the Company's U.S. and state income tax returns remain open to examination.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 11 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEGAL MATTERS

From time to time, the Company may be involved in various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of our business. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation before or by any court, public board, government agency, self-regulatory organization or body pending or, to the knowledge of the executive officers of the Company or any of our subsidiaries, threatened against or affecting our company, or any of our subsidiaries in which an adverse decision could have a material adverse effect upon our business, operating results, or financial condition.

COMMITMENTS

The Company leases warehouse space and equipment, in the U.S., which is classified as operating leases expiring at various dates. The Company determines if an arrangement qualifies as a lease at the lease inception. Operating lease liabilities are recorded based on the present value of the future lease payments over the lease term, assessed as of the commencement date. The Company's real estate lease is for a fulfillment center, with a lease term of 5 years expiring in August 2025. The Company has elected to account for the lease and non-lease components (insurance and property taxes) as a single lease component for its real estate leases. Lease payments, which includes lease components and non-lease components, are included in the measurement of the Company's lease liabilities to the extent that such payments are either fixed amounts or variable amounts based on a rate or index (fixed in substance) as stipulated in the lease contract. Any actual costs in excess of such amounts are expensed as incurred as variable lease cost.

The Company's lease agreements generally do not specify an implicit borrowing rate, and as such, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate to calculate the present value of the future lease payments. The discount rate represents a risk-adjusted rate on a secured basis and is the rate at which the Company would borrow funds to satisfy the scheduled lease liability payment streams. The Company entered into a new five-year lease agreement in June 2020 for new warehouse space located in Louisville, Kentucky. The Right of Use (ROU) asset value added as a result of this new lease agreement was \$0.3 million. The Company's ROU asset and lease liability accounts reflect the inclusion of this lease in the Company's balance sheet as of December 31, 2023. The current monthly rent of \$6.6 thousand increased from the commencement amount of \$6.4 thousand in September 2023 in accordance with the 3% annual increase.

The Company's lease agreements include options for the Company to either renew or early terminate the lease. Renewal options are reviewed at lease commencement to determine if such options are reasonably certain of being exercised, which could impact the lease term. When determining if a renewal option is reasonably certain of being exercised, the Company considers several factors, including significance of leasehold improvements on the property, whether the asset is difficult to replace, or specific characteristics unique to the lease that would make it reasonably certain that the Company would exercise the option. In most cases, the Company has concluded that renewal and early termination options are not reasonably certain of being exercised by the Company and thus not included in the Company's ROU asset and lease liability.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 11 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

For the year ended December 31, 2023, total operating lease cost was \$78.5 thousand and is recorded in direct operating costs. Operating lease cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The following summarizes (i) the future minimum undiscounted lease payments under the non-cancelable lease for each of the next three years and thereafter, incorporating the practical expedient to account for lease and non-lease components as a single lease component for our existing real estate lease, (ii) a reconciliation of the undiscounted lease payments to the present value of the lease liabilities, and (iii) the lease-related account balances on the Company's balance sheet as of December 31, 2023:

Year Ending December 31,	
2024	\$ 80,000
2025	54,400
Total future minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 134,400</u>
Less imputed interest	(14,238)
Total present value of future minimum lease payments	<u><u>\$ 120,162</u></u>
 As of December 31, 2023	
Operating lease right-of-use assets	<u>\$ 113,761</u>
Other accrued expenses	\$ 68,321
Other long-term liabilities	51,841
	<u><u>\$ 120,162</u></u>
 As of December 31, 2023	
Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term	1.67
Weighted Average Discount Rate	13.00%

LogicMark, Inc.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS
(Unaudited)

	<u>September 30,</u> <u>2024</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2023</u>
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,585,835	\$ 6,398,164
Accounts receivable, net	116,533	13,647
Inventory	818,717	1,177,456
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	486,490	460,177
Total Current Assets	<u>7,007,575</u>	<u>8,049,444</u>
Property and equipment, net	139,290	203,333
Right-of-use assets, net	65,758	113,761
Product development costs, net of amortization of \$290,007 and \$68,801, respectively	1,491,460	1,269,021
Software development costs, net of amortization of \$271,557 and \$23,354, respectively	1,827,839	1,299,901
Goodwill	3,143,662	3,143,662
Other intangible assets, net of amortization of \$6,237,856 and \$5,666,509, respectively	2,366,711	2,938,058
Total Assets	<u>\$ 16,042,295</u>	<u>\$ 17,017,180</u>
Liabilities, Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 549,126	\$ 901,624
Accrued expenses	1,181,386	1,151,198
Deferred Revenue	150,007	-
Total Current Liabilities	<u>1,880,519</u>	<u>2,052,822</u>
Other long-term liabilities	-	51,842
Total Liabilities	<u>1,880,519</u>	<u>2,104,664</u>
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 8)		
Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock		
Series C redeemable preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 2,000 shares designated; 10 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively	1,807,300	1,807,300
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 10,000,000 shares authorized		
Series F preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 1,333,333 shares designated; 106,333 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively, aggregate liquidation preference of \$319,000 as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively	319,000	319,000
Common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share: 100,000,000 shares authorized; 11,863,537 and 2,150,412 issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively	1,187	216
Additional paid-in capital	117,497,385	112,946,891
Accumulated deficit	(105,463,096)	(100,160,891)
Total Stockholders' Equity	<u>12,354,476</u>	<u>13,105,216</u>
Total Liabilities, Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity	<u>\$ 16,042,295</u>	<u>\$ 17,017,180</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

LogicMark, Inc.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Revenues	\$ 2,705,461	\$ 2,367,227	\$ 7,652,813	\$ 7,503,940
Costs of goods sold	903,834	769,956	2,529,018	2,444,401
Gross Profit	1,801,627	1,597,271	5,123,795	5,059,539
Operating Expenses				
Direct operating cost	359,044	266,746	1,010,624	841,974
Advertising costs	114,795	57,195	402,229	190,588
Selling and marketing	599,306	636,643	1,792,337	1,620,109
Research and development	96,650	242,697	404,108	806,851
General and administrative	1,727,550	1,901,516	5,609,510	6,759,135
Other expense	101,013	54,296	254,770	133,261
Depreciation and amortization	402,821	217,767	1,126,346	649,468
Total Operating Expenses	3,401,179	3,376,860	10,599,924	11,001,386
Operating Loss	(1,599,552)	(1,779,589)	(5,476,129)	(5,941,847)
Other Income				
Interest income	41,109	88,975	134,286	149,914
Other income	39,638	246,138	39,638	246,138
Total Other Income	80,747	335,113	173,924	396,052
Loss before Income Taxes	(1,518,805)	(1,444,476)	(5,302,205)	(5,545,795)
Income tax expense	-	-	-	-
Net Loss	(1,518,805)	(1,444,476)	(5,302,205)	(5,545,795)
Preferred stock dividends	(75,000)	(75,000)	(225,000)	(225,000)
Net Loss Attributable to Common Stockholders	(1,593,805)	(1,519,476)	(5,527,205)	(5,770,795)
Net Loss Attributable to Common Stockholders Per Share - Basic and Diluted	\$ (0.20)	\$ (1.10)	\$ (1.34)	\$ (4.73)
Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding - Basic and Diluted	7,995,555	1,380,373	4,112,228	1,219,749

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

LogicMark, Inc.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2024						
	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional	Accumulated	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Paid-in	Deficit	
Balance - July 1, 2024	106,333	\$ 319,000	2,193,587	\$ 220	\$ 113,589,568	\$ (103,944,291)	\$ 9,964,497
Stock based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	411,895	-	411,895
Cancellation of common stock	-	-	(50)	-	-	-	-
Warrants exercised for common stock	-	-	8,220,084	822	7,398	-	8,220
Sale of common stock, warrants and pre-funded warrants pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1	-	-	1,449,916	145	4,492,053	-	4,492,198
Fees incurred in connection with equity offerings	-	-	-	-	(928,529)	-	(928,529)
Series C Preferred stock dividends	-	-	-	-	(75,000)	-	(75,000)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(1,518,805)	(1,518,805)
Balance - September 30, 2024	106,333	\$ 319,000	11,863,537	\$ 1,187	\$ 117,497,385	\$ (105,463,096)	\$ 12,354,476
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024						
	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional	Accumulated	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Paid-in	Deficit	
Balance - January 1, 2024	106,333	\$ 319,000	2,150,412	\$ 216	\$ 112,946,891	\$ (100,160,891)	\$ 13,105,216
Issuance of stock options for services	-	-	-	-	1,235,207	-	1,235,207
Shares issued as stock compensation	-	-	46,200	4	5,771	-	5,775
Common stock withheld to pay taxes	-	-	(3,025)	-	(4,235)	-	(4,235)
Cancellation of common stock	-	-	(50)	-	-	-	-
Warrants exercised for common stock	-	-	8,220,084	822	7,398	-	8,220
Sale of common stock, warrants and pre-funded warrants pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1	-	-	1,449,916	145	4,492,053	-	4,492,198
Fees incurred in connection with equity offerings	-	-	-	-	(960,700)	-	(960,700)
Series C Preferred stock dividends	-	-	-	-	(225,000)	-	(225,000)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(5,302,205)	(5,302,205)
Balance - September 30, 2024	106,333	\$ 319,000	11,863,537	\$ 1,187	\$ 117,497,385	\$ (105,463,096)	\$ 12,354,476

LogicMark, Inc.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023						
	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional	Accumulated	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Paid-in Capital	Deficit	
Balance - July 1, 2023	106,333	\$ 319,000	1,325,017	\$ 133	\$ 111,521,965	\$ (89,711,601)	\$ 22,129,497
Stock based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	406,097	-	406,097
Shares issued as stock based compensation	-	-	94,000	9	11,670	-	11,679
Series C Preferred stock dividends	-	-	-	-	(75,000)	-	(75,000)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(1,444,476)	(1,444,476)
Balance - September 30, 2023	106,333	\$ 319,000	1,419,017	\$ 142	\$ 111,864,732	\$ (91,156,077)	\$ 21,027,797
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023						
	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional	Accumulated	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Paid-in Capital	Deficit	
Balance - January 1, 2023	173,333	\$ 520,000	480,447	\$ 48	\$ 106,070,253	\$ (85,610,282)	\$ 20,980,019
Stock based compensation expense	-	-	-	-	1,198,397	-	1,198,397
Shares issued as stock based compensation	-	-	99,000	10	13,872	-	13,882
Sale of common stock, warrants and pre-funded warrants pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1	-	-	701,250	70	5,211,358	-	5,211,428
Fees incurred in connection with equity offerings	-	-	-	-	(816,017)	-	(816,017)
Fractional shares issued in the 1-for-20 reverse stock split	-	-	40,228	4	(4)	-	-
Warrants exercised for common stock	-	-	64,481	6	162,488	-	162,494
Series F Preferred stock converted to common stock	(67,000)	(201,000)	27,089	3	200,997	-	-
Common stock issued to settle Series F Preferred stock dividends	-	-	6,522	1	48,388	-	48,389
Series C Preferred stock dividends	-	-	-	-	(225,000)	-	(225,000)
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(5,545,795)	(5,545,795)
Balance - September 30, 2023	106,333	\$ 319,000	1,419,017	\$ 142	\$ 111,864,732	\$ (91,156,077)	\$ 21,027,797

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

LogicMark, Inc.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2024	2023
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Net loss	\$ (5,302,205)	\$ (5,545,795)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation	85,590	78,121
Stock based compensation	1,240,982	1,212,279
Amortization of intangible assets	571,347	571,347
Amortization of product development costs	221,207	-
Amortization of software development costs	248,203	-
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	1,654	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(102,886)	390,401
Inventory	358,739	609,425
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(26,313)	(331,776)
Accounts payable	(644,091)	(83,040)
Accrued expenses	(63,802)	(492,455)
Deferred revenue	150,007	-
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	(3,261,568)	(3,591,493)
Cash flows from Investing Activities		
Purchase of equipment and website development	(23,201)	(51,073)
Product development costs	(339,402)	(400,895)
Software development costs	(686,761)	(583,561)
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(1,049,364)	(1,035,529)
Cash flows from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from the sale of common stock and warrants	4,492,198	5,211,428
Fees paid in connection with equity offerings	(772,580)	(816,017)
Common stock withheld to pay taxes	(4,235)	-
Proceeds from exercise of warrants for common stock	8,220	162,494
Series C redeemable preferred stock dividends	(225,000)	(225,000)
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	3,498,603	4,332,905
Net Decrease in Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash	(812,329)	(294,117)
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash - Beginning of Period	6,398,164	7,037,102
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash - End of Period	\$ 5,585,835	\$ 6,742,985
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information:		
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Conversion of Series F preferred stock to common stock	\$ -	\$ 201,000
Common stock issued to settle Series F preferred stock dividends	-	48,389
Fees in connection with offering costs included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	188,120	-
Product development costs included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	104,243	69,595
Software development costs included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	89,379	71,231

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

LogicMark, Inc. (“LogicMark” or the “Company”) was incorporated in the State of Delaware on February 8, 2012 and was reincorporated in the State of Nevada on June 1, 2023. LogicMark operates its business in one segment and provides personal emergency response systems (“PERS”), health communications devices, and Internet of Things technology that creates a connected care platform. The Company’s devices give people the ability to receive care at home and confidence to age independently. LogicMark revolutionized the PERS industry by incorporating two-way voice communication technology directly in the medical alert pendant and providing life-saving technology at a price point everyday consumers could afford. The PERS technologies as well as other personal safety devices are sold direct-to-consumer through the Company’s eCommerce website and Amazon.com, through dealers and resellers, as well as directly to the United States Veterans Health Administration (“VHA”).

NOTE 2 - LIQUIDITY AND MANAGEMENT PLANS

The Company generated an operating loss of \$5.5 million and a net loss of \$5.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2024. As of September 30, 2024, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of \$5.6 million. As of September 30, 2024, the Company had working capital of \$5.1 million and accumulated deficit of \$105.5 million, compared to working capital and accumulated deficit as of December 31, 2023 of \$6.0 million and \$100.2 million, respectively.

Given the Company’s cash position as of September 30, 2024, and its projected cash flow from operations, the Company believes that it will have sufficient capital to sustain operations for a period of one year following the date of this filing. The Company may also raise funds through equity or debt offerings to accelerate the execution of its long-term strategic plan to develop and commercialize its core products and to fulfill its product development efforts. As further described in Note 6, Stockholders’ Equity and Redeemable Preferred Stock, on August 5, 2024, the Company closed a firm commitment public offering that resulted in gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$4.5 million.

NOTE 3 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”) and applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) regarding interim financial reporting. In the opinion of management, the information herein reflects all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, except as otherwise noted, considered necessary for a fair statement of results of operations, financial position, stockholders’ equity, and cash flows. The results for the interim periods presented are not necessarily indicative of the results expected for any future period. The following information should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 which was filed with the SEC on April 16, 2024.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

USE OF ESTIMATES IN THE CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the condensed financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The Company's management evaluates these significant estimates and assumptions, including those related to the fair value of acquired assets and liabilities, stock based compensation, income taxes, allowance for doubtful accounts, long-lived assets, and inventories, and other matters that affect the condensed financial statements and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Company considers all highly liquid securities with an original maturity date of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Due to their short-term nature, cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value. The Company had cash equivalents of \$4.3 million and \$4.7 million as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

RESTRICTED CASH

Restricted cash includes amounts held as collateral for company credit cards. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company closed the company credit card and changed to a vendor that did not require cash collateral. As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company did not have restricted cash.

CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents balances in large well-established financial institutions located in the United States. At times, the Company's cash balances may be uninsured or in deposit accounts that exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limits.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Company's revenues consist of product sales to either end customers, to resellers or direct bulk sales to the VHA. The Company's revenues are derived from contracts with customers, which are in most cases customer purchase orders. For each contract, the promise to transfer the title of the products, each of which is individually distinct, is considered to be the identified performance obligation. As part of the consideration promised in each contract, the Company evaluates the customer's credit risk. Our contracts do not have any financing components, as payments are mostly prepaid, or in limited cases, due net 30 days after the invoice date. The majority of prepaid contracts are with the VHA, which consists of the majority of the Company's revenues. The Company's products are almost always sold at fixed prices. In determining the transaction price, we evaluate whether the price is subject to any refunds, due to product returns or adjustments due to volume discounts, rebates, or price concessions to determine the net consideration we expect to be entitled to. The Company's sales are recognized at a point-in-time under the core principle of recognizing revenue when title transfers to the customer, which generally occurs when the Company ships or delivers the product from its fulfillment center to our customers, when our customer accepts and has legal title of the goods, and the Company has a present right to payment for such goods. Based on the respective contract terms, most of our contract revenues are recognized either (i) upon shipment based on free on board ("FOB") shipping point, or (ii) when the product arrives at its destination.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company released new product and service offerings by leasing hardware coupled with monthly subscription services. The Company accounts for the revenue from its lease contracts by utilizing the single component accounting policy. This policy requires the Company to account for, by class of underlying asset, the lease component and non-lease component(s) associated with each lease as a single component if two criteria are met: (1) the timing and pattern of the lease component and the non-lease component are the same and (2) the lease component would be classified as an operating lease, if accounted for separately. The Company has determined that its leased hardware meets the criteria to be operating leases and has the same timing and pattern of transfer as its monthly subscription services. The Company has elected the lessor practical expedient within ASC 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842") and recognizes, measures, presents, and discloses the revenue for the new offering based upon the predominant component, either the lease or non-lease component. The Company recognizes revenue under ASC 606, *Revenue Recognition from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606") for its leased product for which it has determined that the non-lease components of the new offering is the predominant component of the contract. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, the Company's sales recognized over time were immaterial. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, none of the Company's sales were recognized over time.

SALES TO DEALERS AND RESELLERS

The Company maintains a reserve for unprocessed and estimated future price adjustments, claims and returns as a refund liability. The reserve is recorded as a reduction to revenue in the same period that the related revenue is recorded and is calculated based on an analysis of historical claims and returns over a period of time to appropriately account for current pricing and business trends. Similarly, sales returns and allowances are recorded based on historical return rates, as a reduction to revenue with a corresponding reduction to cost of goods sold for the estimated cost of inventory that is expected to be returned. These reserves were not material as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling are included in revenues. The related freight charges incurred by the Company are included in cost of goods sold and were \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, respectively, and \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - NET

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company's revenues were primarily the result of shipments to VHA hospitals and clinics, which are made in most cases on a prepaid basis. The Company also sells its products to dealers and resellers, typically providing customers with modest trade credit terms. Sales made to dealers and resellers are done with limited rights of return and are subject to the normal warranties offered to the ultimate consumer for product defects.

Accounts receivable is stated at net realizable value. The Company regularly reviews accounts receivable balances and adjusts the accounts receivable allowance for credit losses, as necessary whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the allowance for credit losses was immaterial.

INVENTORY

The Company measures inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value, defined as estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out method.

The Company performs regular reviews of inventory quantities on hand and evaluates the realizable value of its inventories. The Company adjusts the carrying value of the inventory as necessary for excess, obsolete, and slow-moving inventory by comparing the individual inventory parts to forecasted product demand or production requirements. As of September 30, 2024, inventory was composed of \$0.8 million in finished goods on hand. As of December 31, 2023, inventory was composed of \$1.2 million in finished goods on hand.

The Company is required to partially prepay for inventory with certain vendors. As of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of prepayments were made for inventory in both periods and are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the balance sheet.

LONG-LIVED ASSETS

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, and other intangible assets are evaluated for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. When indicators exist, the Company tests for the impairment of the definite-lived assets based on the undiscounted future cash flow the assets are expected to generate over their remaining useful lives, compared to the carrying value of the assets. If the carrying amount of the assets is determined not to be recoverable, a write-down to fair value is recorded. Management estimates future cash flows using assumptions about expected future operating performance. Management's estimates of future cash flows may differ from actual cash flow due to, among other things, technological changes, economic conditions, or changes to the Company's business operations.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consisting of equipment, furniture, fixtures, website and other is stated at cost. The costs of additions and improvements are generally capitalized and expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed in the period incurred. When items of property and equipment are sold or retired, the related costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is included in income. Depreciation of property and equipment is provided utilizing the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the respective asset as follows:

Equipment	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	3 to 5 years
Website and other	3 years

GOODWILL

Goodwill is reviewed annually in the fourth quarter, or when circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred. The Company first performs a qualitative assessment of goodwill impairment, which considers factors such as market conditions, performance compared to forecast, business outlook and unusual events. If the qualitative assessment indicates a possible goodwill impairment, goodwill is then quantitatively tested for impairment. The Company may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to the quantitative test. If a quantitative goodwill impairment test is required, the fair value is determined using a variety of assumptions including estimated future cash flows using applicable discount rates (income approach), comparisons to other similar companies (market approach), and an adjusted balance sheet approach. As of September 30, 2024, no indicators of impairment were noted.

OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Company's intangible assets are related to the acquisition of LogicMark LLC in 2016, the former subsidiary that was merged with and into the Company and are included in other intangible assets in the Company's condensed balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

As of September 30, 2024, the other intangible assets are composed of patents of \$1.0 million; trademarks of \$0.7 million; and customer relationships of \$0.6 million. As of December 31, 2023, the other intangible assets are composed of patents of \$1.3 million; trademarks of \$0.8 million; and customer relationships of \$0.8 million. The Company amortizes these intangible assets using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives which for the patents, trademarks and customer relationships are 11 years, 20 years, and 10 years, respectively. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, the Company had amortization expense of \$0.2 million and \$0.6 million, respectively. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company had amortization expense of \$0.2 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2024, total amortization expense estimated for the remainder of fiscal year 2024 was \$0.2 million. Amortization expense estimated for 2025 is expected to be approximately \$0.8 million, \$0.6 million for 2026, \$0.3 million for 2027, \$0.1 million for 2028, and approximately \$0.4 million thereafter.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCT AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Research and development costs are expenditures on new market development and related engineering costs. In addition to internal resources, the Company utilizes functional consulting resources, third-party software, and hardware development firms. The Company expenses all research and development costs as incurred until technological feasibility has been established for the product. Once technological feasibility is established, development costs including software and hardware design are capitalized until the product is available for general release to customers. Judgment is required in determining when technological feasibility of a product is established. For the three months ended September 30, 2024, the Company capitalized \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million in product development costs and software development costs, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024, the Company capitalized \$0.4 million and \$0.8 million in product development cost and software development costs, respectively. For the three months ended September 30, 2023, the Company did not capitalize any product development. For the nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company capitalized \$0.5 million of such product development costs. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company capitalized \$0.5 million and \$0.7 million of such software development costs, respectively. Amortization of these costs was on a straight-line basis over three years and amounted to approximately \$73.9 thousand and \$0.1 million for product development and software development, respectively, for the three months ended September 30, 2024. For the nine months ended September 30, 2024, amortization of these costs amounted to approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million for product development and software development, respectively. There was no amortization of product development costs during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023. Cumulatively, as of September 30, 2023, approximately \$0.9 million of capitalized product development costs arose from expenditures to a company considered to be a related party since it is controlled by the Company's Vice-President of Engineering.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 4 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

STOCK BASED COMPENSATION

The Company accounts for stock based awards exchanged for employee services at the estimated grant date fair value of the award. The Company accounts for equity instruments issued to non-employees at their fair value on the measurement date. The measurement of stock based compensation is subject to periodic adjustment as the underlying equity instrument vests or becomes non-forfeitable. Stock based compensation charges are amortized over the vesting period or as earned. Stock based compensation is recorded in the same component of operating expenses as if it were paid in cash.

NET LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS PER SHARE

Basic net loss attributable to common stockholders per share (“Basic net loss per share”) was computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted net loss applicable to common stockholders per share (“Diluted net loss per share”) includes the effect of diluted common stock equivalents. Potentially dilutive securities from the exercise of stock options to purchase 229,124 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 47,205,502 shares of common stock as of September 30, 2024, were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share because the effect of their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive. Potentially dilutive securities from the exercise of stock options to purchase 59,728 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 1,253,985 shares of common stock as of September 30, 2023, were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share because the effect of their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures (“ASU 2023-09”), which requires disclosure of incremental income tax information within the rate reconciliation and expanded disclosures of income taxes paid, among other disclosure requirements. ASU 2023-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company’s management does not believe the adoption of ASU 2023-09 will have a material impact on its financial statements and disclosures.

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued ASU 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures (“ASU 2023-07”), which provides an update to improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. ASU 2023-07 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. The Company’s management does not believe the adoption of ASU 2023-07 will have a material impact on its financial statements and disclosures.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 5 - ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	September 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Salaries, payroll taxes and vacation	\$ 260,422	\$ 167,930
Merchant card fees	23,018	14,983
Professional fees	44,611	83,532
Management incentives	319,216	503,800
Lease liability	70,158	68,321
Development costs	75,890	109,000
Other	388,071	203,632
Totals	\$ 1,181,386	\$ 1,151,198

NOTE 6 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND REDEEMABLE PREFERRED STOCK

August 2024 Public Offering

On August 5, 2024 (the "Closing Date"), the Company, in connection with a best efforts public offering (the "Offering"), sold to certain purchasers an aggregate of (x) 1,449,916 units of the Company (the "Units") at an offering price of \$0.4654 per Unit, consisting of (i) 1,449,916 shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Common Stock") (ii) 1,449,916 of the Company's Series A warrants to purchase Common Stock, exercisable for up to 1,449,916 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.4654 per share (the "August Series A Warrants"), and (iii) 1,449,916 of the Company's Series B warrants to purchase Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.4654 per share, exercisable for up to 1,449,916 shares of Common Stock (the "August Series B Warrants"); and (y) 8,220,084 pre-funded units of the Company (the "Pre-Funded Units") at an offering price \$0.4644 per Pre-Funded Unit, consisting of (i) 8,220,084 pre-funded common stock purchase warrants exercisable for up to 8,220,084 shares of Common Stock at \$0.001 per share, (the "August Pre-Funded Warrants"), (ii) 8,220,084 August Series A Warrants and (iii) 8,220,084 August Series B Warrants, pursuant to the Company's Form S-1 registration statement, as amended (File No. 333-279133), declared effective by the SEC on August 1, 2024 and securities purchase agreements, dated August 2, 2024, between the Company and each of the purchasers signatory thereto (the "Purchasers"). The August Series B Warrants can be exercised on an alternate cashless basis which would result in holders receiving four (4) times the number of common stock if such election is made. On the Closing Date, the Company received gross proceeds of approximately \$4.5 million, before deducting placement agent commissions and estimated Offering expenses. The Company has begun to use the net proceeds from the Offering for continued new product development, working capital and other general corporate purposes.

In addition, as of September 30, 2024, the Purchasers exercised their August Pre-Funded Warrants for an aggregate of 8,220,084 shares of Common Stock. As of September 30, 2024, the exercise price of the August Series A Warrants were subject to a one-time reset adjustment, which resulted in a new exercise price of \$0.1593 per warrant share.

November 2023 Warrant Inducement Transactions

On November 21, 2023, the Company entered into inducement agreements (together, the "Inducement Agreements") with certain of its warrant holders, pursuant to which the Company induced such warrant holders to exercise for cash their common stock purchase warrants issued pursuant to firm commitment public offerings by the Company that closed on September 15, 2021 (the "Existing September 2021 Warrants") and January 25, 2023 (the "Existing January 2023 Warrants" and together with the Existing September 2021 Warrants, the "Existing Warrants") to purchase up to approximately 909,059 shares of Common Stock, at a lower exercise price of (x) \$2.00 per share for the Existing September 2021 Warrants and (y) \$2.00 per one and one-half share for the Existing January 2023 Warrants, during the period from the date of the Inducement Agreements until December 20, 2023 (the "Inducement Deadline"). In consideration for the warrant holders' agreement to exercise the Existing Warrants in accordance with the Inducement Agreements, the Company agreed to issue such warrant holders the Warrants as follows: (A) Series A Common Stock purchase warrants (the "Series A Warrants") to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 200% of the number of shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Existing September 2021 Warrants (up to 80,732 shares) (the "Series A Warrant Shares"), at an exercise price of \$2.00 per Series A Warrant Share; and (B) Series B Common Stock purchase warrants (the "Series B Warrants") to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 200% of the number of shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Existing January 2023 Warrants (up to 1,382,058 shares) (the "Series B Warrant Shares"), at an exercise price of \$2.00 per one and one-half Series B Warrant Share. Of the Series A Warrants, 50% are immediately exercisable and expire on the Termination Date (as defined in the Existing September 2021 Warrants) and 50% are exercisable at any time on or after the Stockholder Approval Date (as defined in the Inducement Agreements), and have a term of exercise of five and a half years from the date of the initial closing of the transactions contemplated by the Inducement Agreements. Of the Series B Warrants, 50% are immediately exercisable and expire on the Termination Date (as defined in the Existing January 2023 Warrants) and 50% are exercisable at any time on or after the Stockholder Approval Date, and have a term of exercise of five and a half years from the date of the initial closing of the transactions contemplated by the Inducement Agreements. The Company used the proceeds from the exercise of the Existing Warrants for working capital purposes and other general corporate purposes. On May 22, 2024, the November 2023 Warrant Inducement was approved by stockholders at the Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 6 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND REDEEMABLE PREFERRED STOCK (CONTINUED)

January 2023 Offering

On January 25, 2023, the Company closed a firm commitment registered public offering (the "January Offering") pursuant to which the Company issued (i) 529,250 shares of Common Stock and 10,585,000 common stock purchase warrants (exercisable for 793,875 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of \$2.52 per share), subject to certain adjustments and (ii) 3,440,000 pre-funded common stock purchase warrants that were exercised for 172,000 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of \$0.02 per share, subject to certain adjustments and 3,440,000 warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 258,000 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of \$2.52 per share and (iii) 815,198 additional warrants to purchase up to 61,140 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of \$2.52 per share, which additional warrants were issued upon the partial exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option, pursuant to an underwriting agreement, dated as of January 23, 2023 between the Company and Maxim Group LLC, as representative of the underwriters. The January Offering resulted in gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$5.2 million, before deducting underwriting commissions and offering expenses.

Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock

In May 2017, the Company authorized Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock. Holders of Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends of 15% per year, payable in cash. For each of the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 and September 30, 2023, the Company recorded Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock dividends of \$75 thousand and \$225 thousand, respectively.

The Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock may be redeemed by the Company at the Company's option in cash at any time, in whole or in part, upon payment of the stated value of the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock and unpaid dividends. If a "fundamental change" occurs, the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock shall be immediately redeemed in cash equal to the stated value of the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock, and unpaid dividends. A fundamental change includes but is not limited to any change in the ownership of at least fifty percent of the voting stock; liquidation or dissolution; or the common stock ceases to be listed on the market upon which it currently trades.

The holders of the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock are entitled to vote on any matter submitted to the stockholders of the Company for a vote. One share of Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock carries the same voting rights as one share of common stock.

A redeemable equity security is to be classified as temporary equity if it is conditionally redeemable upon the occurrence of an event that is not solely within the control of the issuer. Upon the determination that such events are probable, the equity security would be classified as a liability. Given the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock contains a fundamental change provision, the security is considered conditionally redeemable. Therefore, the Company has classified the Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock as temporary equity in the balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 until such time that events occur that indicate otherwise.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 6 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND REDEEMABLE PREFERRED STOCK (CONTINUED)

Warrants

The following table summarizes the Company's warrants outstanding and exercisable as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023:

	Number of Warrants	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Life In Years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding and Exercisable at January 1, 2024	9,531,242	\$ 39.44	3.72	\$ -
Issued in August 2024 Offering	37,921,212	0.24	4.21	-
Issued prefunded warrants	8,220,084	-	-	-
Exercise of prefunded warrants	(8,220,084)	-	-	-
Expired warrants	(246,952)	305.00	-	-
Outstanding at September 30, 2024	<u>47,205,502</u>	\$ 6.70	3.97	\$ -

NOTE 7 - STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS

2023 Stock Incentive Plan

On March 7, 2023, the Company's stockholders approved the 2023 Stock Incentive Plan ("2023 Plan"). The aggregate maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2023 Plan is 68,723 shares for the 2023 fiscal year; thereafter, the maximum number is limited to 15% of the outstanding shares of common stock, calculated on the first business day of each fiscal quarter. As of September 30, 2024, the maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2023 Plan is 329,038. Under the 2023 Plan, options which are forfeited or terminated, settled in cash in lieu of shares of common stock, or settled in a manner such that shares are not issued, will again immediately become available to be issued. If shares of common stock are withheld from payment of an award to satisfy tax obligations with respect to the award, those shares of common stock will be treated as shares that have been issued under the 2023 Plan and will not again be available for issuance.

During the three months ended September 30, 2024, an aggregate of 65,572 fully vested stock options were granted under the 2023 Plan to four non-employee directors at an exercise price of \$0.61 per share, in consideration for services provided to the Company.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2024, the Company issued an aggregate of 2,000 stock options under the Company's 2023 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2023 Plan"), vesting over a period of four years to employees with an average exercise price of \$1.04 per share. In addition, an aggregate of 164,564 fully vested stock options were granted under the 2023 Plan to non-employee directors at an average exercise price of \$0.93 per share, in each case in consideration for services provided to the Company. The aggregate fair value of the shares issued to the directors was \$0.1 million. As of September 30, 2024, the unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options was \$24.3 thousand.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, 8,418 stock options were forfeited by participants under the 2023 Plan.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, 1,500 stock options were forfeited by participants under the 2023 Plan.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 7 - STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS (CONTINUED)

2017 Stock Incentive Plan

On August 24, 2017, the Company's stockholders approved the 2017 Stock Incentive Plan ("2017 SIP"). The aggregate maximum number of shares of common stock that were issuable under the 2017 SIP was limited to 10% of the outstanding shares of common stock, calculated on the first business day of each fiscal year. Under the 2017 SIP, options that had been forfeited or terminated, settled in cash in lieu of shares of common stock, or settled in a manner such that shares were not issued, would immediately become available to be issued again. If shares of common stock were withheld from payment of an award to satisfy tax obligations with respect to the award, those shares of common stock would have been treated as shares that had been issued under the 2017 SIP and would not have been available for issuance again. On March 7, 2023, the Company's 2017 SIP was terminated upon the approval of the 2023 Plan at the Company's special meeting of stockholders.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, the Company did not issue any stock options under the 2017 SIP. As of September 30, 2024, the unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options was \$17 thousand.

During the three months ended September 30, 2023, the Company did not issue any stock options under the 2017 SIP. During the nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company issued 3,125 stock options under the 2017 SIP vesting over four years to employees with an exercise price of \$3.80 per share and a total aggregate fair value of \$11 thousand. In addition, 10,528 fully vested stock options were granted under the 2017 SIP to four non-employee Board directors at an exercise price of \$3.80 per share. The aggregate fair value of the shares issued to the directors was \$35 thousand.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, no stock options and 1,000 stock options were forfeited, respectively, by participants under the 2017 SIP. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, no stock options and 750 stock options were forfeited, respectively, by participants under the 2017 SIP.

2013 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan

On January 4, 2013, the Company's stockholders approved the Company's Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan ("2013 LTIP"). The maximum number of shares of common stock that were issuable under the 2013 LTIP, including stock awards, stock issued to the Company's Board, and stock appreciation rights, was limited to 10% of the common shares outstanding on the first business day of any fiscal year. The Company's 2013 LTIP expired in accordance with its terms on January 3, 2023.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company did not issue any stock options under the 2013 LTIP. As of September 30, 2024, the unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options was \$0.2 million.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, no stock options were forfeited by participants under the 2013 LTIP. During the three months ended September 30, 2023, 250 stock options were forfeited and during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, 1,500 stock options were forfeited by participants under the 2013 LTIP.

Stock based Compensation Expense

Total stock based compensation expense during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024 pertaining to awards under the 2023 Plan, the 2017 SIP and the 2013 LTIP amounted to \$0.4 million and \$1.2 million, respectively. Total stock based compensation expense during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, pertaining to awards under the 2017 SIP and 2013 LTIP amounted to \$0.4 million and \$1.2 million, respectively.

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 8 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEGAL MATTERS

From time to time, the Company may be involved in various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of our business. There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation before or by any court, public board, government agency, self-regulatory organization or body pending or, to the knowledge of the executive officers of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company, in which an adverse decision could have a material adverse effect upon our business, operating results, or financial condition.

COMMITMENTS

The Company leases warehouse space and equipment in the U.S., which are classified as operating leases expiring at various dates. The Company determines if an arrangement qualifies as a lease at the lease inception. Operating lease liabilities are recorded based on the present value of the future lease payments over the lease term, assessed as of the commencement date. The Company's real estate lease is for a fulfillment center, with a lease term of 5 years expiring in August 2025. The Company has elected to account for the lease and non-lease components (insurance and property taxes) as a single lease component for its real estate leases. Lease payments, which includes lease components and non-lease components, are included in the measurement of the Company's lease liabilities to the extent that such payments are either fixed amounts or variable amounts based on a rate or index (fixed in substance) as stipulated in the lease contract. Any actual costs in excess of such amounts are expensed as incurred as variable lease cost.

The Company's lease agreements generally do not specify an implicit borrowing rate, and as such, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate to calculate the present value of the future lease payments. The discount rate represents a risk-adjusted rate on a secured basis and is the rate at which the Company would borrow funds to satisfy the scheduled lease liability payment streams. The Company entered into a new five-year lease agreement in June 2020 for new warehouse space located in Louisville, Kentucky. The Right of Use ("ROU") asset value added as a result of this new lease agreement was \$0.3 million. The Company's ROU asset and lease liability accounts reflect the inclusion of this lease in the Company's balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023. The current monthly rent of \$6.8 thousand increased from the commencement amount of \$6.6 thousand in September 2024 in accordance with the lease agreement, which requires that the rent increase 3% annually.

The Company's lease agreements include options for the Company to either renew or early terminate the lease. Renewal options are reviewed at lease commencement to determine if such options are reasonably certain of being exercised, which could impact the lease term. When determining if a renewal option is reasonably certain of being exercised, the Company considers several factors, including significance of leasehold improvements on the property, whether the asset is difficult to replace, or specific characteristics unique to the lease that would make it reasonably certain that the Company would exercise the option. In most cases, the Company has concluded that renewal and early termination options are not reasonably certain of being exercised by the Company and thus not included in the Company's ROU asset and lease liability.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2024, total operating lease cost was \$19.2 thousand and \$57.6 thousand, respectively, and was recorded in direct operating costs. Operating lease cost for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 amounted to \$25.4 thousand and \$76.2 thousand, respectively, and was recorded in direct operating costs and general and administrative expenses. Operating lease cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The following summarizes (i) the future minimum undiscounted lease payments under the non-cancelable lease for each of the next three years and thereafter, incorporating the practical expedient to account for lease and non-lease components as a single lease component for our existing real estate lease, (ii) a reconciliation of the undiscounted lease payments to the present value of the lease liabilities, and (iii) the lease-related account balances on the Company's balance sheet as of September 30, 2024:

Year Ending December 31,

2024 (for the remainder of 2024)	20,400
2025	54,400
Total future minimum lease payments	\$ 74,800
Less imputed interest	(4,642)
Total present value of future minimum lease payments	\$ 70,158

As of September 30, 2024

Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 65,758
Accrued expenses	\$ 70,158

As of September 30, 2024

Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term	0.92
Weighted Average Discount Rate	13.00%

LogicMark, Inc.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

NOTE 9 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Rights Agreement

On November 1, 2024, the Company entered into a rights agreement with Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, as rights agent (the “Rights Agreement”). Pursuant to the Rights Agreement, in the event that a person or entity or group thereof becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined in the Rights Agreement) of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (an “Acquiring Person”), each holder of Common Stock as of the close of business on November 1, 2024 will be entitled to receive on the Distribution Date (as defined below) a dividend of one right for each share of Common Stock owned by such holder (each, a “Right”), with each Right exercisable for one one-hundredth of a share of the Company’s Series G Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (the “Series G Preferred Stock”), at a price of \$0.05 per one-hundredth of a share, subject to adjustment as set forth in the Rights Agreement. The Rights are not exercisable until the earlier of: (1) the first date of public announcement by the Company or by an Acquiring Person of such acquisition of beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding Common Stock without the prior approval of the Board or such earlier date as a majority of the Board shall become aware of the existence of an Acquiring Person, or (2) the tenth business day (subject to extension by the Board) following the commencement of, or public announcement of an intention to commence, a tender or exchange offer which would result in the beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding Common Stock (the “Distribution Date”). The Rights will expire upon the earlier of (i) November 1, 2027, unless otherwise extended by the Company’s stockholders or and (ii) redemption or exchange by the Company.

Also on November 1, 2024, in connection with the Rights Agreement, the Company filed a Certificate of Designation, Preferences, and Rights of Series G Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock (the “Certificate of Designation”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada. This Certificate of Designation authorized 1,000,000 shares of the Series G Preferred Stock. Each share of Series G Preferred Stock entitles the holder to cast 100 votes on all matters submitted to stockholders to vote and the Series G Preferred Stockholders will vote together as one class with the holders of Common Stock on any such matters. The Series G Preferred Stock purchasable upon exercise of the Rights are non-convertible and non-redeemable (except as provided in the Certificate of Designation) and junior to any other series of preferred stock the Company has issued or may issue (unless otherwise provided in the terms of such other series). In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of Series G Preferred Stock will receive a preferred liquidation payment equal to the greater of \$5.00 per share or an amount per share equal to 100 times the aggregate payment to be distributed per share of Common Stock.

Settlement Agreements and Issuance of New Preferred Stock

On November 13, 2024, the Company entered into settlement and release agreements (the “Settlement Agreements”) with the current and former holders (the “Series B Holders”) of its August Series B Warrants, issued in the Offering, pursuant which on such date all remaining Series B Warrants were exercised and the Series B Holders waived and released the Company from certain claims in connection with the exercise thereof and in exchange the Company agreed to issue the New Preferred Stock (as defined below).

In connection with the Settlement Agreements, on November 13, 2024, the Company filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada (the “Nevada Secretary of State”): (i) a Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series H Convertible Non-Voting Preferred Stock (the “Series H Certificate of Designation”) to designate 1,000 shares of the Company’s authorized and unissued preferred stock as Series H Convertible Non-Voting Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (the “Series H Preferred Stock”); and (ii) a Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series I Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock (the “Series I Certificate of Designation,” and together with the Series H Certificate of Designation, the “Certificates of Designation”) to designate 1,000 shares of the Company’s authorized and unissued preferred stock as Series I Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (the “Series I Preferred Stock”, and together with the Series H Preferred Stock, the “New Preferred Stock”). Each Certificate of Designation became effective upon its filing with the Nevada Secretary of State, and establishes the rights, preferences, privileges, qualifications, restrictions, and limitations relating to the applicable Preferred Stock.

Pursuant to the Settlement Agreements, on November 14, 2024, the Company issued to the Series B Holders (i) an aggregate of 1,000 shares of Series H Preferred Stock, which are convertible at the option of the Series B Holder into shares of Common Stock (the “Conversion Shares”) at an initial conversion price of \$0.4654, and (ii) an aggregate of 1,000 shares of Series I Preferred Stock, each share of which entitles the holder thereof to two (2) votes on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Company. The Series I Preferred Stock will be automatically redeemed for no consideration upon the redemption, conversion or sale of shares of Series H Preferred Stock on a one for one basis. The shares of Series H Preferred Stock have a stated value of \$1,000 and are initially convertible into approximately 2,148,689 shares of Common Stock in the aggregate. The conversion price will reset on the fifth trading day following the effective date of the Company’s next reverse stock split of its shares of Common Stock to the greater of (i) the lowest volume weighted average price of the Common Stock during the five trading days immediately preceding the reset date and (ii) the floor price of \$0.1785.

Also pursuant to the Settlement Agreements, on the issuance date of the New Preferred Stock, the Company entered into registration rights agreements with the Series B Holders pursuant to which the Company agreed to register the resale of the Conversion Shares. The Company is required to prepare and file the resale registration statement with the SEC no later than the 30th calendar day following the date of the issuance of the New Preferred Stock and to use its best efforts to have such registration statement declared effective within 60 calendar days after such date, subject to certain exceptions.

**UP TO 3,472,222 UNITS
EACH UNIT CONSISTING OF ONE SHARE OF COMMON STOCK AND
ONE COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT TO
PURCHASE ONE SHARE OF COMMON STOCK
UP TO 3,472,222 PRE-FUNDED UNITS
EACH UNIT CONSISTING OF
ONE PRE-FUNDED WARRANT TO PURCHASE ONE SHARE OF COMMON STOCK AND
ONE COMMON STOCK PURCHASE
WARRANT TO PURCHASE ONE SHARE OF COMMON STOCK
UP TO 3,472,222 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK UNDERLYING THE COMMON STOCK PURCHASE
WARRANTS, AND THE PRE-FUNDED WARRANTS**



LOGICMARK, INC.

PROSPECTUS

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2025

Roth Capital Partners

PART II – INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth an estimate of the fees and expenses relating to the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered hereby, all of which shall be borne by the registrant. All of such fees and expenses, except for the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) registration and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (“FINRA”) filing fee, are estimated:

SEC registration fee	\$ 1,553.97*
FINRA filing fee	\$ 2,022.50
Legal fees and expenses	\$ 100,000
Printing fees and expenses	\$ 75,000
Accounting fees and expenses	\$ 35,000
Miscellaneous fees and expenses	\$ 270,000
Total	\$ 483,576.47

* Fee of \$1,553.97 previously paid.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 78.138 of the NRS provides that, subject to certain exceptions under Nevada law, unless the articles of incorporation or an amendment thereto provides for greater individual liability, a director or officer is not individually liable to the Company or its stockholders or creditors for any damages as a result of any act or failure to act in his or her capacity as a director or officer unless it is proven that (i) the director’s or officer’s act or failure to act constituted a breach of his or her fiduciary duties as a director or officer and (ii) the breach of those duties involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law. The Company’s articles of incorporation further provide that the personal liability of the directors of the Company is eliminated to the fullest extent permitted by the NRS.

Section 78.7502 of the NRS provides, in general, that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, except an action by or in the right of the corporation, by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the action, suit or proceeding if the person acted in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the conduct was unlawful.

NRS Section 78.7502 also provides, in general, that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including amounts paid in settlement and attorneys’ fees actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit if the person acted in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation; provided, however, that indemnification may not be made for any claim, issue or matter as to which such a person has been adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals therefrom, to be liable to the corporation or for amounts paid in settlement to the corporation, unless and only to the extent that the court in which the action or suit was brought or other court of competent jurisdiction determines upon application that in view of all the circumstances of the case, the person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the court deems proper.

Any indemnification pursuant to the above provisions may be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances. The determination must be made: (a) by the stockholders; (b) by the board of directors by majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding; (c) if a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding so orders, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion; or (d) if a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding cannot be obtained, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion. The Company’s articles of incorporation and bylaws comply with Nevada law as set forth above.

As permitted by Section 78.138 of the NRS, Article VII of the Company's articles of incorporation provides:

"To the full extent permitted by the ACT and any other applicable law currently or hereafter in effect, no director or officer of the Company will be personally liable to the Company or its stockholders for or with respect to any breach of fiduciary duty or other act or omission as a director."

Pursuant to an employment agreement, entered into on November 2, 2022 and effective as of June 14, 2022, with Chia-Lin Simmons, the Company's Chief Executive Officer (the "Employment Agreement"), and which the Company has assumed as successor to its predecessor Delaware corporation, the Company has agreed to defend, indemnify, and hold Ms. Simmons harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, penalties or expenses arising from or in connection with the performance of Ms. Simmons' job duties thereunder to the fullest extent required by law. Pursuant to an agreement, effective July 15, 2021, entered into with FLG Partners, LLC, as amended in February 2022 (the "FLG Agreement"), of which Mark Archer, the Company's Chief Financial Officer, is a partner, the Company, as successor to its predecessor Delaware corporation, has agreed to indemnify Mr. Archer and FLG Partners, LLC in connection with Mr. Archer's services to the Company. The foregoing descriptions of the Employment Agreement and FLG Agreement are not complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of the Employment Agreement and FLG Agreement, which are attached as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on November 4, 2022 (with respect to the Employment Agreement), and Exhibits 10.15 and 10.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on April 15, 2022 (with respect to the FLG Agreement).

The indemnification rights set forth above shall not be exclusive of any other right which an indemnified person may have or hereafter acquire under any bylaw provision, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee, or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, and administrators of such person.

The Company has entered into indemnification agreements with each of its directors and executive officers, pursuant to which the Company has agreed to indemnify such persons against all expenses and liabilities incurred or paid by such persons in connection with any proceeding arising from the fact that such persons are or were officers or directors of the Company, and to advance expenses as incurred by or on behalf of such persons in connection therewith.

In addition, in connection with the Company's reincorporation from the State of Delaware to the State of Nevada effective as of June 1, 2023, the Company intends to continue to maintain general liability insurance policy that covers liabilities of its directors and officers arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their respective capacities as such directors or officers.

See "Item 17. Undertakings" for a description of the SEC's position regarding such indemnification provisions.

We plan to enter into a placement agency agreement that provides that we are to indemnify the placement agent under certain circumstances and the placement agent is obligated, under certain circumstances, to indemnify our directors, officers and controlling persons against specified liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

On November 18, 2024, we effected a one-for-twenty-five reverse stock split (the “Common Stock Reverse Stock Split”) of all of our outstanding shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Common Stock”). Unless the context expressly indicates otherwise, all references to share and per share amounts referred to herein reflect the amounts after giving effect to the Common Stock Reverse Stock Split.

The following is a summary of all of our securities sold by us within the past three years which were not registered under the Securities Act:

On August 7, 2023, the Company granted the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, Chia-Lin Simmons, 2,480 shares of restricted Common Stock under the Company’s 2023 Stock Incentive Plan, in accordance with the terms of her employment agreement with the Company. Such shares vest over four years commencing July 3, 2023, with a quarter of such shares to vest on July 3, 2024, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter. On April 3, 2024, the Company granted Ms. Simmons 1,848 shares of restricted Common Stock pursuant to the Company’s 2023 Stock Incentive Plan, in accordance with the terms of her employment agreement with the Company. Such shares vest over a period commencing on April 3, 2024, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on April 3, 2025, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter.

On February 15, 2022, the Company granted 259 shares of restricted Common Stock to the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, Mark Archer, and 14 shares of restricted Common Stock to FLG Partners, LLC of which Mr. Archer is a partner, in accordance with Rule 5635(c)(4) of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC outside of the Company’s 2017 Stock Incentive Plan and 2013 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan, which vest over a period of 48 months, with one quarter on the anniversary of the grant and 1/16 each subsequent quarter until all shares have vested, so long as Mr. Archer remains in the service of the Company. On August 7, 2023, the Company granted Mr. Archer and FLG Partners, LLC an aggregate of 880 shares of restricted Common Stock under the Company’s 2023 Stock Incentive Plan (the “2023 SIP”). Such shares vest over which vest commencing on July 3, 2023, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on July 3, 2024, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as such grantee’s provide their applicable services to the Company for each such quarter.

On November 21, 2023, the Company entered into each of the inducement agreements with certain of its warrant holders (the “Inducement Agreements”), pursuant to which the Company induced such holders to exercise for cash their warrants to purchase up to approximately 36,362 shares of Common Stock, at a lower exercise price of (x) \$50.00 per share (for the common stock purchase warrants issued pursuant to a firm commitment public offering by the Company that closed on September 15, 2021 (the “Existing September 2021 Warrants”)) and (y) \$50.00 per one and one-half share (for the common stock purchase warrants issued pursuant to a firm commitment public offering by the Company that closed on January 25, 2023 (the “Existing January 2023 Warrants” and together with the Existing September 2021 Warrants, the “Existing Warrants”)), during the period from the date of the Inducement Agreements until December 20, 2023. In consideration therefore and upon exercise by such holders of their respective Existing Warrants, the Company agreed to issue such holders new common stock purchase warrants as follows: (A) Series A Warrants to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 200% of the number of shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Existing September 2021 Warrants (up to 3,229 shares), at an exercise price of \$50.00 per Series A Warrant Share; and (B) Series B Warrants to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 200% of the number of shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Existing January 2023 Warrants (up to 55,282 shares), at an exercise price of \$50.00 per one and one-half Series B Warrant Share. Of the Series A Warrants issued, 50% consisted of Series A-1 Warrants, which are immediately exercisable and expire on the Termination Date (as defined in the Existing September 2021 Warrants) and 50% consisted of Series A-2 Warrants, which are exercisable at any time on or after the Stockholder Approval Date (as defined in the Inducement Agreements) and have a term of exercise of five and a half years from the date of the initial closing of the Inducement Agreement transactions. Of the Series B Warrants issued, 50% consisted of Series B-1 Warrants, which are immediately exercisable and expire on the Termination Date (as defined in the Existing January 2023 Warrants) and 50% consist of Series B-2 Warrants, which are exercisable at any time on or after the Stockholder Approval Date and have a term of exercise of five and a half years from the date of the initial closing.

On November 13, 2024, the Company entered into settlement and release agreements (the “Settlement Agreements”) with the current and former holders (the “August Holders”) of its Series B common stock purchase warrants (the “August Warrants”) exercisable for up to an aggregate of 386,800 shares of Common Stock issued on August 5, 2024, pursuant to those certain securities purchase agreements, dated August 2, 2024 by and between the Company and the August Holders. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreements, in consideration for the August Holders’ agreement to exercise any outstanding August Warrants on the date of the issuance of the Preferred Stock (as defined below) and waive any and all claims or demands that the August Holders may receive upon exercise of the August Warrants pursuant to Sections 2.3 and 3.8 of the August Warrants on or after the effective time of the Company’s next reverse stock split of its outstanding Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock in excess of four (4) times the number of shares of Common Stock that was initially issuable upon exercise of the August Warrants as of the date of their issuance, the Company agreed to issue to the August Holders, no later than one trading day after the date of the Settlement Agreements, (i) an aggregate of 1,000 shares of Series H Convertible Non-Voting Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, (the “Series H Preferred Stock”), and (ii) an aggregate of 1,000 shares of Series I Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, (the “Series I Preferred Stock” and together with the Series H Preferred Stock, the “Preferred Stock”), each share of which entitled the holder thereof to two (2) votes on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Company. The shares of Series H Preferred Stock had a stated value of \$1,000 and were initially convertible into approximately 85,947 shares of Common Stock at an initial conversion price of \$11.64 per share. Following the Common Stock Reverse Stock Split, the shares of Series H Preferred Stock were convertible into 523,561 shares of Common Stock after the conversion price of the Series H Preferred Stock was reset to \$1.91 per share. The shares of Preferred Stock and the Conversion Shares were issued in reliance upon the exemption from registration provided in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. As of the date of this prospectus, all shares of the Series H Preferred Stock have been converted into shares of Common Stock and all shares of the Series I Preferred Stock have been redeemed and as a result, no shares of Preferred Stock are currently outstanding.

On January 2, 2025, the Company granted Ms. Simmons 116,900 shares of restricted Common Stock under the 2023 SIP, which shares vest over a period commencing on January 2, 2025, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on January 2, 2026, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Ms. Simmons remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter.

On January 2, 2025, the Company granted 38,000 shares of restricted Common Stock to Mr. Archer and 2,000 shares of restricted Common Stock to FLG Partners, of which Mr. Archer is a partner, under the 2023 SIP, which vest commencing on January 2, 2025, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on January 2, 2026, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as Mr. Archer remains in the service of the Company for each such quarter.

On January 2, 2025, the Company granted certain other members of the Company’s management team an aggregate of 30,000 shares of restricted Common Stock under the 2023 SIP, which shares vest over a period commencing on January 2, 2025, with 1/4 of such shares to vest on January 2, 2026, and thereafter, 1/16 of such shares to vest on the first day of each subsequent three-month period until the entire award has vested, so long as such persons remain in the service of the Company for each such quarter.

With respect to the availability of an exemption from registration, relating to the sale and unregistered issuances of such securities described above, we made these determinations based on the representations of each investor which included, in pertinent part, that each such investor was either (a) an “accredited investor” within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D or (b) a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act and upon such further representations from each investor that (i) such investor acquired the securities for his, her or its own account for investment and not for the account of any other person and not with a view to or for distribution, assignment or resale in connection with any distribution within the meaning of the Securities Act, (ii) such investor agreed not to sell or otherwise transfer the purchased securities unless they are registered under the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws, or an exemption or exemptions from such registration are available, (iii) such investor had knowledge and experience in financial and business matters such that he, she or it was capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in us, (iv) such investor had access to all of our documents, records, and books pertaining to the investment and was provided the opportunity to ask questions and receive answers regarding the terms and conditions of the offering and to obtain any additional information which we possessed or were able to acquire without unreasonable effort and expense, and (v) such investor had no need for the liquidity in its investment in us and could afford the complete loss of such investment. In addition, there was no general solicitation or advertising for securities issued in reliance upon these exemptions.

Item 16. Exhibits.

The list of exhibits in the Exhibit Index to this registration statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

- (1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.
- (2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

The undersigned registrant also hereby undertakes:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
 - (i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
 - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.
 - (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement; provided, however, that the undertakings set forth in paragraphs (1)(i), (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that are incorporated by reference in this registration statement or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of this registration statement.
- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

- (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.
- (5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:
- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
 - (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
 - (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
 - (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.
- (6) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (7) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Louisville, in the State of Kentucky on January 21, 2025.

LOGICMARK, INC.

By: /s/ Mark Archer
Name: Mark Archer
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated have signed this registration statement below.

Signature	Title	Date
* <u>Chia-Lin Simmons</u>	Chief Executive Officer and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>	January 21, 2025
* <u>Mark Archer</u>	Chief Financial Officer <i>(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)</i>	January 21, 2025
* <u>Carine Schneider</u>	Director	January 21, 2025
* <u>John Pettitt</u>	Director	January 21, 2025
* <u>Barbara Gutierrez</u>	Director	January 21, 2025
* <u>Robert Curtis</u>	Director	January 21, 2025

* By: /s/ Mark Archer, as attorney-in-fact
Name: Mark Archer

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
1.1*	Form of Placement Agency Agreement, by and between the Company and Roth Capital Partners, LLC, as sole placement agent
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of May 19, 2017, by and among the Company, Fit Merger Sub, Inc., Fit Pay, Inc. and Michael Orlando (3)
2.2	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 1, 2023, by and between the Company and LogicMark, Inc., a Delaware corporation. (10)
3.1(i)(a)	Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (1)
3.1(i)(b)	Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation (2)
3.1(i)(c)	Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation (5)
3.1(i)(d)	Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation (6)
3.1(i)(e)	Certificate of Designations for Series C Non-Convertible Preferred Stock (3)
3.1(i)(f)	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Designations of Series C Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock (5)
3.1(i)(g)	Form of Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series F Convertible Preferred Stock (4)
3.1(i)(h)	Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation of LogicMark, Inc. (9)
3.1(i)(i)	Series C Certificate of Amendment to the Series C Certificate of Designations of LogicMark, Inc. (9)
3.1(i)(j)	Articles of Incorporation, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on June 1, 2023 (10)
3.1(i)(k)	Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of Series C Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on June 1, 2023 (10)
3.1(i)(l)	Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series F Convertible Preferred Stock, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on June 1, 2023 (10)
3.1(i)(m)	Certificate of Designation, Preferences and Rights of Series G Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on November 1, 2024 (11)
3.1(i)(n)	Certificate of Designation, Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series H Convertible Non-Voting Preferred Stock, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on November 13, 2024 (12)
3.1(i)(o)	Certificate of Designation, Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series I Non-Convertible Voting Preferred Stock, filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on November 13, 2024 (12)
3.1(i)(p)	Series C Certificate of Amendment to the Series C Certificate of Designations of LogicMark, Inc. (13)
3.1(i)(q)	Certificate of Change to Articles of Incorporation of LogicMark, Inc. (13)
3.1(ii)	Bylaws (10)
4.1	Description of the Registrant's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (7)
4.2	Form of Warrant for January 2023 Public Offering (8)
4.3	Form of Pre-Funded Warrant for January 2023 Public Offering (8)
4.4	Form of Series A-1 Warrant (15)
4.5	Form of Series A-2 Warrant (15)
4.6	Form of Series B-1 Warrant (15)
4.7	Form of Series B-2 Warrant (15)
4.8	Form of Series A Warrant (16)
4.9	Form of Series B Warrant (16)
4.10	Form of Pre-Funded Warrant (16)

4.11	Form of Placement Agent Warrant (16)
4.12	Form of Series A Warrant for August 2024 Offering (17)
4.13	Form of Series B Warrant for August 2024 Offering (17)
4.14	Form of Pre-Funded Warrant for August 2024 Offering (17)
4.15	Rights Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2024, between LogicMark, Inc. and Nevada Agency and Transfer Company (11)
4.16*	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant
4.17*	Form of Pre-Funded Warrant
4.18*	Form of Placement Agent Warrant
5.1*	Opinion of Sullivan & Worcester LLP
10.1	Form of Voting Agreement, dated January 25, 2023, by and between the Company and certain investors in the January 2023 Public Offering (8)
10.2	Form of Warrant Agency Agreement, dated January 25, 2023, by and between the Company and Nevada Agency and Transfer Company (8)
10.3†	Form of Indemnification Agreement (10)
10.4†	LogicMark, Inc. 2023 Stock Incentive Plan (14)
10.5†	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for LogicMark, Inc. 2023 Stock Incentive Plan (14)
10.6†	Form of Stock Option Agreement for LogicMark, Inc. 2023 Stock Incentive Plan (14)
10.7	Form of 2021 Inducement Agreement by and between the Company and each holder (18)
10.8	Form of 2023 Inducement Agreement by and between the Company and each holder (18)
10.9	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement for August 2024 Offering (17)
10.10	Form of Warrant Agency Agreement for August 2024 Offering (17)
10.11	Form of Settlement Agreement and Release, by and among the Company and the signatories thereto (19)
10.12	Form of Registration Rights Agreement, by and among the Company and the signatories thereto (19)
10.13	Form of Placement Agency Agreement, for August 2024 Offering (17)
10.14*	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement
10.15*	Form of Warrant Agency Agreement
23.1*	Consent of BPM LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
23.2*	Consent of Sullivan & Worcester LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1**	Power of Attorney (included on the signature page of this registration statement)
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)
107**	Filing Fee Table

* Filed herewith.

** Previously filed.

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(1) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-186331) with the SEC on January 31, 2013.

(2) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on September 12, 2016.

(3) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on May 30, 2017.

(4) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on August 17, 2021.

(5) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on October 15, 2021.

(6) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on March 2, 2022.

(7) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K with the SEC on April 15, 2022.

(8) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on January 26, 2023.

(9) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on April 27, 2023.

(10) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on June 2, 2023.

(11) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on November 1, 2024.

(12) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on November 14, 2024

(13) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on November 18, 2024.

(14) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q with the SEC on August 11, 2023.

(15) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on November 21, 2023.

(16) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-279133) with the SEC on June 20, 2024

(17) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K with the SEC on August 5, 2024.

(18) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A with the SEC on November 21, 2023.

(19) Filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q with the SEC on November 14, 2024.

PLACEMENT AGENCY AGREEMENT

January [], 2025

Roth Capital Partners, LLC
888 San Clemente Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Introduction. Subject to the terms and conditions herein (this “Agreement”), LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “Company”), hereby agrees to offer and sell to certain investors up to an aggregate of (i) [] common units (each a “Common Unit” and collectively, the “Common Units”), with each Common Unit consisting of (A) one share (each a “Share” and collectively the “Shares”) of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.0001 (the “Common Stock”) and (B) one common stock purchase warrant (the “Common Warrant”) to purchase one share of Common Stock (the “Common Warrant Shares”) and (ii) [] pre-funded units (each a “Pre-Funded Unit” and collectively the “Pre-Funded Units”), with each Pre-Funded Unit consisting of (A) one pre-funded warrant (each a “Pre-Funded Warrant” and collectively the “Pre-Funded Warrants”) and together with the Common Warrants, the “Warrants”), with each Pre-Funded Warrant exercisable to purchase one share of Common Stock (the “Pre-Funded Warrant Shares”) and together with the Common Warrant Shares, the “Warrant Shares”), and (B) one Common Warrant. The Common Units, Pre-Funded Units, Shares, the Warrants and the Warrant Shares are collectively referred to herein as the “Securities”. The Company agrees to offer and sell the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) directly to such investors (each, an “Investor” and, collectively, the “Investors”) with Roth Capital Partners, LLC, acting as placement agent in connection therewith (the “Placement Agent”). The documents executed and delivered by the Company, the Placement Agent and the Investors in connection with the Offering (as defined below), including, without limitation, that certain securities purchase agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and between the Company and each of the Investors (the “Purchase Agreement”), shall be collectively referred to herein as the “Transaction Documents.” The purchase price to the Investors for each Common Unit shall be \$[], and the purchase price for each Pre-Funded Unit shall be \$[], the exercise price to the Investors for each Pre-Funded Warrant Share issuable upon exercise of the Pre-Funded Warrants is \$0.001, and the exercise price to the Investors for each Common Warrant Share issuable upon exercise of the Common Warrants shall be \$[]. The Placement Agent may retain other brokers or dealers to act as sub-agents or selected dealers on its behalf in connection with the Offering.

The Company hereby confirms its agreement with the Placement Agent as follows:

Section 1. Agreement to Act as Placement Agent.

(a) On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements of the Company herein contained, and subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Placement Agent shall be the exclusive placement agent in connection with the offering and sale by the Company of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) pursuant to the Company's registration statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-284135) (and including any registration statement prepared and filed by the Company in accordance with Rule 462(b) pursuant to the Securities Act) (the "Registration Statement"), with the terms of such offering (the "Offering") to be subject to market conditions and negotiations between the Company, the Placement Agent and the prospective Investors. The Placement Agent will act on a reasonable best efforts basis and the Company agrees and acknowledges that there is no guarantee of the successful placement of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any), or any portion thereof, in the prospective Offering. Under no circumstances will the Placement Agent or any of its "Affiliates" (as defined below) be obligated to underwrite or purchase any of the Securities for its own account or otherwise provide any financing. The Placement Agent shall act solely as the Company's agent and not as principal. The Placement Agent shall market the Securities only to "accredited investors" as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(12), or (a)(13) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The Placement Agent shall have no authority to bind the Company with respect to any prospective offer to purchase the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) and the Company shall have the sole right to accept offers to purchase the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) and may reject any such offer, in whole or in part. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, payment of the purchase price for, and delivery of, the applicable Securities shall be made at the closing of the Offering (the "Closing" and the date on which the Closing occurs, a "Closing Date"). The Closing shall occur via "Delivery Versus Payment" (i.e., on the Closing Date) and the Company shall issue the Shares directly to the account designated by the Placement Agent and, upon receipt of such Shares, the Placement Agent shall electronically deliver such Shares to the applicable Investor and payment shall be made by the Placement Agent (or its clearing firm) by wire transfer to the Company and delivery of the Pre-Funded Warrants and the Warrants shall be delivered via The Depository Trust Company Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system for the account of the applicable Investor as set forth in the Purchase Agreement. As compensation for services rendered in connection with the Offering, on the Closing Date, the Company shall pay to the Placement Agent the fees and expenses set forth below and issue the following securities (if applicable):

(i) A cash fee equal to 6.5% of the gross proceeds received by the Company from the sale of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) at the Closing.

(ii) reimbursement of the Placement Agent's expenses in connection with the Offering up to \$75,000.

(iii) If the Offering results in gross proceeds to the Company equal to or greater than \$5 million, the Company shall issue to the Placement Agent Common Stock purchase warrants to purchase up to 3% of the aggregate number of Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) issued in the Offering, with an exercise price of 125% of the combined public offering price per Common Unit (or Pre-Funded Unit)(the "Placement Agent Warrant"). The Placement Agent Warrant shall not be exercisable for six (6) months after the date of the Closing and will expire five years after the commencement of sales of the Offering, in accordance with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA") Rule 5110(e), but shall otherwise be identical in all material respects to the Common Warrants included in the Common Units.

The Placement Agent reserves the right to reduce any item of compensation or adjust the terms thereof as specified herein in the event that a determination shall be made by FINRA to the effect that the Placement Agent's aggregate compensation is in excess of FINRA Rules or that the terms thereof require adjustment.

(b) The term of the Placement Agent’s exclusive engagement shall end on February 14, 2025. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the provisions concerning confidentiality, indemnification and contribution contained herein and the Company’s obligations contained in the indemnification provisions will survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, and the Company’s obligation to pay fees actually earned and payable and to reimburse expenses actually incurred and reimbursable pursuant to Section 1 hereof and which are permitted to be reimbursed under FINRA Rule 5110(f) and (g) will survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to limit the ability of the Placement Agent or its Affiliates to pursue, investigate, analyze, invest in, or engage in investment banking, financial advisory or any other business relationship with Persons (as defined below) other than the Company. As used herein (i) “Persons” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind and (ii) “Affiliate” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

Section 2. Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Company. The Company hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the Placement Agent as of the date hereof, and as of the Closing Date, unless such representation, warranty or agreement specifies a different date or time, as follows:

(a) Securities Law Filings. The Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) the Registration Statement (as defined below) under the Securities Act, which was initially filed on January 3, 2025, and declared effective on [____], 2025 for the registration of the Securities, the Placement Agent Warrant and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon full exercise of the Placement Agent Warrant (the “Placement Agent Warrant Shares”) under the Securities Act. Following the determination of pricing among the Company and the prospective Investors introduced to the Company by Placement Agent, the Company will file with the Commission pursuant to Rules 430A and 424(b) under the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations (the “Rules and Regulations”) of the Commission promulgated thereunder, a final prospectus relating to the placement of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any), their respective pricings and the plan of distribution thereof and will advise the Placement Agent of all further information (financial and other) with respect to the Company required to be set forth therein. Such registration statement, at any given time, including the exhibits thereto filed at such time, as amended at such time, is hereinafter called the “Registration Statement”; such prospectus in the form in which it appears in the Registration Statement at the time of effectiveness, is hereinafter called the “Preliminary Prospectus”; and the final prospectus, in the form in which it will be filed with the Commission pursuant to Rules 430A and/or 424(b) (including the Preliminary Prospectus as it may be amended or supplemented) is hereinafter called the “Final Prospectus.” The Registration Statement at the time it originally became effective is hereinafter called the “Original Registration Statement.” Any reference in this Agreement to the Registration Statement, the Original Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein (the “Incorporated Documents”), if any, which were or are filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), at any given time, as the case may be; and any reference in this Agreement to the terms “amend,” “amendment” or “supplement” with respect to the Registration Statement, the Original Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the filing of any document under the Exchange Act after the date of this Agreement, or the issue date of the Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus, as the case may be, deemed to be incorporated therein by reference. All references in this Agreement to financial statements and schedules and other information which is “contained,” “included,” “described,” “referenced,” “set forth” or “stated” in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus (and all other references of like import) shall be deemed to mean and include all such financial statements and schedules and other information which is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus, as the case may be. As used in this paragraph and elsewhere in this Agreement, “Time of Sale Disclosure Package” means the Preliminary Prospectus, the Transaction Documents, and any issuer free writing prospectus as defined in Rule 433 of the Act (each, an “Issuer Free Writing Prospectus”), if any, that the parties hereto shall hereafter expressly agree in writing to treat as part of the Time of Sale Disclosure Package. The terms “a Prospectus” or “any Prospectus” shall mean, as the context requires, the Preliminary Prospectus, the Final Prospectus and any supplement to either thereof. The Company has not received any notice that the Commission has issued or intends to issue a stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the use of the Preliminary Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement or intends to commence a proceeding for any such purpose.

(b) Assurances. The Original Registration Statement, as amended, (and any further documents to be filed with the Commission) contains all exhibits and schedules as required by the Securities Act. Each of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the time it became effective, complied in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable Rules and Regulations and did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading. The Final Prospectus, as of its date, complied or will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable Rules and Regulations. The Final Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, did not and will not contain as of the date thereof any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Incorporated Documents, when they were filed with the Commission, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act and the applicable Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder, and none of such documents, when they were filed with the Commission, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein (with respect to Incorporated Documents incorporated by reference in the Final Prospectus), in light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading. No post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement reflecting any facts or events arising after the date thereof which represent, individually or in the aggregate, a fundamental change in the information set forth therein is required to be filed with the Commission. Except for this Agreement and the Transaction Documents, there are no documents required to be filed with the Commission in connection with the transaction contemplated hereby that (i) have not been filed as required pursuant to the Securities Act or (ii) will not be filed within the requisite time period under the Rules and Regulations. Except for this Agreement and the Transaction Documents, there are no contracts or other documents required to be described in the Final Prospectus, or to be filed as exhibits or schedules to the Registration Statement, which have not been described or filed as required. The foregoing shall not apply to statements in, or omissions from, any such document made in reliance upon, and in conformity with, information furnished to the Company by the Placement Agent specifically for use in the preparation thereof.

(c) Offering Materials. Neither the Company nor any of its directors and officers has distributed and none of them will distribute, prior to the Closing Date, any offering material in connection with the offering and sale of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) other than the Time of Sale Disclosure Package.

(d) Authorization; Enforcement. The Company has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and perform the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been duly executed by the Company and, when delivered in accordance with the terms hereof, will (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Placement Agent) constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, possessory liens, rights of set off, merger, consolidation, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the statutory limitation of the time within which proceedings may be brought or availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

(e) No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated pursuant to the Time of Sale Disclosure Package, the issuance and sale of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby to which it is a party do not and will not (i) conflict with or violate any provision of the Company's articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents, or (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of the Company, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) of, any agreement, credit facility, debt or other instrument (evidencing a Company debt or otherwise) or other understanding to which the Company is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound or affected, or (iii) subject to the Required Approvals (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), conflict with or result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment, injunction, decree or other restriction of any court or governmental authority to which the Company is subject (including federal and state securities laws and regulations), or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound or affected; except in the case of each of clauses (ii) and (iii), such as could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(f) Reliance. The Company has not relied upon the Placement Agent or legal counsel for the Placement Agent for any legal, tax or accounting advice in connection with the Offering.

(g) Forward-Looking Statements. No forward-looking statements (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) contained in the Time of Sale Disclosure Package has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith. The Forward Looking Statements incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year most recently ended (i) are intended to be within the coverage of the safe harbor for forward looking statements set forth in Section 27A of the Securities Act, Rule 175(b) under the Securities Act or Rule 3b-6 under the Exchange Act, as applicable, (ii) were made by the Company with a reasonable basis and in good faith and reflect the Company's good faith commercially reasonable best estimate of the matters described therein, and (iii) have been prepared in accordance with Item 10 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act.

(h) Representations and Warranties Incorporated by Reference. Each of the representations and warranties (together with any related disclosure schedules thereto) made to the Investors in the Purchase Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference (as though fully restated herein) and is hereby made to, and in favor of, the Placement Agent.

Section 3. Delivery and Payment. The Closing shall occur at the offices of Pryor Cashman LLP, 7 Times Square, New York, New York 10036 ("Placement Agent Counsel") (or at such other place as shall be agreed upon by the Placement Agent and the Company, including remotely via telephonic or electronic communication and/or transmission). Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, and of the Purchase Agreement, at the Closing payment of the purchase price for the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) sold on the Closing Date shall be made by Federal Funds wire transfer, against delivery of the applicable Company securities included in such Common Units and Pre-Funded Units, and such Company securities included in such Common Units and Pre-Funded Units shall be registered in such name or names and shall be in such denominations, as the Placement Agent may request at least one business day before the Closing Date. All actions taken at the Closing shall be deemed to have occurred simultaneously.

Section 4. Covenants and Agreements of the Company. The Company further covenants and agrees with the Placement Agent as follows:

(a) Registration Statement Matters. The Company will advise the Placement Agent promptly after it receives notice thereof of the time when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective or any supplement to the Final Prospectus has been filed and will furnish the Placement Agent with copies thereof. The Company will file promptly all reports and any definitive proxy or information statements required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 13(a), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of any Prospectus and for so long as the delivery of a prospectus is required in connection with the Offering. The Company will advise the Placement Agent, promptly after it receives notice thereof (i) of any request by the Commission to amend the Registration Statement or to amend or supplement any Prospectus or for additional information, and (ii) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto or any order directed at any Incorporated Document, if any, or any amendment or supplement thereto or any order preventing or suspending the use of the Preliminary Prospectus or the Final Prospectus or any prospectus supplement or any amendment or supplement thereto or any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement, of the suspension of the qualification of the Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the institution or threatened institution of any proceeding for any such purpose, or of any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement or a Prospectus or for additional information. The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order or prevention or suspension of such use. If the Commission shall enter any such stop order or order or notice of prevention or suspension at any time, the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain the lifting of such order at the earliest possible moment, or will file a new registration statement and use its reasonable best efforts to have such new registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable. Additionally, the Company agrees that it shall comply with the provisions of Rules 424(b), 430A, 430B and 430C, as applicable, under the Securities Act, including with respect to the timely filing of documents thereunder, and will use its reasonable efforts to confirm that any filings made by the Company under such Rule 424(b) are received in a timely manner by the Commission.

(b) Blue Sky Compliance. The Company will cooperate with the Placement Agent and the Investors in endeavoring to qualify the Securities for sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions (United States and foreign) as the Placement Agent and the Investors may reasonably request and will make such applications, file such documents, and furnish such information as may be reasonably required for that purpose, provided the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction where it is not now so qualified or required to file such a consent, and provided further that the Company shall not be required to produce any new disclosure document. The Company will, from time to time, prepare and file such statements, reports and other documents as are or may be required to continue such qualifications in effect for so long a period as the Placement Agent may reasonably request for distribution of the Securities. The Company will advise the Placement Agent promptly of the suspension of the qualification or registration of (or any such exemption relating to) the Securities for offering, sale or trading in any jurisdiction or any initiation or threat of any proceeding for any such purpose, and in the event of the issuance of any order suspending such qualification, registration or exemption, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain the withdrawal thereof at the earliest possible moment.

(c) Amendments and Supplements to a Prospectus and Other Matters. The Company will comply with the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, so as to permit the completion of the distribution of the Securities as contemplated in this Agreement, the Incorporated Documents and any Prospectus. If during the period in which a prospectus is required by law to be delivered in connection with the distribution of Securities contemplated by the Incorporated Documents or any Prospectus (the “Prospectus Delivery Period”), any event shall occur as a result of which, in the judgment of the Company or in the opinion of the Placement Agent or counsel for the Placement Agent, it becomes necessary to amend or supplement the Incorporated Documents or any Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, as the case may be, not misleading, or if it is necessary at any time to amend or supplement the Incorporated Documents or any Prospectus or to file under the Exchange Act any Incorporated Document to comply with any law, the Company will promptly prepare and file with the Commission, and furnish at its own expense to the Placement Agent and to dealers, an appropriate amendment to the Registration Statement or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Incorporated Documents or any Prospectus that is necessary in order to make the statements in the Incorporated Documents and any Prospectus as so amended or supplemented, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, as the case may be, not misleading, or so that the Registration Statement, the Incorporated Documents or any Prospectus, as so amended or supplemented, will comply with law. Before amending the Registration Statement or supplementing the Incorporated Documents or any Prospectus in connection with the Offering, the Company will furnish the Placement Agent with a copy of such proposed amendment or supplement and will not file any such amendment or supplement to which the Placement Agent reasonably objects.

(d) Copies of any Amendments and Supplements to a Prospectus. The Company will furnish the Placement Agent, without charge, during the period beginning on the date hereof and ending on the Closing Date of the Offering, as many copies of any Prospectus or prospectus supplement and any amendments and supplements thereto, as the Placement Agent may reasonably request.

(e) Free Writing Prospectus. The Company covenants that it will not, unless it obtains the prior written consent of the Placement Agent, make any offer relating to the Securities that would constitute a Company Free Writing Prospectus or that would otherwise constitute a “free writing prospectus” (as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act) required to be filed by the Company with the Commission or retained by the Company under Rule 433 of the Securities Act. In the event that the Placement Agent expressly consents in writing to any such free writing prospectus (a “Permitted Free Writing Prospectus”), the Company covenants that it shall (i) treat each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an Company Free Writing Prospectus, and (ii) comply with the requirements of Rule 164 and 433 of the Securities Act applicable to such Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including in respect of timely filing with the Commission, legending and record keeping.

(f) Transfer Agent. The Company will maintain, at its expense, a registrar and transfer agent for the Common Stock.

(g) Earnings Statement. As soon as practicable and in accordance with applicable requirements under the Securities Act, but in any event not later than 18 months after the Closing Date, the Company will make generally available to its security holders and to the Placement Agent an earnings statement, covering a period of at least 12 consecutive months beginning after the Closing Date, that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) and Rule 158 under the Securities Act.

(h) Periodic Reporting Obligations. During the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company will duly file, on a timely basis, with the Commission and the market or exchange on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading (the “Trading Market”) all reports and documents required to be filed under the Exchange Act within the time periods and in the manner required by the Exchange Act.

(i) Additional Documents. The Company will enter into any subscription, purchase or other customary agreements as the Placement Agent or the Investors deem necessary or appropriate to consummate the Offering, all of which will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Placement Agent and the Investors. The Company agrees that the Placement Agent may rely upon, and each is a third party beneficiary of, the representations and warranties, and applicable covenants, set forth in any such purchase, subscription or other agreement with Investors in the Offering.

(j) No Manipulation of Price. The Company will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or result in, or that has constituted or might reasonably be expected to constitute, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any securities of the Company.

(k) Acknowledgment. The Company acknowledges that any advice given by the Placement Agent to the Company is solely for the benefit and use of the Board of Directors of the Company and may not be used, reproduced, disseminated, quoted or referred to, without the Placement Agent's prior written consent.

(l) Announcement of Offering. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent may, subsequent to the Closing, make public its involvement with the Offering.

(m) Reliance on Others. The Company confirms that it will rely on its own counsel and accountants for legal and accounting advice.

(n) Research Matters. By entering into this Agreement, the Placement Agent does not provide any promise, either explicitly or implicitly, of favorable or continued research coverage of the Company and the Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent's selection as a placement agent for the Offering was in no way conditioned, explicitly or implicitly, on the Placement Agent providing favorable or any research coverage of the Company. In accordance with FINRA Rule 2711(e), the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the Placement Agent has not directly or indirectly offered favorable research, a specific rating or a specific price target, or threatened to change research, a rating or a price target, to the Company or inducement for the receipt of business or compensation.

Section 5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Placement Agent. The obligations of the Placement Agent hereunder shall be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company set forth in Section 2 hereof, in each case as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as though then made, to the timely performance by each of the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder on and as of such dates, and to each of the following additional conditions:

(a) Accountants' Comfort Letter. The Placement Agent shall have received, and the Company shall have caused to be delivered to the Placement Agent, a letter from BPM LLP (the independent registered public accounting firm of the Company), addressed to the Placement Agent, dated as of the Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Placement Agent. The letter shall not disclose any change in the condition (financial or other), earnings, operations, business or prospects of the Company from that set forth in the Incorporated Documents or the applicable Prospectus or prospectus supplement, which, in the Placement Agent's sole judgment, is material and adverse and that makes it, in the Placement Agent's sole judgment, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the Offering as contemplated by such Prospectus.

(b) Compliance with Registration Requirements; No Stop Order; No Objection from the FINRA. Each Prospectus (in accordance with Rule 424(b)) and “free writing prospectus” (as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act), if any, shall have been duly filed with the Commission, as appropriate; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceeding for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; no order preventing or suspending the use of any Prospectus shall have been issued and no proceeding for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; no order having the effect of ceasing or suspending the distribution of the Securities or any other securities of the Company shall have been issued by any securities commission, securities regulatory authority or stock exchange and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or shall be pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, contemplated by any securities commission, securities regulatory authority or stock exchange; all requests for additional information on the part of the Commission shall have been complied with; and FINRA shall have raised no objection to the fairness and reasonableness of the placement terms and arrangements.

(c) Corporate Proceedings. All corporate proceedings and other legal matters in connection with this Agreement, the Registration Statement and each Prospectus, and the registration, sale and delivery of the applicable Securities, shall have been completed or resolved in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Placement Agent's counsel, and such counsel shall have been furnished with such papers and information as it may reasonably have requested to enable such counsel to pass upon the matters referred to in this Section 5.

(d) No Material Adverse Change. Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date, in the Placement Agent's sole judgment after consultation with the Company, there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Effect or any material adverse change or development involving a prospective material adverse change in the condition or the business activities, financial or otherwise, of the Company from the latest dates as of which such condition is set forth in the Registration Statement and Prospectus (“Material Adverse Change”).

(e) Opinion of Counsel for the Company. The Placement Agent shall have received on the Closing Date the favorable opinion of Sullivan & Worcester LLP, legal counsel to the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, including, without limitation, a negative assurance letter addressed to the Placement Agent and in form and substance satisfactory to the Placement Agent.

(f) Officers' Certificate. The Placement Agent shall have received on the Closing Date a certificate of the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, to the effect that, and the Placement Agent shall be satisfied that, the signers of such certificate have reviewed the Registration Statement, the Incorporated Documents, the Final Prospectus, and this Agreement and to the further effect that:

(i) The representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct, as if made on and as of the Closing Date, and the Company has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date;

(ii) No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the use of the Final Prospectus has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened under the Securities Act; no order having the effect of ceasing or suspending the distribution of the Securities or any other securities of the Company has been issued by any securities commission, securities regulatory authority or stock exchange in the United States and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, contemplated by any securities commission, securities regulatory authority or stock exchange in the United States;

(iii) When the Registration Statement became effective, at the time of sale, and at all times subsequent thereto up to the delivery of such certificate, the Registration Statement and the Incorporated Documents, if any, when such documents became effective or were filed with the Commission, and any Prospectus, contained all material information required to be included therein by the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, as the case may be, and in all material respects conformed to the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, as the case may be, and the Registration Statement and the Incorporated Documents, if any, and any Prospectus, did not and do not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided, however, that the preceding representations and warranties contained in this paragraph (iii) shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by the Placement Agent expressly for use therein) and, since the effective date of the Registration Statement, there has occurred no event required by the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder to be set forth in the Incorporated Documents which has not been so set forth; and

(iv) Subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement, the Incorporated Documents and the Final Prospectus, there has not been: (a) any Material Adverse Change; (b) any transaction that is material to the Company, except transactions entered into in the ordinary course of business; (c) any obligation, direct or contingent, that is material to the Company, incurred by the Company, except obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business; (d) any material change in the capital stock (except changes thereto resulting from the exercise of outstanding stock options or warrants) or outstanding indebtedness of the Company; (e) any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, paid or made on the capital stock of the Company; or (f) any loss or damage (whether or not insured) to the property of the Company which has been sustained or will have been sustained which has a Material Adverse Effect.

(g) Stock Exchange Listing. The Common Stock shall be registered under the Exchange Act and shall be listed on the Trading Market, and the Company shall not have taken any action designed to terminate, or likely to have the effect of terminating, the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act or delisting or suspending from trading the Common Stock from the Trading Market, nor shall the Company have received any information suggesting that the Commission or the Trading Market is contemplating terminating such registration or listing except as disclosed in any Prospectus.

(h) Lock-Up Agreements. On the Closing Date, the Placement Agent shall have received the executed lock-up agreement, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, from each of the directors and officers of the Company.

(i) Additional Documents. On or before the Closing Date, the Placement Agent and counsel for the Placement Agent shall have received such information and documents as they may reasonably require for the purposes of enabling them to pass upon the issuance and sale of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) as contemplated herein, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations and warranties, or the satisfaction of any of the conditions or agreements, herein contained.

If any condition specified in this Section 5 is not satisfied when and as required to be satisfied, this Agreement may be terminated by the Placement Agent by notice to the Company at any time on or prior to the Closing Date, which termination shall be without liability on the part of any party to any other party, except that Section 6 (Payment of Expenses), Section 7 (Indemnification and Contribution) and Section 8 (Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery) shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

Section 6. Payment of Expenses. The Company agrees to pay all costs, fees and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder and in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation: (i) all expenses incident to the issuance, delivery and qualification of the Securities (including all printing and engraving costs); (ii) all fees and expenses of the registrar and transfer agent of the Common Stock; (iii) all necessary issue, transfer and other stamp taxes in connection with the issuance and sale of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any); (iv) all fees and expenses of the Company's counsel, independent public or certified public accountants and other advisors; (v) all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, printing, filing, shipping and distribution of the Registration Statement (including financial statements, exhibits, schedules, consents and certificates of experts), the Preliminary Prospectus, the Final Prospectus and each Prospectus Supplement, if any, and all amendments and supplements thereto, and this Agreement; (vi) all filing fees, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Company or the Placement Agent in connection with qualifying or registering (or obtaining exemptions from the qualification or registration of) all or any part of the Securities for offer and sale under the state securities or blue sky laws or the securities laws of any other country, and, if requested by the Placement Agent, preparing and printing a "Blue Sky Survey," an "International Blue Sky Survey" or other memorandum, and any supplements thereto, advising the Placement Agent of such qualifications, registrations and exemptions; provided, however, that any such fees shall be subject to the overall expense cap set forth in Section 1(a)(ii) hereof; (vii) if applicable, the filing fees incident to the review and approval by the FINRA of the Placement Agent's participation in the Offering; provided, however, that any such fees shall be subject to the overall expense cap set forth in Section 1(a)(ii) hereof; (viii) the fees and expenses associated with including the Shares, the Common Warrant Shares and the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares on the Trading Market; (ix) all costs and expenses incident to the travel and accommodation of the Company's and the Placement Agent's employees on the "roadshow," if any; and (x) all other fees, costs and expenses referred to in Part II of the Registration Statement.

Section 7. Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Placement Agent, its affiliates and each person controlling the Placement Agent (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act), and the directors, officers, agents and employees of the Placement Agent, its affiliates and each such controlling person (the Placement Agent, and each such entity or person, an “Indemnified Person”) from and against any losses, claims, damages, judgments, assessments, costs and other liabilities (collectively, the “Liabilities”), and shall reimburse each Indemnified Person for all fees and expenses (including the reasonable fees and expenses of one counsel for all Indemnified Persons, except as otherwise expressly provided herein) (collectively, the “Expenses”) as they are incurred by an Indemnified Person in investigating, preparing, pursuing or defending any actions, whether or not any Indemnified Person is a party thereto, (i) caused by, or arising out of or in connection with, any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any Incorporated Document, or any Prospectus or by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (other than untrue statements or alleged untrue statements in, or omissions or alleged omissions from, information relating to an Indemnified Person furnished in writing by or on behalf of such Indemnified Person expressly for use in the Incorporated Documents) or (ii) otherwise arising out of or in connection with advice or services rendered or to be rendered by any Indemnified Person pursuant to this Agreement, the transactions contemplated thereby or any Indemnified Person's actions or inactions in connection with any such advice, services or transactions; provided, however, that, in the case of clause (ii) only, the Company shall not be responsible for any Liabilities or Expenses of any Indemnified Person that are finally judicially determined to have resulted solely from such Indemnified Person's (x) gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any of the advice, actions, inactions or services referred to above or (y) use of any offering materials or information concerning the Company in connection with the offer or sale of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if any) in the Offering which were not authorized for such use by the Company and which use constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Company also agrees to reimburse each Indemnified Person for all Expenses as they are incurred in connection with enforcing such Indemnified Person's rights under this Agreement.

(b) Upon receipt by an Indemnified Person of actual notice of an action against such Indemnified Person with respect to which indemnity may be sought under this Agreement, such Indemnified Person shall promptly notify the Company in writing; provided that failure by any Indemnified Person so to notify the Company shall not relieve the Company from any liability which the Company may have on account of this indemnity or otherwise to such Indemnified Person, except to the extent the Company shall have been prejudiced by such failure. The Company shall, if requested by the Placement Agent, assume the defense of any such action including the employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Placement Agent, which counsel may also be counsel to the Company. Any Indemnified Person shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Person unless: (i) the Company has failed promptly to assume the defense and employ counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such action (including any impeded parties) include such Indemnified Person and the Company, and such Indemnified Person shall have been advised in the reasonable opinion of counsel that there is an actual conflict of interest that prevents the counsel selected by the Company from representing both the Company (or another client of such counsel) and any Indemnified Person; provided that the Company shall not in such event be responsible hereunder for the fees and expenses of more than one firm of separate counsel for all Indemnified Persons in connection with any action or related actions, in addition to any local counsel. The Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any action effected without its written consent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld). In addition, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Placement Agent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in or otherwise seek to terminate any pending or threatened action in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not such Indemnified Person is a party thereto) unless such settlement, compromise, consent or termination includes an unconditional release of each Indemnified Person from all Liabilities arising out of such action for which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder. The indemnification required hereby shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as such expense, loss, damage or liability is incurred and is due and payable.

(c) In the event that the foregoing indemnity is unavailable to an Indemnified Person other than in accordance with this Agreement, the Company shall contribute to the Liabilities and Expenses paid or payable by such Indemnified Person in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect (i) the relative benefits to the Company, on the one hand, and to the Placement Agent and any other Indemnified Person, on the other hand, of the matters contemplated by this Agreement or (ii) if the allocation provided by the immediately preceding clause is not permitted by applicable law, not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Placement Agent and any other Indemnified Person, on the other hand, in connection with the matters as to which such Liabilities or Expenses relate, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations; provided that in no event shall the Company contribute less than the amount necessary to ensure that all Indemnified Persons, in the aggregate, are not liable for any Liabilities and Expenses in excess of the amount of fees actually received by the Placement Agent pursuant to this Agreement. For purposes of this paragraph, the relative benefits to the Company, on the one hand, and to the Placement Agent on the other hand, of the matters contemplated by this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as (a) the total value paid or contemplated to be paid to or received or contemplated to be received by the Company in the transaction or transactions that are within the scope of this Agreement, whether or not any such transaction is consummated, bears to (b) the fees paid to the Placement Agent under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, no person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act, as amended, shall be entitled to contribution from a party who was not guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation.

(d) The Company also agrees that no Indemnified Person shall have any liability (whether direct or indirect, in contract or tort or otherwise) to the Company for or in connection with advice or services rendered or to be rendered by any Indemnified Person pursuant to this Agreement, the transactions contemplated thereby or any Indemnified Person's actions or inactions in connection with any such advice, services or transactions except for Liabilities (and related Expenses) of the Company that are finally judicially determined to have resulted solely from such Indemnified Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such advice, actions, inactions or services.

(e) The reimbursement, indemnity and contribution obligations of the Company set forth herein shall apply to any modification of this Agreement and shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any termination of, or the completion of any Indemnified Person's services under or in connection with, this Agreement.

Section 8. Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company or any person controlling the Company, of its officers, and of the Placement Agent set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Placement Agent, the Company, or any of its or their partners, officers or directors or any controlling person, as the case may be, and will survive delivery of and payment for the applicable Securities issued and sold hereunder and under the Purchase Agreement and any termination of this Agreement. A successor to a Placement Agent, or to the Company, its directors or officers or any person controlling the Company, shall be entitled to the benefits of the indemnity, contribution and reimbursement agreements contained in this Agreement.

Section 9. Notices. All communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed, hand delivered, e-mailed or telecopied and confirmed to the parties hereto as follows:

If to the Placement Agent to the address set forth above, attention: Head of Equity Capital Markets, e-mail: rothecm@roth.com

With a copy to:

Pryor Cashman LLP
7 Times Square
New York, New York 10036
E-mail: ali.panjwani@pryorcashman.com
Attention: M. Ali Panjwani, Esq.

If to the Company:

LogicMark, Inc.
2801 Diode Lane
Louisville, Kentucky 40299
E-Mail: legal@logicmark.com
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

With a copy to:

Sullivan & Worcester LLP
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020
Attention: David E. Danovitch, Esq.
Email:

Any party hereto may change the address for receipt of communications by giving written notice to the others.

Section 10. Successors. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, and to the benefit of the employees, officers and directors and controlling persons referred to in Section 7 hereof, and to their respective successors, and personal representative, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder.

Section 11. Partial Unenforceability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section, paragraph or provision hereof. If any Section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement is for any reason determined to be invalid or unenforceable, there shall be deemed to be made such minor changes (and only such minor changes) as are necessary to make it valid and enforceable.

Section 12. Governing Law Provisions. This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made and delivered in New York City and both this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be governed as to validity, interpretation, construction, effect and in all other respects by the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof. Each of the Placement Agent and the Company: (i) agrees that any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement and/or the transactions contemplated hereby shall be instituted exclusively in New York Supreme Court, County of New York, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, (ii) waives any objection which it may have or hereafter to the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding, and (iii) irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York in any such suit, action or proceeding. Each of the Placement Agent and the Company further agrees to accept and acknowledge service of any and all process which may be served in any such suit, action or proceeding in the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and agrees that service of process upon the Company mailed by certified mail to the Company's address shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon the Company, in any such suit, action or proceeding, and service of process upon the Placement Agent mailed by certified mail to the Placement Agent's address shall be deemed in every respect effective service process upon the Placement Agent, in any such suit, action or proceeding. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Company agrees that neither the Placement Agent nor its affiliates, and the respective officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives of the Placement Agent, its affiliates and each other person, if any, controlling the Placement Agent or any of its affiliates, shall have any liability (whether direct or indirect, in contract or tort or otherwise) to the Company for or in connection with the engagement and transaction described herein except for any such liability for losses, claims, damages or liabilities incurred by us that are finally judicially determined to have resulted from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of such individuals or entities. If either party shall commence an action or proceeding to enforce any provision of this Agreement, then the prevailing party in such action or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for its reasonable attorney's fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding.

Section 13. General Provisions.

(a) This Agreement and the Placement Agent Warrant (if issued in connection with the Offering) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral and all contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Engagement Agreement, dated December 27, 2024 (the "Engagement Agreement"), between the Company and Roth Capital Partners, LLC shall continue to be effective and the terms therein shall continue to survive and be enforceable by the Placement Agent in accordance with such terms, provided that, in the event of a conflict between the terms of the Engagement Agreement and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each one of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. This Agreement may be signed via any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, such as www.docusign.com. This Agreement may not be amended or modified unless in writing by all of the parties hereto, and no condition herein (express or implied) may be waived unless waived in writing by each party whom the condition is meant to benefit. Section headings herein are for the convenience of the parties only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

(b) The Company acknowledges that in connection with the Offering: (i) the Placement Agent has acted at arm's length, are not agents of, and owe no fiduciary duties to the Company or any other person, (ii) the Placement Agent owes the Company only those duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement and (iii) the Placement Agent may have interests that differ from those of the Company. The Company waives to the full extent permitted by applicable law any claims it may have against the Placement Agent arising from an alleged breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the Offering.

[The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.]

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding of this Agreement, please sign below whereupon this Agreement shall become binding in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

LOGICMARK, INC.

By: _____

Name: Mark Archer

Title: Chief Financial Officer

This Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted as of the date first above written.

ROTH CAPITAL PARTNERS, LLC

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Exhibit A

Form of Lock-Up Agreement

[●], 2025

Re: Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of [●], 2025 (the "Purchase Agreement"), between LogicMark, Inc. (the "Company") and each of the purchasers signatory thereto (each, a "Purchaser" and, collectively, the "Purchasers")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Defined terms not otherwise defined in this letter agreement (the "Letter Agreement") shall have the meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to Section 2.2(a) of the Purchase Agreement and in satisfaction of a condition of the Company's obligations under the Purchase Agreement, the undersigned irrevocably agrees with the Company that, from the date hereof until sixty (60) days after the Closing Date (such period, the "Restriction Period") the undersigned will not offer, sell, contract to sell, hypothecate, pledge or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction which is designed to, or might reasonably be expected to, result in the disposition (whether by actual disposition or effective economic disposition due to cash settlement or otherwise) by the undersigned or any Affiliate of the undersigned or any person in privity with the undersigned or any Affiliate of the undersigned), directly or indirectly, or establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), with respect to, any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible, exchangeable or exercisable into, shares of Common Stock beneficially owned, held or hereafter acquired by the undersigned (the "Relevant Securities"). Beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the conditions below, the undersigned may transfer the Relevant Securities provided that (1) the Company receives a signed lock-up letter agreement (in the form of this Letter Agreement) for the balance of the Restriction Period from each donee, trustee, distributee, or transferee, as the case may be, prior to such transfer, (2) any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, (3) such transfer is not required to be reported with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") in accordance with the Exchange Act and no report of such transfer shall be made voluntarily, and (4) neither the undersigned nor any donee, trustee, distributee or transferee, as the case may be, otherwise voluntarily effects any public filing or report regarding such transfers, with respect to transfer:

- i) as a *bona fide* gift or gifts;
- ii) to any immediate family member or to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or the immediate family of the undersigned (for purposes of this Letter Agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin);

- iii) to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other business entity all of the equity holders of which consist of the undersigned and/or the immediate family of the undersigned;
- iv) if the undersigned is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity (a) to another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity that is an Affiliate of the undersigned, (b) in the form of a distribution to limited partners, limited liability company members or stockholders of the undersigned, (c) to its partners, former partners or an affiliated partnership (or members, former members, or an affiliated limited liability company) managed by the same manager or managing partner (or managing member, as the case may be) or management company, or managed by an entity controlling, controlled by or under common control with such manager or managing partner (or managing member) or management company in accordance with partnership (or membership) interests, or (d) in connection with a sale, merger or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the undersigned or any other change of control of the undersigned, not undertaken for the purpose of avoiding the restrictions imposed by this Letter Agreement;
- v) if the undersigned is a trust, to the beneficiary of such trust;
- vi) by will, other testamentary document or intestate succession to the legal representative, heir, beneficiary or a member of the immediate family of the undersigned;
- vii) of securities purchased in open market transactions after the Closing Date;
- viii) by operation of law, such as pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement; or
- ix) if the undersigned is or was an officer, director or employee of the Company, to the Company pursuant to the Company's right of repurchase upon termination of the undersigned's service with the Company.

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, this Letter Agreement shall not restrict the delivery of shares of Common Stock to the undersigned upon (i) exercise of any options granted under any employee benefit plan of the Company; provided that any shares of Common Stock or Relevant Securities acquired in connection with any such exercise will be subject to the restrictions set forth in this Letter Agreement, or (ii) the exercise of any warrants of the Company, including without limitation the Warrants included in the Units; provided that such shares of Common Stock delivered to the undersigned in connection with any such exercise are subject to the restrictions set forth in this Letter Agreement.

Furthermore, the undersigned may enter into any new plan established in compliance with Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act; provided that (i) such plan may only be established if no public announcement or filing with the SEC, or other applicable regulatory authority, is made in connection with the establishment of such plan during the Restriction Period and (ii) no sale of shares of Common Stock are made pursuant to such plan during the Restriction Period.

The undersigned acknowledges that the execution, delivery and performance of this Letter Agreement is a material inducement to the Company to complete the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement and the Company shall be entitled to specific performance of the undersigned's obligations hereunder. The undersigned hereby represents that the undersigned has the power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Letter Agreement, that the undersigned has received adequate consideration therefor and that the undersigned will indirectly benefit from the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement.

This Letter Agreement may not be amended or otherwise modified in any respect without the written consent of each of the Company and the undersigned. This Letter Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to the principles of conflict of laws. The undersigned hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court sitting in the Southern District of New York and the courts of the State of New York located in Manhattan, for the purposes of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Letter Agreement, and hereby waives, and agrees not to assert in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that (i) it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such court, (ii) the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, or (iii) the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper. The undersigned hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by receiving a copy thereof sent to the Company at the address in effect for notices to it under the Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. The undersigned hereby waives any right to a trial by jury. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. The undersigned agrees and understands that this Letter Agreement does not intend to create any relationship between the undersigned and any Purchaser and that no Purchaser is entitled to cast any votes on the matters herein contemplated and that no issuance or sale of the Relevant Securities is created or intended by virtue of this Letter Agreement.

The undersigned understands that, if the Placement Agency Agreement does not become effective, or if the Placement Agency Agreement (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the Securities to be sold thereunder, the undersigned shall be released from all obligations under this Letter Agreement.

This Letter Agreement shall be binding on successors and assigns of the undersigned with respect to the Relevant Securities and any such successor or assign shall enter into a similar agreement for the benefit of the Company. This Letter Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person.

*** SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS***

This Letter Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together may be considered one and the same agreement.

Signature

Print Name

Position in Company, if any

Address for Notice:

By signing below, the Company agrees to enforce the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Letter Agreement.

LOGICMARK, INC.

By: _____

Name: Mark Archer

Title: Chief Financial Officer

COMMON WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

LOGICMARK, INC.

Warrant Shares: [●]
CUSIP: 67091J 701
ISIN: US67091J7019

Issue Date: [●], 2025

THIS COMMON WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK (the “**Warrant**”) certifies that, for value received, [●] or its assigns (the “**Holder**”) is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the Issue Date (the “**Initial Exercise Date**”) and on or prior to [●] p.m. (New York City time) on [●, 2030]¹ (the “**Termination Date**”) but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “**Company**”), up to [●] shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the “**Warrant Shares**”) of Common Stock. The purchase price of one (1) share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2.2. This Warrant shall initially be issued and maintained in the form of a security held in book-entry form and The Depository Trust Company or its nominee (“**DTC**”) shall initially be the sole registered holder of this Warrant, subject to a Holder’s right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

1. **Definitions.** In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Warrant or in the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated [], 2025, the following terms have the meanings indicated in this Section 1:

1.1. “**Affiliate**” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

1.2. “**Bid Price**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the bid price of the Common Stock for the time in question (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on the Pink Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

1.3. “**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company.

1.4. “**Business Day**” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York generally are open for use by customers on such day.

1.5. “**Commission**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

¹ Five years from date of issuance.

- 1.6. “**Common Stock**” means the common stock of the Company, \$0.0001 par value per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.
- 1.7. “**Common Stock Equivalents**” means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.
- 1.8. “**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- 1.9. “**Person**” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.
- 1.10. “**Registration Statement**” means the Company’s registration statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-284135).
- 1.11 “**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- 1.12. “**Securities Purchase Agreement**” means the securities purchase agreement, dated as of [], 2025, among the Company and the investors signatory thereto, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms.
- 1.13. “**Subsidiary**” means any subsidiary of the Company and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company formed or acquired after the date hereof.
- 1.14. “**Trading Day**” means a day on which the Common Stock is traded on a Trading Market.
- 1.15. “**Trading Market**” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).
- 1.16. “**Transfer Agent**” means Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of 50 West Liberty Street, Suite 880, Reno NV 89501 and an email address of amanda@natco.com and any successor transfer agent of the Company.
- 1.17. “**VWAP**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on the Pink Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

1.18. “**Warrant Agency Agreement**” means that certain Warrant Agency Agreement, dated on or about the Issue Date, between the Company and the Warrant Agent.

1.19. “**Warrant Agent**” means the Transfer Agent and any successor warrant agent of the Company.

1.20. “**Warrants**” means this Warrant and other Warrants to Purchase Common Stock issued by the Company pursuant to the Registration Statement.

2. **Exercise.**

2.1. **Exercise of Warrant.** Subject to the provisions of Section 2.5 herein, exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company of a duly executed PDF copy submitted by e-mail (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 2.1 (each, a “**Notice of Exercise**”, and such date thereof, each an “**Exercise Date**”). Within the earlier of (i) one (1) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2.4.1 herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier’s check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2.3 below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Trading Day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 2.1, a holder whose interest in this Warrant is a beneficial interest in certificate(s) representing this Warrant held in book-entry form through DTC (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), shall effect exercises made pursuant to this Section 2.1 by delivering to DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable) the appropriate instruction form for exercise, complying with the procedures to effect exercise that are required by DTC (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable), subject to a Holder’s right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

2.2. **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per Warrant Share shall be \$[___], subject to adjustment hereunder (the “**Exercise Price**”).

2.3. **Cashless Exercise.** If at the time of exercise hereof there is no effective registration statement registering, or the prospectus contained therein is not available for the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder or the resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a “cashless exercise” in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing $[(A-B) (X)]$ by (A), where:

- (A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of “regular trading hours” (as defined in Rule 600(b) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder’s execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof after the close of “regular trading hours” on such Trading Day;
- (B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and
- (X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2.3.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 2.3.

2.4. **Mechanics of Exercise.**

2.4.1. **Delivery of Warrant Shares upon Exercise.** The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder’s or its designee’s balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system (“**DWAC**”) if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by Holder or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earliest of (i) one (1) Trading Day after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise, (ii) one (1) Trading Day after delivery of the aggregate Exercise Price to the Company and (iii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the “**Warrant Share Delivery Date**”). Upon delivery of an Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares; provided that (x) payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) one (1) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise and (y) the Holder shall be deemed to have waived any voting rights of any such Warrant Shares that may arise during the period commencing on such Exercise Date, through, and including, such applicable Warrant Share Delivery Date (each, an “**Exercise Period**”), as necessary, such that the aggregate voting rights of any shares of Common Stock (including such Warrant Shares) beneficially owned by the Holder and/or any Attribution Parties, collectively, on any date of determination in such applicable Exercise Period shall not exceed the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below) as a result of any such exercise of this Warrant. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for purposes of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act to have become the holder of the Warrant Shares irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares. If the Company fails for any reason (other than the failure of the Holder to timely deliver the aggregate Exercise Price, unless the Warrant is validly exercised by means of a cashless exercise) to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the third (3rd) Trading Day after the Warrant Share Delivery Date) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, “**Standard Settlement Period**” means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company’s primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise delivered on or prior to 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date, the Company agrees to deliver the Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date and the Initial Exercise Date shall be the Warrant Share Delivery Date for purposes hereunder, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received by such Warrant Share Delivery Date.

2.4.2. **Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise**. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

2.4.3. **Rescission Rights**. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2.4.1 by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise; provided, however, that the Holder shall be required to return any Warrant Shares subject to any such rescinded Notice of Exercise concurrently with the return to Holder of the aggregate Exercise Price paid to the Company for such Warrant Shares and the restoration of Holder's right to acquire such Warrant Shares pursuant to this Warrant (including, issuance of a replacement warrant certificate evidencing such restored right).

2.4.4. **Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares upon Exercise**. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.4.1 above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date (other than the failure of the Holder to timely deliver the aggregate Exercise Price, unless the Warrant is validly exercised by means of a cashless exercise), and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "**Buy-In**"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored and return any amount received by the Company in respect of the Exercise Price for those Warrant Shares (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

2.4.5. **No Fractional Shares or Scrip.** The Company shall not issue fractions of this Warrant or distribute warrant certificates which evidence fractional Warrants. Whenever any fractional Warrant would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole Warrant (rounded down).

2.4.6. **Charges, Taxes and Expenses.** Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that, in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto as Exhibit 2.4.6 duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to The Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

2.4.7. **Closing of Books.** The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

2.5. **Holder's Exercise Limitations.** The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, unexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2.5, beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2.5 applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2.5, in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within one (1) Trading Day confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be [4.99%/9.99] [(or, upon election by a Holder prior to the issuance of any Warrants, 9.99%)] of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2.5, provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2.5 shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2.5 to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

3. Certain Adjustments.

3.1. [Reserved].

3.2. **Stock Dividends and Splits.** If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3.2 shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

3.3. **Subsequent Rights Offerings.** In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3.2 above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to all (or substantially all) of the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "**Purchase Rights**"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

3.4. **Pro Rata Distributions.** During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to all (or substantially all) holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "**Distribution**"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation). To the extent that this Warrant has not been partially or completely exercised at the time of such Distribution, such portion of the Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until the Holder has exercised this Warrant.

3.5. **Fundamental Transaction.** If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company or any Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of greater than 50% of the outstanding Common Stock or greater than 50% of the voting power of the common equity of the Company, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires greater than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or greater than 50% of the voting power of the common equity of the Company (each a "**Fundamental Transaction**"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2.5 on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "**Alternate Consideration**") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2.5 on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the Holder's option, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within 30 days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction (or, if later, the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction), purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value (as defined below) of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction; provided, however, that, if the Fundamental Transaction is not within the Company's control, including not approved by the Company's Board of Directors, the Holder shall only be entitled to receive from the Company or any Successor Entity the same type or form of consideration (and in the same proportion), at the Black Scholes Value of the unexercised portion of this Warrant, that is being offered and paid to the holders of Common Stock of the Company in connection with the Fundamental Transaction, whether that consideration be in the form of cash, stock or any combination thereof, or whether the holders of Common Stock are given the choice to receive from among alternative forms of consideration in connection with the Fundamental Transaction; provided, further, that if holders of Common Stock of the Company are not offered or paid any consideration in such Fundamental Transaction, such holders of Common Stock will be deemed to have received common stock/shares of the Successor Entity (which Entity may be the Company following such Fundamental Transaction) in such Fundamental Transaction. "**Black Scholes Value**" means the value of this Warrant based on the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the "OV" function on Bloomberg, L.P. ("**Bloomberg**") determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the greater of (1) 100% and (2) the 100 day volatility as obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg (determined utilizing a 365 day annualization factor) as of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the greater of (i) the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (ii) the highest VWAP during the period beginning on the Trading Day immediately preceding the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction (or the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, if earlier) and ending on the Trading Day of the Holder's request pursuant to this Section 3.4 and (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date and (E) a zero cost of borrow. The payment of the Black Scholes Value will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds (or such other consideration) within the later of (i) five (5) Business Days after the Holder's election and (ii) the date of consummation of the Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "**Successor Entity**") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3. pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant that is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock prior to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall be added to the term "Company" under this Warrant (so that from and after the occurrence or consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, each and every provision of this Warrant referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to each of the Company and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally), and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally with the Company, may exercise every right and power of the Company prior thereto and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities shall assume all of the obligations of the Company prior thereto under this Warrant with the same effect as if the Company and such Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally, had been named as the Company herein. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holder shall be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of this Section 3.5 regardless of (i) whether the Company has sufficient authorized shares of Common Stock for the issuance of Warrant Shares and/or (ii) whether a Fundamental Transaction occurs prior to the Initial Exercise Date.

3.6. **Calculations.** All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

3.7. **Notice to Holder.**

3.7.1. **Adjustment to Exercise Price.** Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

3.7.2. **Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder.** If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its Subsidiaries) is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by email to the Holder at its last email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 10 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

3.8. **Voluntary Adjustment by Company.** Subject to the rules and regulations of the Trading Market and the consent of the Holder, the Company may at any time during the term of this Warrant reduce the then current Exercise Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors.

4. Transfer of Warrant.

4.1. **Transferability.** Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 2.4.6 duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

4.2. **New Warrants.** If this Warrant is not held in global form through DTC (or any successor depository), this Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4.1, as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the initial issuance date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

4.3. **Warrant Register.** The Warrant Agent shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Warrant Agent for that purpose (the “**Warrant Register**”), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

5. Miscellaneous.

5.1. **No Rights as Stockholder until Exercise; No Settlement in Cash.** This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2.4.1, except as expressly set forth in Section 3. Without limiting any rights of a Holder to receive Warrant Shares on a “cashless exercise” pursuant to Section 2.3 or to receive cash payments pursuant to Section 2.4.1 and Section 2.4.4 herein, in no event shall the Company be required to net cash settle an exercise of this Warrant.

5.2. **Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant.** The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

5.3. **Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.** If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

5.4. **Authorized Shares.**

5.4.1. **Reservation of Authorized and Unissued Shares.** The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable (which means that no further sums are required to be paid by the holders thereof in connection with the issue thereof) and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

5.4.2. **Noncircumvention.** Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

5.4.3. **Authorizations, Exemptions and Consents.** Before taking any action that would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

5.5. **Governing Law.** All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Warrant (whether brought against a party hereto or their respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Warrant and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If either party shall commence an action, suit or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Warrant, the prevailing party in such action, suit or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for their reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this paragraph shall limit or restrict the federal district court in which a Holder may bring a claim under the federal securities laws.

5.6. **Restrictions.** The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

5.7. **Nonwaiver and Expenses.** No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that the right to exercise this Warrant terminates on the Termination Date. No provision of this Warrant shall be construed as a waiver by the Holder of any rights which the Holder may have under the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

5.8. **Notices.** Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Holders hereunder including, without limitation, any Notice of Exercise, shall be in writing and delivered personally, by e-mail, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company, at 2801 Diode Lane, Louisville, KY 40299, Attention: Mark Archer, Chief Financial Officer, email address: legal@logicmark.com, or such other email address or address as the Company may specify for such purposes by notice to the Holders. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Company hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally, by e-mail, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service addressed to each Holder at the e-mail address or address of such Holder appearing on the books of the Company. Any notice or other communication or deliveries hereunder shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section 5.8 prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any date, (ii) the next Trading Day after the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section 5.8 on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (iii) the second Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K.

5.9. **Limitation of Liability.** No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

5.10. **Remedies.** The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

5.11. **Successors and Assigns.** Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

5.12. **Amendment.** This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

5.13. **Severability.** Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

5.14. **Headings.** The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

5.15. **Warrant Agency Agreement.** If this Warrant is held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary), this Warrant is issued subject to the Warrant Agency Agreement. To the extent any provision of this Warrant conflicts with the express provisions of the Warrant Agency Agreement, the provisions of this Warrant shall govern and be controlling.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

LOGICMARK, INC.

By: _____
Name: Mark Archer
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Common Warrant Signature Page]

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: LOGICMARK, INC.

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Common Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

- in lawful money of the United States.
- if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2.3, to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2.3.

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity:

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity:

Name of Authorized Signatory:

Title of Authorized Signatory:

Date:

Name of Investing Individual:

Signature of Investing Individual:

Date:

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Common Warrant to Purchase Common Stock, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to exercise the Common Warrant to purchase shares of Common Stock.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Common Warrant to Purchase Common Stock and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to:

Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone Number: _____
Email Address: _____
Date: _____
Holder's Signature: _____
Holder's Address: _____

PRE-FUNDED COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT
LOGICMARK, INC.

Warrant Shares: [●]

Initial Exercise Date: [●], 2025

THIS PRE-FUNDED COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the “Warrant”) certifies that, for value received, _____ or its assigns (the “Holder”) is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date hereof (the “Initial Exercise Date”) and until this Warrant is exercised in full (the “Termination Date”) but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “Company”), up to [●] shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the “Warrant Shares”) of Common Stock. The purchase price of one share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b). This Warrant shall initially be issued and maintained in the form of a security held in book-entry form and The Depository Trust Company or its nominee (“DTC”) shall initially be the sole registered holder of this Warrant, subject to a Holder’s right to elect to receive a Warrant in certificated form pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agency Agreement, in which case this sentence shall not apply.

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Warrant and in the Securities Purchase Agreement, the following terms have the meanings indicated in this Section 1:

“Affiliate” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

“Bid Price” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the bid price of the Common Stock for the time in question (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on the Pink Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

“Business Day” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York generally are open for use by customers on such day.

“Commission” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Common Stock” means the Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“Common Stock Equivalents” means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Person” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“Securities Purchase Agreement” means the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of [●], 2025, between the Company and each of the purchasers signatory thereto.

“Registration Statement” means the Company’s registration statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-284135).

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Subsidiary” means any subsidiary of the Company and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company formed or acquired after the date hereof.

“Trading Day” means a day on which the Common Stock is traded on a Trading Market.

“Trading Market” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“Transfer Agent” means Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of 50 West Liberty Street, Suite 880, Reno NV 89501, and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

“VWAP” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on the Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent Bid Price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company

“Warrant Agency Agreement” means that certain Warrant Agency agreement, dated on or about the Issue Date, between the Company and the Warrant Agent.

“Warrant Agent” means the Transfer Agent and any successor warrant agent of the Company.

“Warrants” means this Warrant and other Pre-Funded Common Stock Purchase Warrants issued by the Company pursuant to the Registration Statement.

Section 2. Exercise.

(a) Exercise of Warrant. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company of a duly executed PDF copy submitted by e-mail (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto (each, a “Notice of Exercise”, and such date thereof, each an “Exercise Date”). Within the earlier of (i) one (1) Trading Day and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier’s check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise delivered on or prior to 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Date prior to the Initial Exercise Date, which may be delivered at any time after the time of execution of the Purchase Agreement, the Company agrees to deliver the Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date and the Initial Exercise Date shall be the Warrant Share Delivery Date for purposes hereunder, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received by such Warrant Share Delivery Date. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

(b) Exercise Price. The aggregate exercise price of this Warrant, except for a nominal exercise price of \$0.001 per Warrant Share, was pre-funded to the Company on or prior to the Initial Exercise Date and, consequently, no additional consideration (other than the nominal exercise price of \$0.001 per Warrant Share) shall be required to be paid by the Holder to any Person to effect any exercise of this Warrant. The Holder shall not be entitled to the return or refund of all, or any portion, of such pre-paid aggregate exercise price under any circumstance or for any reason whatsoever, including in the event this Warrant shall not have been exercised prior to the Termination Date. The remaining unpaid exercise price per share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be \$0.001, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price").

(c) Cashless Exercise. This Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

(A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of "regular trading hours" on such Trading Day;

(B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 2(c).

(d) Mechanics of Exercise.

(i) Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by Holder or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earliest of (i) one (1) Trading Day after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise, (ii) one (1) Trading Day after delivery of the aggregate Exercise Price to the Company and (iii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). Upon delivery of an Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares; provided that (x) payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise and (y) the Holder shall be deemed to have waived any voting rights of any such Warrant Shares that may arise during the period commencing on such Exercise Date, through, and including, such applicable Warrant Share Delivery Date (each, an "Exercise Period"), as necessary, such that the aggregate voting rights of any shares of Common Stock (including such Warrant Shares) beneficially owned by the Holder and/or any Attribution Parties, collectively, on any date of determination in such applicable Exercise Period shall not exceed the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below) as a result of any such exercise of this Warrant. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for purposes of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act to have become the holder of the Warrant Shares irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the third Trading Day after the Warrant Share Delivery Date) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise.

(ii) Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

(iii) Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

(iv) Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date (other than any such failure that is solely due to any action or inaction by the Holder with respect to such exercise), and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

(v) No Fractional Shares or Scrip. The Company shall not issue fractions of this Warrant or distribute warrant certificates which evidence fractional Warrants. Whenever any fractional Warrant would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole Warrant (rounded down).

(vi) Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that, in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to The Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

(vii) Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

(e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination and shall have no liability for exercises of this Warrant that are not in compliance with the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, provided this limitation of liability shall not apply if the Holder has detrimentally relied on outstanding share information provided by the Company or the Transfer Agent. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be [4.99%/9.99] [(or, upon election by a Holder prior to the issuance of any Warrants, 9.99%)] of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

(a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

(b) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(c) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(d) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company or any Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of greater than 50% of the outstanding Common Stock or greater than 50% of the voting power of the common equity of the Company, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires greater than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or greater than 50% of the voting power of the common equity of the Company (each a “Fundamental Transaction”), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the “Alternate Consideration”) receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(e) on the exercise of this Warrant); provided, however, that if holders of Common Stock of the Company are not offered or paid any consideration in such Fundamental Transaction, such holders of Common Stock will be deemed to have received common stock of the Successor Entity (which entity may be the Company following such Fundamental Transaction) in such Fundamental Transaction. For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the “Successor Entity”) to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(d) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall be added to the term “Company” under this Warrant (so that from and after the occurrence or consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, each and every provision of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the “Company” shall refer instead to each of the Company and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally), and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally with the Company, may exercise every right and power of the Company prior thereto and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities shall assume all of the obligations of the Company prior thereto under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if the Company and such Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally, had been named as the Company herein. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holder shall be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of this Section 3(d) regardless of (i) whether the Company has sufficient authorized shares of Common Stock for the issuance of Warrant Shares and/or (ii) whether a Fundamental Transaction occurs prior to the Initial Exercise Date.

(e) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

(f) Notice to Holder.

(i) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(ii) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its Subsidiaries) is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by email to the Holder at its last email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 10 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

(a) Transferability. Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

(b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the initial issuance date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

(c) Warrant Register. The Warrant Agent shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Warrant Agent for that purpose (the “Warrant Register”), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company and the Warrant Agent may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

(a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise; No Settlement in Cash. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3. Without limiting any rights of a Holder to receive Warrant Shares on a “cashless exercise” pursuant to Section 2(c) or to receive cash payments pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) and Section 2(d)(iv) herein, in no event shall the Company be required to net cash settle an exercise of this Warrant.

(b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

(c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

(d) Authorized Shares. The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue). Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

(e) Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Warrant (whether brought against a party hereto or their respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Warrant and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If either party shall commence an action, suit or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Warrant, the prevailing party in such action, suit or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for their reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding.

(f) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

(g) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or

(h) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Holders hereunder including, without limitation, any Notice of Exercise, shall be in writing and delivered personally, by e-mail, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company, at 2801 Diode Lane, Louisville, KY 40299, Attention: Mark Archer, Chief Financial Officer, email address: legal@logicmark.com, or such other email address or address as the Company may specify for such purposes by notice to the Holders. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Company hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally, by e-mail, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service addressed to each Holder at the e-mail address or address of such Holder appearing on the books of the Company. Any notice or other communication or deliveries hereunder shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section 5(h) prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any date, (ii) the next Trading Day after the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section 5(h) on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (iii) the second Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given.

(i) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(j) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

(k) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

(l) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

(m) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

(n) Warrant Agency Agreement. If this Warrant is held in global form through DTC (or any successor depositary), this Warrant is issued subject to the Warrant Agency Agreement. To the extent any provision of this Warrant conflicts with the express provisions of the Warrant Agency Agreement, the provisions of this Warrant shall govern and be controlling.

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

LOGICMARK, INC.

By: _____
Name: Mark Archer
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Pre-Funded Warrant]

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: LOGICMARK, INC.

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Pre-Funded Common Stock Purchase Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

- in lawful money of the United States; or
- if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below: The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____
Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____
Name of Authorized Signatory: _____
Title of Authorized Signatory: _____
Date: _____

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Pre-Funded Common Stock Purchase Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Pre-Funded Common Stock Purchase Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to:

Name: _____
(Please Print)

Address: _____
(Please Print)

Phone Number: _____
Email Address: _____

Dated: _____

Holder's Signature: _____

Holder's Address: _____

PLACEMENT AGENT WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

LOGICMARK, INC.

Warrant Shares: [●]

Issue Date: [●], 2025

CUSIP:

ISIN:

THIS PLACEMENT AGENT WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK (the “**Warrant**”) certifies that, for value received, [●] or its assigns (the “**Holder**”) is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the Issue Date and after the 180 days (the “**Initial Exercise Date**”) immediately following the date of the commencement of sales of the Company’s securities offered and sold pursuant to Registration Statement (as defined below), in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(e), and on or prior to [●] p.m. (New York City time) on [●, 2030]¹ (the “**Termination Date**”) but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “**Company**”), up to [●] shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the “**Warrant Shares**”) of Common Stock. The purchase price of one (1) share of Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2.2.

1. **Definitions.** In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Warrant, the following terms have the meanings indicated in this Section 1:

1.1. “**Affiliate**” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

1.2. “**Bid Price**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the bid price of the Common Stock for the time in question (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on the Pink Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

1.3. “**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company.

1.4. “**Business Day**” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York generally are open for use by customers on such day.

1.5. “**Commission**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

1.6. “**Common Stock**” means the common stock of the Company, \$0.0001 par value per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

¹ Five years from date of issuance.

- 1.7. “**Common Stock Equivalents**” means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.
- 1.8. “**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- 1.9. “**Person**” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.
- 1.10. “**Registration Statement**” means the Company’s registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-284135).
- 1.11. “**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- 1.12. “**Subsidiary**” means any subsidiary of the Company and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company formed or acquired after the date hereof.
- 1.13. “**Trading Day**” means a day on which the Common Stock is traded on a Trading Market.
- 1.14. “**Trading Market**” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange, any equities market maintained by Cboe Global Markets, Inc., OTCQB or OTCQX (or any successors to any of the foregoing).
- 1.15. “**Transfer Agent**” means Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of 50 West Liberty Street, Suite 880, Reno NV 89501 and an email address of amanda@natco.com and any successor transfer agent of the Company.
- 1.16. “**VWAP**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on the Pink Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.
- 1.17. “**Warrants**” means this Placement Agent Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued by the Company pursuant to the Registration Statement.

2. Exercise.

2.1. **Exercise of Warrant.** Subject to the provisions of Section 2.5 herein, exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company of a duly executed PDF copy submitted by e-mail (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 2.1 (the “**Notice of Exercise**”). Within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2.4.1 herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier’s check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2.3 below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Trading Day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

2.2. **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per Warrant Share shall be $[\bullet]^2$, subject to adjustment hereunder (the “**Exercise Price**”).

2.3. **Cashless Exercise.** If at the time of exercise hereof there is no effective registration statement registering, or the prospectus contained therein is not available for the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a “cashless exercise” in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing $[(A-B) (X)]$ by (A), where:

- (A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of “regular trading hours” (as defined in Rule 600(b) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder’s execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof after the close of “regular trading hours” on such Trading Day;
- (B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and
- (X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

² 125% of common warrant exercise price.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2.3.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 2.3.

2.4. **Mechanics of Exercise.**

2.4.1. **Delivery of Warrant Shares upon Exercise.** The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("**DWAC**") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by Holder or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earliest of (i) two (2) Trading Days after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise, (ii) one (1) Trading Day after delivery of the aggregate Exercise Price to the Company and (iii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "**Warrant Share Delivery Date**"). Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for purposes of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act to have become the holder of the Warrant Shares irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares. If the Company fails for any reason (other than the failure of the Holder to timely deliver the aggregate Exercise Price, unless the Warrant is validly exercised by means of a cashless exercise) to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the third (3rd) Trading Day after the Warrant Share Delivery Date) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, "**Standard Settlement Period**" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise delivered on or prior to 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date, the Company agrees to deliver the Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date and the Initial Exercise Date shall be the Warrant Share Delivery Date for purposes hereunder, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received by such Warrant Share Delivery Date.

2.4.2. **Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise.** If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

2.4.3. **Rescission Rights.** If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2.4.1 by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise; provided, however, that the Holder shall be required to return any Warrant Shares subject to any such rescinded Notice of Exercise concurrently with the return to Holder of the aggregate Exercise Price paid to the Company for such Warrant Shares and the restoration of Holder's right to acquire such Warrant Shares pursuant to this Warrant (including, issuance of a replacement warrant certificate evidencing such restored right).

2.4.4. **Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares upon Exercise.** In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.4.1 above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date (other than the failure of the Holder to timely deliver the aggregate Exercise Price, unless the Warrant is validly exercised by means of a cashless exercise), and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "**Buy-In**"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored and return any amount received by the Company in respect of the Exercise Price for those Warrant Shares (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

2.4.5. **No Fractional Shares or Scrip.** The Company shall not issue fractions of this Warrant or distribute warrant certificates which evidence fractional Warrants. Whenever any fractional Warrant would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole Warrant (rounded down).

2.4.6. **Charges, Taxes and Expenses.** Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that, in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto as Exhibit 2.4.6 duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to The Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

2.4.7. **Closing of Books.** The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

2.5. **Holder's Exercise Limitations.** The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "**Attribution Parties**")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, unexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2.5, beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2.5 applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2.5, in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within one (1) Trading Day confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "**Beneficial Ownership Limitation**" shall be 4.99% (or, upon election by a Holder prior to the issuance of any Warrants, 9.99%) of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2.5, provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2.5 shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2.5 to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

3. Certain Adjustments

3.1. **Stock Dividends and Splits.** If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3.1 shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

3.2. **Subsequent Rights Offerings.** In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3.1 above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to all (or substantially all) of the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the "**Purchase Rights**"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

3.3. **Pro Rata Distributions.** During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to all (or substantially all) holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "**Distribution**"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation). To the extent that this Warrant has not been partially or completely exercised at the time of such Distribution, such portion of the Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until the Holder has exercised this Warrant.

3.4. **Fundamental Transaction.** If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company or any Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of greater than 50% of the outstanding Common Stock or greater than 50% of the voting power of the common equity of the Company, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires greater than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or greater than 50% of the voting power of the common equity of the Company (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a “**Fundamental Transaction**”), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2.5 on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the “**Alternate Consideration**”) receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2.5 on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the Holder’s option, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within 30 days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction (or, if later, the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction), purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value (as defined below) of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction; provided, however, that, if the Fundamental Transaction is not within the Company’s control, including not approved by the Company’s Board of Directors, the Holder shall only be entitled to receive from the Company or any Successor Entity the same type or form of consideration (and in the same proportion), at the Black Scholes Value of the unexercised portion of this Warrant, that is being offered and paid to the holders of Common Stock of the Company in connection with the Fundamental Transaction, whether that consideration be in the form of cash, stock or any combination thereof, or whether the holders of Common Stock are given the choice to receive from among alternative forms of consideration in connection with the Fundamental Transaction; provided, further, that if holders of Common Stock of the Company are not offered or paid any consideration in such Fundamental Transaction, such holders of Common Stock will be deemed to have received common stock/shares of the Successor Entity (which Entity may be the Company following such Fundamental Transaction) in such Fundamental Transaction. “**Black Scholes Value**” means the value of this Warrant based on the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the “OV” function on Bloomberg, L.P. (“**Bloomberg**”) determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the greater of (1) 100% and (2) the 100 day volatility as obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg (determined utilizing a 365 day annualization factor) as of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the greater of (i) the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (ii) the highest VWAP during the period beginning on the Trading Day immediately preceding the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction (or the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, if earlier) and ending on the Trading Day of the Holder’s request pursuant to this Section 3.5 and (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date and (E) a zero cost of borrow. The payment of the Black Scholes Value will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds (or such other consideration) within the later of (i) five (5) Business Days after the Holder’s election and (ii) the date of consummation of the Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the “**Successor Entity**”) to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3.4 pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant that is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock prior to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall be added to the term “Company” under this Warrant (so that from and after the occurrence or consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, each and every provision of this Warrant referring to the “Company” shall refer instead to each of the Company and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally), and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally with the Company, may exercise every right and power of the Company prior thereto and the Successor Entity or Successor Entities shall assume all of the obligations of the Company prior thereto under this Warrant with the same effect as if the Company and such Successor Entity or Successor Entities, jointly and severally, had been named as the Company herein. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holder shall be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of this Section 3.5 regardless of (i) whether the Company has sufficient authorized shares of Common Stock for the issuance of Warrant Shares and/or (ii) whether a Fundamental Transaction occurs prior to the Initial Exercise Date.

3.5. **Calculations.** All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

3.6. **Notice to Holder.**

3.6.1. **Adjustment to Exercise Price.** Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

3.6.2. **Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder.** If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its Subsidiaries) is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by email to the Holder at its last email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 10 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

3.7. **Voluntary Adjustment by Company.** Subject to the rules and regulations of the Trading Market and the consent of the Holders of a majority in interest of the Warrants then outstanding, the Company may at any time during the term of this Warrant reduce the then current Exercise Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors.

4. Transfer of Warrant.

4.1. **Transferability.** Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 2.4.6 duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued. This Warrant may not be sold, transferred, assigned, pledged, or hypothecated, or be the subject of any hedging, short sale, derivative, put, or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of the securities by any person for a period of 180 days immediately following the date of commencement of sales of the securities offered pursuant to the Registration Statement, except as provided in FINRA Rule 5110(e).

4.2. **New Warrants.** If this Warrant is not held in global form through DTC (or any successor depository), this Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4.1, as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the initial issuance date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

4.3. **Warrant Register.** The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the “**Warrant Register**”), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

5. Miscellaneous.

5.1. **No Rights as Stockholder until Exercise; No Settlement in Cash.** This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2.4.1, except as expressly set forth in Section 3. Without limiting any rights of a Holder to receive Warrant Shares on a “cashless exercise” pursuant to Section 2.3 or to receive cash payments pursuant to Section 2.4.1 and Section 2.4.4 herein, in no event shall the Company be required to net cash settle an exercise of this Warrant.

5.2. **Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant**. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

5.3. **Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.** If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

5.4. **Authorized Shares**.

5.4.1. **Reservation of Authorized and Unissued Shares**. The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable (which means that no further sums are required to be paid by the holders thereof in connection with the issue thereof) and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

5.4.2. **Noncircumvention**. Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

5.4.3. **Authorizations, Exemptions and Consents**. Before taking any action that would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

5.5. **Governing Law.** All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Warrant (whether brought against a party hereto or their respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Warrant and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If either party shall commence an action, suit or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Warrant, the prevailing party in such action, suit or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for their reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this paragraph shall limit or restrict the federal district court in which a Holder may bring a claim under the federal securities laws.

5.6. **Restrictions.** The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

5.7. **Nonwaiver and Expenses.** No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that the right to exercise this Warrant terminates on the Termination Date. No provision of this Warrant shall be construed as a waiver by the Holder of any rights which the Holder may have under the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

5.8. **Notices.** Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Holders hereunder including, without limitation, any Notice of Exercise, shall be in writing and delivered personally, by e-mail, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company, at 2801 Diode Lane, Louisville, KY 40299, Attention: Mark Archer, Chief Financial Officer, email address: legal@logicmark.com, or such other email address or address as the Company may specify for such purposes by notice to the Holders. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Company hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally, by e-mail, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service addressed to each Holder at the e-mail address or address of such Holder appearing on the books of the Company. Any notice or other communication or deliveries hereunder shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section 5.8 prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any date, (ii) the next Trading Day after the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via e-mail at the e-mail address set forth in this Section 5.8 on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (iii) the second Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K.

5.9. **Limitation of Liability.** No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

5.10. **Remedies.** The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

5.11. **Successors and Assigns.** Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

5.12. **Amendment.** This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company, on the one hand, and the majority of interest of all of the Purchasers, on the other hand.

5.13. **Severability.** Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

5.14. **Headings.** The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

**

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

LOGICMARK, INC.

By: _____

Name: Mark Archer

Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Placement Agent Warrant Signature Page]

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: LOGICMARK, INC. (1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Placement Agent Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

- in lawful money of the United States.
- if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2.3, to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2.3.

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below: __

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number: _____

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity:

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity:

Name of Authorized Signatory:

Title of Authorized Signatory:

Date:

Name of Investing Individual:

Signature of Investing Individual:

Date:

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Placement Agent Warrant to Purchase Common Stock, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to exercise the Placement Agent Warrant to purchase shares of Common Stock.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Placement Agent Warrant to Purchase Common Stock and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to:

Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone Number: _____
Email Address: _____
Date: _____
Holder's Signature: _____
Holder's Address: _____



Sullivan & Worcester LLP
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

212 660 3000
sullivanlaw.com

January 21, 2025

LogicMark, Inc.
2801 Diode Lane
Louisville, KY 40299

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel to LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "**Company**"), in connection with its preparation of a Registration Statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-284135) (the "**Registration Statement**"), initially filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") on January 3, 2025, related to the proposed public offering of (i) up to 3,472,222 units (the "**Units**"), consisting of (x) 3,472,222 shares (the "**Shares**") of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "**Common Stock**") and (y) warrants to purchase Common Stock (the "**Warrants**") exercisable for the purchase of up to 3,472,222 shares of Common Stock (the "**Warrant Shares**") and (ii) up to 3,472,222 pre-funded units (the "**Pre-Funded Units**") in lieu of the Units that would otherwise result in ownership in excess of 4.99% (or, at the election of the purchaser, 9.99%) of outstanding Common Stock, consisting of (x) pre-funded warrants (the "**Pre-Funded Warrants**"), exercisable for the purchase of up to 3,472,222 shares of Common Stock (the "**Pre-Funded Warrant Shares**") and (y) Warrants exercisable for the purchase of up to 3,472,222 shares of Common Stock. The Units, the Shares, Warrants, the Warrant Shares, the Pre-Funded Units, the Pre-Funded Warrants, the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares, the Placement Agent Warrants (as defined below) and the Placement Agent Warrant Shares (as defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "**Securities**". The Securities will be sold pursuant to the Registration Statement, one or more securities purchase agreements (the "**Agreements**") by and among the Company and certain accredited investors or qualified institutional buyers identified on the signature pages thereto (collectively, the "**Investors**"), and a placement agency agreement between the Company and Roth Capital Partners, LLC (the "**Placement Agency Agreement**"), which will use its reasonable best efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Securities in this offering (the "**Placement Agent**"). Pursuant to the Placement Agency Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth therein, the Company may be obligated to issue the Placement Agent a number of common stock purchase warrants (the "**Placement Agent Warrants**") exercisable for up to 104,166 shares of Common Stock (the "**Placement Agent Warrant Shares**") in the event that all 3,472,222 Units are sold. As noted in the Registration Statement, for each Pre-Funded Unit sold, the number of Units sold will be decreased on a one-for-one basis.

As counsel to the Company in connection with the proposed potential issuance and sale of the Securities, we have examined: (i) the Company's articles of incorporation, as amended, and bylaws, each as currently in effect; (ii) certain resolutions of the Company's board of directors relating to the issuance and sale of the Securities (the "**Resolutions**"); (iii) the form of Agreement; (iv) the form of Warrant; (v) the form of Pre-Funded Warrant; (vi) the form of Placement Agent Warrant, (vii) the form of Placement Agency Agreement, (viii) the form of warrant agency agreement between the Company and Nevada Agency and Transfer Company (the "**Warrant Agency Agreement**"); (ix) the Registration Statement; and (x) such other proceedings, documents, and records as we have deemed necessary to enable us to render this opinion. In all such examinations, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents, certificates, and instruments submitted to us as originals, and the conformity with the originals of all documents, certificates, and instruments submitted to us as copies. We have also assumed the due execution and delivery of all documents where due execution and delivery are prerequisite to the effectiveness thereof.

Our opinions set forth below with respect to the validity or binding effect of any security or obligation may be limited by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, marshaling, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement generally of the rights and remedies of creditors and secured parties or the obligations of debtors, (ii) general principles of equity (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), including but not limited to principles limiting the availability of specific performance or injunctive relief, and concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, (iii) the possible unenforceability under certain circumstances of provisions providing for indemnification, contribution, exculpation, release or waiver that may be contrary to public policy or violative of federal or state securities laws, rules or regulations, and (iv) the effect of course of dealing, course of performance, oral agreements or the like that would modify the terms of an agreement or the respective rights or obligations of the parties under an agreement.

Based upon, subject to and limited by the foregoing we are of the opinion that following (i) execution and delivery by the Company, the Placement Agent, Nevada Agency and Transfer Company and each of the Investors of the Agreements, the Placement Agency Agreement, the Warrant Agency Agreement, and of each of the Warrants, Pre-Funded Warrants and Placement Agent Warrants, as applicable, (ii) effectiveness of the Registration Statement, (iii) issuance of the Securities pursuant to the terms of the Agreements, the Warrant Agency Agreement and the Placement Agency Agreement, as applicable, and (iv) receipt by the Company of the applicable consideration for the Securities:

(i) each of the Units and the Pre-Funded Units will be duly authorized for issuance and, when issued, delivered and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Agreements and the Placement Agency Agreement, and in accordance with and in the manner described in the Registration Statement, each of the Units and the Pre-Funded Units will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable;

(ii) the Shares will be duly authorized for issuance and, when issued, delivered and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Agreements and the Placement Agency Agreement, and in accordance with and in the manner described in the Registration Statement, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock;

(iii) provided that each of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants have been duly executed and delivered by the Company against payment therefor pursuant to their respective terms, and pursuant to the Agreements and the Warrant Agency Agreement, such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, when each sold and issued as contemplated in the Registration Statement, will be valid and binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms;

(iv) each of the Warrant Shares and the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares issuable upon payment to the Company of the required consideration, when issued and sold by the Company and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Agreements, the Warrant Agency Agreement and the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable, as described in the Registration Statement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock;

(v) provided that the Placement Agent Warrants have been duly executed and delivered by the Company against payment therefor pursuant to their terms, and pursuant to the Placement Agency Agreement, such Placement Agent Warrants, when sold and issued as contemplated in the Registration Statement, will be valid and binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms; and

(vi) the Placement Agent Warrant Shares issuable upon payment to the Company of the required consideration, when issued and sold by the Company and paid for in accordance with the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement and the Placement Agent Warrants, as described in the Registration Statement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock;

It is understood that this opinion is to be used only in connection with the offer, sale, and issuance of the Securities while the Registration Statement is in effect.

This opinion speaks only as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion if any applicable laws change after the date of this opinion or if we become aware after the date of this opinion of any facts, whether existing before or arising after the date hereof, that might change the opinions expressed above. This opinion is furnished in connection with the filing of the Registration Statement and may not be relied upon for any other purpose without our prior written consent in each instance. Further, no portion of this opinion may be quoted, circulated or referred to in any other document for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion with the SEC as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Sullivan & Worcester LLP

Sullivan & Worcester LLP

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Securities Purchase Agreement (this “Agreement”) is dated as of January [], 2025, between LogicMark, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “Company”), and each purchaser identified on the signature pages hereto (each, including its successors and assigns, a “Purchaser” and collectively the “Purchasers”).

WHEREAS, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act (as defined below), the Company desires to issue and sell to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser, severally and not jointly, desires to purchase from the Company, securities of the Company as more fully described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and each Purchaser agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement, for all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings set forth in this Section 1.1:

“Acquiring Person” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.5.

“Action” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(j).

“Affiliate” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Company.

“Business Day” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York are generally open for use by customers on such day.

“Closing” means the closing of the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to Section 2.1.

“Closing Date” means the Trading Day on which all of the Transaction Documents have been executed and delivered by the applicable parties thereto, and all conditions precedent to (i) the Purchasers’ obligations to pay the Subscription Amount and (ii) the Company’s obligations to deliver the Securities, in each case, have been satisfied or waived, but in no event later than the first (1st) Trading Day following the date hereof.

“Commission” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Common Stock” means the common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“Common Stock Equivalents” means any securities of the Company which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

“Common Unit” means a fixed combination of one Share and one Common Warrant.

“Common Unit Subscription Amount” means, as to each Purchaser, the aggregate amount to be paid for the Common Units purchased hereunder as specified below such Purchaser’s name on the signature page of this Agreement and next to the heading “Common Unit Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds.

“Common Warrants” means the warrants to purchase Common Stock delivered to the Purchasers at the Closing in accordance with Section 2.2(a) hereof, in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto.

“Common Warrant Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Common Warrants.

“Company Counsel” means Sullivan & Worcester LLP, with offices located at 1251 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

“Disclosure Schedules” means the Disclosure Schedules of the Company delivered concurrently herewith.

“Disclosure Time” means, (i) if this Agreement is signed on a day that is not a Trading Day or after 9:00 a.m. (New York City time) and before midnight (New York City time) on any Trading Day, 9:01 a.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Day immediately following the date hereof, unless otherwise instructed as to an earlier time by the Placement Agent, and (ii) if this Agreement is signed between midnight (New York City time) and 9:00 a.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, no later than 9:01 a.m. (New York City time) on the date hereof, unless otherwise instructed as to an earlier time by the Placement Agent.

“Evaluation Date” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(s).

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Exempt Issuance” means the issuance of (a) shares of Common Stock, options, restricted stock units or other equity-based awards to employees, consultants (provided that such securities are issued as “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) and carry no registration rights that require or permit the filing of any registration statement in connection therewith during the prohibition period in Section 4.11(a) herein), officers or directors of the Company pursuant to any compensation plan duly adopted for such purpose, by a majority of the non-employee members of the Board of Directors or a majority of the members of a committee of non-employee directors established for such purpose for services rendered to the Company, (b) the Securities, and if applicable, the Placement Agent Warrant and Placement Agent Warrant Shares, or securities upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of any Securities issued hereunder and/or other securities exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the date of this Agreement, provided that any such securities have not been amended since the date of this Agreement to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of such securities (other than in connection with stock splits or combinations) or to extend the term of such securities, and (c) securities issued pursuant to acquisitions or strategic transactions (including, without limitation, joint venture, co-marketing, co-development or other collaboration agreements) approved by a majority of the disinterested directors of the Company, provided that such securities are issued as “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) and carry no registration rights that require or permit the filing of any registration statement in connection therewith during the prohibition period in Section 4.11(a) herein, and provided that any such issuance shall only be to a Person (or to the equityholders of a Person) which is, itself or through its subsidiaries, an operating company or an owner of an asset in a business synergistic with the business of the Company and shall provide to the Company additional benefits in addition to the investment of funds, but shall not include a transaction in which the Company is issuing securities primarily for the purpose of raising capital or to an entity whose primary business is investing in securities.

“FCPA” means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

“GAAP” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(h).

“Intellectual Property Rights” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(p).

“Liens” means a lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal, preemptive right or other restriction.

“Lock-Up Agreement” means each Lock-Up Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and between the Company and each of the directors and officers of the Company, and shareholders beneficially owning in excess of 10% of the outstanding Common Stock, in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto.

“Material Adverse Effect” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1(b).

“Material Permits” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(n).

“PC” means Pryor Cashman LLP, with offices located at 7 Times Square, New York, New York 10036.

“Per Common Unit Purchase Price” equals \$[___], subject to adjustment for reverse and forward stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and other similar transactions of the Common Stock that occur after the date of this Agreement.

“Per Pre-Funded Unit Purchase Price” equals \$[___], subject to adjustment for reverse and forward stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and other similar transactions of the Common Stock that occur after the date of this Agreement.

“Person” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“Placement Agent” means Roth Capital Partners, LLC.

“Placement Agency Agreement” means that certain placement agency agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and between the Company and the Placement Agent.

“Placement Agent Warrant” means that certain Common Stock purchase warrant issuable to the Placement Agent pursuant to the Placement Agency Agreement in the event that the offer and sale of the Securities results in the Company receiving gross proceeds equal to or greater than \$5 million.

“Placement Agent Warrant Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Placement Agent Warrants.

“Pre-Funded Unit” means a fixed combination of one Pre-Funded Warrant and one Common Warrant.

“Pre-Funded Unit Subscription Amount” means, as to each Purchaser, the aggregate amount to be paid for the Pre-Funded Units purchased hereunder as specified below such Purchaser’s name on the signature page of this Agreement and next to the heading “Pre-Funded Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds.

“Pre-Funded Warrants” means, collectively, the Pre-Funded common stock purchase warrants delivered to the Purchasers at the Closing in accordance with Section 2.2(a) hereof, which Pre-Funded Warrants shall be exercisable immediately and shall expire when exercised in full, in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto.

“Pre-Funded Warrant Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Pre-Funded Warrants.

“Preliminary Prospectus” means any preliminary prospectus included in the Registration Statement, as originally filed or as part of any amendment thereto, or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the Securities Act.

“Proceeding” means an action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding (including, without limitation, an informal investigation or partial proceeding, such as a deposition), whether commenced or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened.

“Product” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(hh).

“Prospectus” means the final pricing prospectus filed for the Registration Statement.

“Purchaser Party” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.8.

“Registration Statement” means the effective registration statement on Form S-1, as amended, initially filed with the Commission on January 3, 2025 (File No. 333-284135), which registers the offer and sale of the Common Units, the Pre-Funded Units, the Shares, the Warrants and the Warrant Shares to the Purchasers, as well as the Placement Agent Warrants and Placement Agent Warrant Shares issuable to the Placement Agent, if applicable, and includes any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement.

“Required Approvals” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(e).

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Rule 424” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Rule 462(b) Registration Statement” means any registration statement prepared by the Company registering additional Securities, and if applicable, Placement Agent Warrants and Placement Agent Warrant Shares, which was filed with the Commission on or prior to the date hereof and became automatically effective pursuant to Rule 462(b) promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, if applicable.

“SEC Reports” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(h).

“Securities” means collectively, the Units, the Shares, the Warrants and the Warrant Shares.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Shares” means the shares of Common Stock included in the Common Units delivered to the Purchasers at the Closing in accordance with Section 2.2(a) hereof.

“Short Sales” means all “short sales” as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act (but shall not be deemed to include locating and/or borrowing shares of Common Stock).

“Subscription Amount” means, as to each Purchaser, the aggregate amount to be paid for Common Units and Pre-Funded Units purchased hereunder as specified below such Purchaser’s name on the signature page of this Agreement and next to the heading “Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds (minus, if applicable, a Purchaser’s aggregate exercise price of the Pre-Funded Warrants, which amounts shall be paid as and when such Pre-Funded Warrants are exercised for cash).

“Trading Day” means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for trading.

“Trading Market” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, any equities market maintained by Cboe Global Markets, Inc., or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“Transaction Documents” means this Agreement, the Lock-Up Agreements, the Placement Agency Agreement, the Warrant Agency Agreement, the Common Warrants, the Pre-Funded Warrants (if applicable), the Placement Agent Warrants (if applicable), all of the respective exhibits and schedules thereto and hereto and any other documents or agreements executed in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder.

“Transfer Agent” means Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address of 50 West Liberty Street, Suite 880, Reno NV 89501, and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

“Units” means, collectively, the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units.

“Variable Rate Transaction” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.11(b).

“Warrants” means, collectively, the Common Warrants and the Pre-Funded Warrants.

“Warrant Shares” means, collectively, the Common Warrant Shares and the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares.

ARTICLE II. PURCHASE AND SALE

2.1 Closing. On the Closing Date, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, substantially concurrent with the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the parties hereto, the Company agrees to sell, and the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, agree to purchase, up to an aggregate of \$[] of Units; provided, however, that, to the extent that a Purchaser determines, in its sole discretion, that such Purchaser (together with such Purchaser’s Affiliates, and any Person acting as a group together with such Purchaser or any of such Purchaser’s Affiliates) would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, or as such Purchaser may otherwise choose, in lieu of purchasing Common Units, such Purchaser may elect to purchase Pre-Funded Units in lieu of Common Units in such manner to result in the same aggregate purchase price being paid for the Securities in connection herewith by such Purchaser to the Company. The “Beneficial Ownership Limitation” shall be 4.99% (or, at the election of the Purchaser at Closing, 9.99%) of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of the Securities on the Closing Date. Each Purchaser’s Subscription Amount as set forth on the signature page hereto executed by such Purchaser shall be made available for “Delivery Versus Payment” (“DVP”) settlement with the Company or its designee. The Company shall deliver to each Purchaser its respective Shares and Common Warrants and/or Pre-Funded Warrants (as applicable to such Purchaser) and Common Warrants as determined pursuant to Section 2.2(a), and the Company and each Purchaser shall deliver the other items set forth in Section 2.2 deliverable at the Closing. Upon satisfaction of the covenants and conditions set forth in Sections 2.2 and 2.3, the Closing shall occur at the offices of PC or such other location as the parties shall mutually agree (which shall include a remote closing by electronic transfer of the Closing documentation). Unless otherwise directed by the Placement Agent, settlement of the Shares shall occur via DVP (i.e., on the Closing Date, the Company shall issue the Shares registered in the Purchasers’ names and addresses and released by the Transfer Agent directly to the account(s) at the Placement Agent identified by each Purchaser; upon receipt of such Shares, the Placement Agent shall promptly electronically deliver such Shares to the applicable Purchaser, and payment therefor shall be made by the Placement Agent (or its clearing firm) by wire transfer to the Company), and delivery of the Warrants shall be made via The Depository Trust Company Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system (“DWAC”) for the account of the applicable Purchaser. To the extent that a Purchaser’s beneficial ownership of the Shares would otherwise be deemed to exceed the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, such Purchaser’s Subscription Amount shall automatically be reduced as necessary in order to comply with this paragraph. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise (as defined in the Pre-Funded Warrants) delivered on or prior to 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Closing Date, which may be delivered at any time after the time of execution of this Agreement, the Company agrees to deliver the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Closing Date and the Closing Date shall be the Warrant Share Delivery Date (as defined in the Pre-Funded Warrants) for purposes hereunder. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time on or after the time of execution of this Agreement by the Company and an applicable Purchaser, through, and including the time immediately prior to the Closing (the “Pre-Settlement Period”), such Purchaser sells to any Person all, or any portion, of the Common Units or Pre-Funded Units, as applicable, to be issued hereunder to such Purchaser at the Closing (collectively, the “Pre-Settlement Units”), such Purchaser shall, automatically hereunder (without any additional required actions by such Purchaser or the Company), be deemed to be unconditionally bound to purchase, such Pre-Settlement Units to such Purchaser at the Closing, and the Company shall be deemed unconditionally bound to sell, such Pre-Settlement Units to such Purchaser at the Closing; provided, that the Company shall not be required to deliver any Pre-Settlement Units to such Purchaser prior to the Company’s receipt of the purchase price of such Pre-Settlement Units hereunder; and provided further that the Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that the forgoing shall not constitute a representation or covenant by such Purchaser as to whether or not during the Pre-Settlement Period such Purchaser shall sell any shares of Common Stock included in the Pre-Settlement Units to any Person and that any such decision to sell any such shares of Common Stock by such Purchaser shall solely be made at the time such Purchaser elects to effect any such sale, if any.

2.2 Deliveries.

(a) On or prior to the Closing Date (except as indicated below), the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to each Purchaser the following:

(i) this Agreement duly executed by the Company;

(ii) a legal opinion of Company Counsel, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Placement Agent and the Purchasers;

(iii) subject to the seventh sentence of Section 2.1, the Company shall have provided each Purchaser with the Company's wire instructions, on Company letterhead and executed by the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer;

(iv) subject to the seventh sentence of Section 2.1, a copy of the irrevocable instructions to the Transfer Agent instructing the Transfer Agent to deliver on an expedited basis via DWAC Shares equal to such Purchaser's Common Unit Subscription Amount divided by the Per Common Unit Purchase Price, registered in the name of such Purchaser;

(v) a Common Warrant registered in the name of such Purchaser to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 100% of such Purchaser's Shares and Pre-Funded Warrant Shares, as applicable, with an exercise price equal to \$[] per share, subject to adjustment therein;

(vi) for each Purchaser of Pre-Funded Units pursuant to Section 2.1, a Pre-Funded Warrant registered in the name of such Purchaser to purchase up to a number of Pre-Funded Warrant Shares equal to such Purchaser's Pre-Funded Unit Subscription Amount divided by the sum of the Per Pre-Funded Unit Purchase Price plus the exercise price equal to \$0.001, subject to adjustment therein;

(vii) on the date hereof, the duly executed Lock-Up Agreements; and

(viii) the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus (which may be delivered in accordance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act).

(b) On or prior to the Closing Date, each Purchaser shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Company the following:

(i) this Agreement duly executed by such Purchaser; and

(ii) such Purchaser's Subscription Amount, which shall be made available for DVP settlement with the Company or its designee.

2.3 Closing Conditions.

(a) The obligations of the Company hereunder in connection with the Closing are subject to the following conditions being met:

(i) the accuracy in all material respects (or, to the extent representations or warranties are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects) on the Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Purchasers contained herein (unless as of a specific date therein in which case they shall be accurate as of such date);

(ii) all obligations, covenants and agreements of each Purchaser required to be performed at or prior to the Closing Date shall have been performed in all material respects; and

(iii) the delivery by each Purchaser of the items set forth in Section 2.2(b) of this Agreement.

(b) The respective obligations of the Purchasers hereunder in connection with the Closing are subject to the following conditions being met:

(i) the accuracy in all material respects (or, to the extent representations or warranties are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects) when made and on the Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein (unless as of a specific date therein in which case they shall be accurate as of such date);

(ii) all obligations, covenants and agreements of the Company required to be performed at or prior to the Closing Date shall have been performed in all material respects;

(iii) the delivery by the Company of the items set forth in Section 2.2(a) of this Agreement;

(iv) there shall have been no Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Company since the date hereof; and

(v) from the date hereof to the Closing Date, trading in the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the Commission or the Company's principal Trading Market, and, at any time prior to the Closing Date, trading in securities generally as reported by Bloomberg L.P. shall not have been suspended or limited, or minimum prices shall not have been established on securities whose trades are reported by such service, or on any Trading Market, nor shall a banking moratorium have been declared either by the United States or New York State authorities nor shall there have occurred any material outbreak or escalation of hostilities or other national or international calamity of such magnitude in its effect on, or any material adverse change in, any financial market which, in each case, in the reasonable judgment of such Purchaser, makes it impracticable or inadvisable to purchase the Securities at the Closing.

ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

3.1 Representations and Warranties of the Company. Except as set forth in the Disclosure Schedules, which Disclosure Schedules shall be deemed a part hereof and shall qualify any representation or otherwise made herein to the extent of the disclosure contained in the corresponding section of the Disclosure Schedules, or as set forth in the SEC Reports, the Company hereby makes the following representations and warranties to each Purchaser:

(a) Subsidiaries. The Company has no subsidiaries.

(b) Organization and Qualification. The Company is an entity duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, with the requisite power and authority to own and use its properties and assets and to carry on its business as currently conducted. The Company is not in violation nor default of any of the provisions of its articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents. The Company is duly qualified to conduct business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted or property owned by it makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, as the case may be, would not have or reasonably be expected to result in: (i) a material adverse effect on the legality, validity or enforceability of any Transaction Document, (ii) a material adverse effect on the results of operations, assets, business, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company, or (iii) a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to perform in any material respect on a timely basis its obligations under any Transaction Document (any of (i), (ii) or (iii), a "Material Adverse Effect") and, to the Company's knowledge, no Proceeding has been instituted in any such jurisdiction revoking, limiting or curtailing or seeking to revoke, limit or curtail such power and authority or qualification.

(c) Authorization; Enforcement. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Company and no further action is required by the Company, the Board of Directors or the Company's stockholders in connection herewith or therewith other than in connection with the Required Approvals. This Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which the Company is a party has been (or upon delivery will have been) duly executed by the Company and, when delivered in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, possessory liens, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the statutory limitation of the time within which proceedings may be brought or availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

(d) No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the issuance and sale of the Securities and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not (i) conflict with or violate any provision of the Company's articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents, or (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of the Company, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, anti-dilution or similar adjustments, acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) of, any agreement, credit facility, debt or other instrument (evidencing a Company or Subsidiary debt or otherwise) or other understanding to which the Company is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound or affected, or (iii) subject to the Required Approvals, conflict with or result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment, injunction, decree or other restriction of any court or governmental authority to which the Company is subject (including federal and state securities laws and regulations), or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound or affected; except in the case of each of clauses (ii) and (iii), such as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Filings, Consents and Approvals. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(e), the Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of the Transaction Documents, other than: (i) the filings required pursuant to Section 4.4 of this Agreement, (ii) the filing with the Commission of the Prospectus, (iii) notice(s) to each applicable Trading Market for the listing of the Shares and Warrant Shares for trading thereon and (iv) such filings as are required to be made under applicable state securities laws (collectively, the "Required Approvals").

(f) Issuance of the Securities; Registration. Each of the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units (if applicable) are duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Transaction Documents, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company. The Shares are duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Transaction Documents, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company other than restrictions on transfer provided for in the Transaction Documents. Each of the Warrant Shares and the Pre-Funded Warrant Shares, when issued in accordance with the terms of the Common Warrants, and the Pre-Funded Warrants, respectively, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company other than restrictions on transfer provided for in the applicable Transaction Documents. The Company has reserved from its duly authorized capital stock the maximum number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to this Agreement and the Warrants as of the date hereof. The Company has prepared and filed the Registration Statement in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act, which became effective on [___], 2025 (the “Effective Date”), including the Prospectus, and such amendments and supplements thereto as may have been required to the date of this Agreement. The Registration Statement is effective under the Securities Act and no stop order preventing or suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or suspending or preventing the use of the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus has been issued by the Commission and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Company, are threatened by the Commission. The Company, if required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, shall file the Prospectus with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b). At the time the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto became effective, at the date of this Agreement and at the Closing Date, the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto conformed and will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; and the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto, at the time the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, as applicable, or any amendment or supplement thereto was issued and at the Closing Date, conformed and will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and did not and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(g) Capitalization. The capitalization of the Company as of the date hereof is as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g). Except for the transactions contemplated by the Placement Agency Agreement, the Company has not issued any capital stock since the filing of its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act, other than pursuant to the exercise of employee stock options or settlement of restricted stock units, the issuance of equity-based awards pursuant to the Company’s equity compensation plans and pursuant to the conversion and/or exercise of Common Stock Equivalents outstanding as of the filing date of the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act. No Person has any right of first refusal, preemptive right, right of participation, or any similar right to participate in the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Except as a result of the purchase and sale of the Securities and as disclosed in the Registration Statement and Prospectus, there are no outstanding options, warrants, scrip rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities, rights or obligations convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or giving any Person any right to subscribe for or acquire, any shares of Common Stock, or contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company is or may become bound to issue additional shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents. The issuance and sale of the Securities will not obligate the Company to issue shares of Common Stock or other securities to any Person (other than the Purchasers and the Placement Agent). Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g), there are no outstanding securities or instruments of the Company with any provision that adjusts the exercise, conversion, exchange or reset price of such security or instrument upon an issuance of securities by the Company. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g), there are no outstanding securities or instruments of the Company that contain any redemption or similar provisions, and there are no contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company is or may become bound to redeem a security of the Company. The Company does not have any stock appreciation rights or “phantom stock” plans or agreements or any similar plan or agreement. All of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, have been issued in compliance with all federal and state securities laws, and none of such outstanding shares was issued in violation of any preemptive rights or similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities. Except for the Required Approvals, no further approval or authorization of any stockholder, the Board of Directors or others is required for the issuance and sale of the Securities. There are no stockholders agreements, voting agreements or other similar agreements with respect to the Company’s capital stock to which the Company is a party or, to the knowledge of the Company, between or among any of the Company’s stockholders.

(h) SEC Reports; Financial Statements. The Company has filed all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) thereof, for the two years preceding the date hereof (or such shorter period as the Company was required by law or regulation to file such material) (the foregoing materials, including the exhibits thereto, together with the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, being collectively referred to herein as the “SEC Reports”) on a timely basis or has received a valid extension of such time of filing and has filed any such SEC Reports prior to the expiration of any such extension, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. As of their respective dates, the SEC Reports complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and none of the SEC Reports, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Reports comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the Commission with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing. Such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (“GAAP”), except as may be otherwise specified in such financial statements or the notes thereto and except that unaudited financial statements may not contain all footnotes required by GAAP, and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, immaterial, year-end audit adjustments.

(i) Material Changes; Undisclosed Events, Liabilities or Developments. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(i), since the date of the most recent financial statements included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, (i) there has been no event, occurrence or development that has had or that would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) the Company has not incurred any material liabilities (contingent or otherwise) other than (A) trade payables and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (B) liabilities not required to be reflected in the Company’s financial statements pursuant to GAAP or disclosed in filings made with the Commission, (iii) the Company has not altered its method of accounting, (iv) the Company has not declared or made any dividend or distribution of cash or other property to its stockholders or purchased, redeemed or made any agreements to purchase or redeem any shares of its capital stock and (v) the Company has not issued any equity securities to any officer, director or Affiliate, except pursuant to existing Company equity compensation plans. The Company does not have pending before the Commission any request for confidential treatment of information. Except for the issuance of the Securities contemplated by this Agreement (and if applicable, the Placement Agent Warrants and Placement Agent Warrant Shares), no event, liability, fact, circumstance, occurrence or development has occurred or exists or is reasonably expected to occur or exist with respect to the Company or its businesses, prospects, properties, operations, assets or financial condition that would be required to be disclosed by the Company under applicable securities laws at the time this representation is made or deemed made that has not been publicly disclosed at least 1 Trading Day prior to the date that this representation is made.

(j) Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(j), there is no action, suit, inquiry, notice of violation, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company or any of its properties before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or administrative agency or regulatory authority (federal, state, county, local or foreign) (collectively, an “Action”) which (i) adversely affects or challenges the legality, validity or enforceability of any of the Transaction Documents or the Securities or (ii) could, if there were an unfavorable decision, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company, nor any director or officer thereof, is or has been the subject of any Action involving a claim of violation of or liability under federal or state securities laws or a claim of breach of fiduciary duty. There has not been, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is not pending or contemplated, any investigation by the Commission involving the Company or any current director or officer of the Company. There has not been, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is not pending or contemplated, any investigation by the Commission involving the Company or any former director or officer of the Company within the last six months. The Commission has not issued any stop order or other order suspending the effectiveness of any registration statement filed by the Company under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act.

(k) Labor Relations. No labor dispute exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent with respect to any of the employees of the Company, which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Company’s employees is a member of a union that relates to such employee’s relationship with the Company, and the Company is not a party to a collective bargaining agreement, and the Company believes that its relationships with its employees are good. To the knowledge of the Company, no executive officer of the Company, is, or is now expected to be, in violation of any material term of any employment contract, confidentiality, disclosure or proprietary information agreement or non-competition agreement, or any other contract or agreement or any restrictive covenant in favor of any third party, and the continued employment of each such executive officer does not subject the Company to any liability with respect to any of the foregoing matters. The Company is in compliance with all U.S. federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations relating to employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment and wages and hours, except where the failure to be in compliance could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(l) Compliance. The Company is not: (i) in default under or in violation of (and no event has occurred that has not been waived that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would result in a default by the Company under), nor has the Company received notice of a claim that it is in default under or that it is in violation of, any indenture, loan or credit agreement or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound (whether or not such default or violation has been waived), (ii) in violation of any judgment, decree or order of any court, arbitrator or other governmental authority or (iii) and has not been in violation of any statute, rule, ordinance or regulation of any governmental authority, including without limitation all foreign, federal, state and local laws relating to taxes, environmental protection, occupational health and safety, product quality and safety and employment and labor matters, except in each case as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) Environmental Laws. The Company (i) is in compliance with all federal, state, local and foreign laws relating to pollution or protection of human health or the environment (including ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata), including laws relating to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes (collectively, “Hazardous Materials”) into the environment, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials, as well as all authorizations, codes, decrees, demands, or demand letters, injunctions, judgments, licenses, notices or notice letters, orders, permits, plans or regulations, issued, entered, promulgated or approved thereunder (“Environmental Laws”); (ii) has received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct its businesses; and (iii) is in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval where in each of clause (i), (ii) and (iii), the failure to so comply would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(n) Regulatory Permits. The Company possesses all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct its businesses as described in the SEC Reports, except where the failure to possess such permits would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect (“Material Permits”), and the Company has not received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any Material Permit.

(o) Title to Assets. The Company has good and marketable title in fee simple to, or has valid and marketable rights to lease or otherwise use, all real property and all personal property owned by it that is material to the business of the Company, in each case free and clear of all Liens, except for (i) Liens incurred in connection with purchase money security interests and equipment financings, (ii) Liens as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and (iii) Liens for the payment of federal, state or other taxes, for which appropriate reserves have been made therefor in accordance with GAAP and the payment of which is neither delinquent nor subject to penalties. Any real property and facilities held under lease by the Company are held by it under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with which the Company is in compliance, except where the failure to be in compliance would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(p) Intellectual Property. The Company has, or has rights to use, all patents, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, service marks, trade names, trade secrets, inventions, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights in connection with its businesses as described in the SEC Reports and which the failure to do so would have a Material Adverse Effect (collectively, the “Intellectual Property Rights”). The Company has not received a notice (written or otherwise) that any of the Intellectual Property Rights has expired, terminated or been abandoned, or is expected to expire or terminate or be abandoned, within two (2) years from the date of this Agreement. The Company has not received, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, a written notice of a claim or otherwise has any knowledge that the operation of its businesses violate or infringe upon the intellectual property rights of any Person, except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, all such Intellectual Property Rights are enforceable and there is no existing infringement by another Person of any of the Intellectual Property Rights. The Company has taken reasonable security measures to protect the secrecy, confidentiality and value of all of its intellectual properties, except where failure to do so would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) Insurance. The Company is insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which the Company is engaged, including, but not limited to, directors and officers insurance coverage at least equal to the aggregate Subscription Amount. The Company does not have any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business without a significant increase in cost.

(r) Transactions With Affiliates and Employees. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(r), none of the officers or directors of the Company and, to the knowledge of the Company, none of the employees of the Company is presently a party to any transaction with the Company (other than for services as employees, officers and directors), including any contract, agreement or other arrangement providing for the furnishing of services to or by, providing for rental of real or personal property to or from, providing for the borrowing of money from or lending of money to or otherwise requiring payments to or from any officer, director or such employee or, to the knowledge of the Company, any entity in which any officer, director, or any such employee has a substantial interest or is an officer, director, trustee, stockholder, member or partner, in each case in excess of \$120,000, other than for (i) payment of salary, bonus or consulting fees for services rendered, (ii) reimbursement for expenses incurred on behalf of the Company and (iii) other employee benefits, including equity-based award agreements under any equity compensation plans of the Company.

(s) Sarbanes-Oxley; Internal Accounting Controls. The Company is in compliance in all material respects with any and all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, that are effective as of the date hereof, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder that are effective as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, the Company maintains a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports, the Company has established disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the Company and designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms. The Company's certifying officers have evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures of the Company as of the end of the period covered by the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act (such date, the "Evaluation Date"). The Company presented in its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act the conclusions of the certifying officers about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on their evaluations as of the Evaluation Date. Since the Evaluation Date, there have been no changes in the internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in the Exchange Act) of the Company that have materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the internal control over financial reporting of the Company.

(t) Certain Fees. Except as set forth in the Prospectus, no brokerage or finder's fees or commissions are or will be payable by the Company to any broker, financial advisor or consultant, finder, placement agent, investment banker, bank or other Person with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. The Purchasers shall have no obligation with respect to any fees or with respect to any claims made by or on behalf of other Persons for fees of a type contemplated in this Section 3.1(t) that may be due in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(u) Investment Company. The Company is not, and is not an Affiliate of, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Securities (or if applicable, the issuance of the Placement Agent Warrant or Placement Agent Warrant Shares), will not be or be an Affiliate of, an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. The Company shall conduct its business in a manner so that it will not become an “investment company” subject to registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(v) Registration Rights. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(v), no Person has any right to cause the Company to effect the registration under the Securities Act of any securities of the Company.

(w) Listing and Maintenance Requirements. The Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or which to its knowledge is likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act nor has the Company received any notification that the Commission is contemplating terminating such registration. Except as set forth in the SEC Reports, (i) the Company has not, in the 12 months preceding the date hereof, received notice from any Trading Market on which the Common Stock is or has been listed or quoted to the effect that the Company is not in compliance with the listing or maintenance requirements of such Trading Market, and (ii) following the Closing hereunder, the Company has no reason to believe that it will not in the foreseeable future continue to be, in compliance with all such listing and maintenance requirements. The Common Stock is currently eligible for electronic transfer through The Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation and the Company is current in payment of the fees to The Depository Trust Company (or such other established clearing corporation) in connection with such electronic transfer.

(x) Application of Takeover Protections. The Company and the Board of Directors have taken all necessary action, if any, in order to render inapplicable any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or other similar anti-takeover provision under the Company’s certificate of incorporation (or similar charter documents) or the laws of its state of incorporation that is or could become applicable to the Purchasers as a result of the Purchasers and the Company fulfilling their obligations or exercising their rights under the Transaction Documents, including without limitation as a result of the Company’s issuance of the Securities and the Purchasers’ ownership of the Securities.

(y) Disclosure. Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, the Company confirms that neither it nor any other Person acting on its behalf has provided any of the Purchasers or their agents or counsel with any information that it believes constitutes or might constitute material, non-public information which is not otherwise disclosed in the Registration Statement, Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus. The Company understands and confirms that the Purchasers will rely on the foregoing representation in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. All of the disclosure furnished by or on behalf of the Company to the Purchasers regarding the Company, its businesses and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Disclosure Schedules, is true and correct and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The press releases disseminated by the Company during the twelve months preceding the date of this Agreement taken as a whole do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made and when made, not misleading. The Company acknowledges and agrees that no Purchaser makes or has made any representations or warranties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby other than those specifically set forth in Section 3.2 hereof.

(z) No Integrated Offering. Assuming the accuracy of the Purchasers' representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2, neither the Company, nor any of its Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would cause this offering of the Units to be integrated with prior offerings by the Company for purposes of any applicable shareholder approval provisions of any Trading Market on which any of the securities of the Company are listed or designated.

(aa) Solvency. Based on the consolidated financial condition of the Company as of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the receipt by the Company of the proceeds from the sale of the Units hereunder, (i) the fair saleable value of the Company's assets exceeds the amount that will be required to be paid on or in respect of the Company's existing debts and other liabilities (including known contingent liabilities) as they mature, (ii) the Company's assets do not constitute unreasonably small capital to carry on its business as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted including its capital needs taking into account the particular capital requirements of the business conducted by the Company, consolidated and projected capital requirements and capital availability thereof, and (iii) the current cash flow of the Company, together with the proceeds the Company would receive, were it to liquidate all of its assets, after taking into account all anticipated uses of the cash, would be sufficient to pay all amounts on or in respect of its liabilities when such amounts are required to be paid. The Company does not intend to incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature (taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its debt). The Company has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances which lead it to believe that it will file for reorganization or liquidation under the bankruptcy or reorganization laws of any jurisdiction within one year from the Closing Date.

(bb) Tax Status. Except for matters that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, the Company (i) has made or filed, or secured all extensions for the filing of, all applicable United States federal, state and local income and all foreign income and franchise tax returns, reports and declarations required by any jurisdiction to which it is subject, (ii) has paid all taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such returns, reports and declarations and (iii) has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all material taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such returns, reports or declarations apply. There are no unpaid taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction, and the officers of the Company know of no basis for any such claim.

(cc) Foreign Corrupt Practices. To the knowledge of the Company, no agent or other person acting on behalf of the Company, has (i) directly or indirectly, used any funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses related to foreign or domestic political activity, (ii) made any unlawful payment to foreign or domestic government officials or employees or to any foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from corporate funds, (iii) failed to disclose fully any contribution made by the Company (or made by any person acting on its behalf of which the Company is aware) which is in violation of law, or (iv) violated in any material respect any provision of FCPA.

(dd) Accountants. The Company's independent registered public accounting firm is BPM LLP. To the knowledge and belief of the Company, such accounting firm (i) is a registered public accounting firm as required by the Exchange Act and (ii) will express its opinion with respect to the financial statements to be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024.

(ee) Acknowledgment Regarding Purchasers' Purchase of Securities. The Company acknowledges and agrees that each of the Purchasers is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length purchaser with respect to the applicable Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby. The Company further acknowledges that no Purchaser is acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby and any advice given by any Purchaser or any of their respective representatives or agents in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby is merely incidental to the Purchasers' purchase of the Units. The Company further represents to each Purchaser that the Company's decision to enter into this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents has been based solely on the independent evaluation of the transactions contemplated hereby by the Company and its representatives.

(ff) Acknowledgment Regarding Purchaser's Trading Activity. Anything in this Agreement or elsewhere herein to the contrary notwithstanding (except for Sections 3.2(f), 4.13 and 4.15 hereof), it is understood and acknowledged by the Company that: (i) none of the Purchasers has been asked by the Company to agree, nor has any Purchaser agreed, to desist from purchasing or selling, long and/or short, securities of the Company, or "derivative" securities based on securities issued by the Company or to hold the Securities for any specified term; (ii) past or future open market or other transactions by any Purchaser, specifically including, without limitation, Short Sales or "derivative" transactions, before or after the closing of this offering of Units or future private placement transactions, which may negatively impact the market price of the Company's publicly-traded securities; (iii) any Purchaser, and counter-parties in "derivative" transactions to which any such Purchaser is a party, directly or indirectly, presently may have a "short" position in the Common Stock, and (iv) each Purchaser shall not be deemed to have any affiliation with or control over any arm's length counter-party in any "derivative" transaction. The Company further understands and acknowledges that (y) one or more Purchasers may engage in hedging activities at various times during the period that the Securities are outstanding, including, without limitation, during the periods that the value of the Warrant Shares deliverable with respect to Securities are being determined, and (z) such hedging activities (if any) could reduce the value of the existing stockholders' equity interests in the Company at and after the time that the hedging activities are being conducted. The Company acknowledges that such aforementioned hedging activities do not constitute a breach of any of the Transaction Documents.

(gg) Regulation M Compliance. The Company has not, and to its knowledge no one acting on its behalf has, (i) taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities, (ii) sold, bid for, purchased, or paid any compensation for soliciting purchases of, any of the Securities, or (iii) paid or agreed to pay to any Person any compensation for soliciting another to purchase any other securities of the Company, other than, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), the compensation paid to the Placement Agent pursuant to the Placement Agency Agreement in connection with the placement of the Securities.

(hh) Compliance with Data Privacy Laws. (i) The Company and the Subsidiaries are, and at all times during the last three (3) years were, in compliance with all applicable state, federal and foreign data privacy and security laws and regulations, including, without limitation, the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”) (EU 2016/679) (collectively, “Privacy Laws”); (ii) the Company and the Subsidiaries have in place, comply with, and take appropriate steps reasonably designed to ensure compliance with their policies and procedures relating to data privacy and security and the collection, storage, use, disclosure, handling and analysis of Personal Data (as defined below) (the “Policies”); (iii) the Company provides accurate notice of its applicable Policies to its customers, employees, third party vendors and representatives as required by the Privacy Laws; and (iv) applicable Policies provide accurate and sufficient notice of the Company’s then-current privacy practices relating to its subject matter, and do not contain any material omissions of the Company’s then-current privacy practices, as required by Privacy Laws. “Personal Data” means (i) a natural person’s name, street address, telephone number, email address, photograph, social security number, bank information, or customer or account number; (ii) any information which would qualify as “personally identifying information” under the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended; (iii) “personal data” as defined by GDPR; and (iv) any other piece of information that allows the identification of such natural person, or his or her family, or permits the collection or analysis of any identifiable data related to an identified person’s health or sexual orientation. (i) None of such disclosures made or contained in any of the Policies have been inaccurate, misleading, or deceptive in violation of any Privacy Laws and (ii) the execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents will not result in a breach of any Privacy Laws or Policies. Neither the Company nor the Subsidiaries (i) to the knowledge of the Company, has received written notice of any actual or potential liability of the Company or the Subsidiaries under, or actual or potential violation by the Company or the Subsidiaries of, any of the Privacy Laws; (ii) is currently conducting or paying for, in whole or in part, any investigation, remediation or other corrective action pursuant to any regulatory request or demand pursuant to any Privacy Law; or (iii) is a party to any order, decree, or agreement by or with any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority that imposed any obligation or liability under any Privacy Law.

(ii) Cybersecurity. (i)(x) There has been no security breach or other compromise of or relating to any of the Company’s information technology and computer systems, networks, hardware, software, data (including the data of its respective customers, employees, suppliers, vendors and any third party data maintained by or on behalf of it), equipment or technology (collectively, “IT Systems and Data”) except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect and (y) the Company has not been notified of, and have no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in, any security breach or other compromise to its IT Systems and Data except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; (ii) the Company is presently in compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to the privacy and security of IT Systems and Data and to the protection of such IT Systems and Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; (iii) the Company has implemented and maintained commercially reasonable safeguards to maintain and protect its material confidential information and the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and Data; and (iv) the Company has implemented backup and disaster recovery technology consistent with industry standards and practices.

(jj) Stock Option Plans. Each stock option granted by the Company under the Company’s equity compensation plan was granted (i) in accordance with the terms of the Company’s equity compensation plan and (ii) with an exercise price at least equal to the fair market value of the Common Stock on the date such stock option would be considered granted under GAAP and applicable law. No stock option granted under the Company’s equity compensation plan has been backdated. The Company has not knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no Company policy or practice to knowingly grant, stock options prior to, or otherwise knowingly coordinate the grant of stock options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its financial results or prospects.

(kk) Office of Foreign Assets Control. To the Company's knowledge, neither the Company nor any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department ("OFAC").

(ll) U.S. Real Property Holding Corporation. The Company is not and has never been a U.S. real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Company shall so certify upon Purchaser's request.

(mm) Bank Holding Company Act. Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates is subject to the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the "BHCA"), and to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates owns or controls, directly or indirectly, five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities or twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the total equity of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve. Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve.

(nn) Money Laundering. The operations of the Company are and have been conducted at all times in material compliance with applicable financial record-keeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, applicable money laundering statutes and applicable rules and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws"), and no Action or Proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.

3.2 Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers. Each Purchaser, for itself and for no other Purchaser, hereby represents and warrants as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date to the Company as follows (unless as of a specific date therein, in which case they shall be accurate as of such date):

(a) Organization; Authority. Such Purchaser is either an individual or an entity duly incorporated or formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation with full right, corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the applicable Transaction Documents and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of the applicable Transaction Documents and performance by such Purchaser of the transactions contemplated by the applicable Transaction Documents have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar action, as applicable, on the part of such Purchaser. Each applicable Transaction Document to which it is a party has been duly executed by such Purchaser, and when delivered by such Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof, will constitute the valid and legally binding obligation of such Purchaser, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except: (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

(b) Understandings or Arrangements. Such Purchaser is acquiring the Common Units and/or Pre-Funded Units, as applicable, as principal for its own account and has no direct or indirect arrangement or understandings with any other persons to distribute or regarding the distribution of such Common Units and/or Pre-Funded Units, as applicable, (this representation and warranty not limiting such Purchaser's right to sell any of the Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement or otherwise in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws). Such Purchaser is acquiring the Common Units and/or Pre-Funded Units, as applicable, hereunder in the ordinary course of its business.

(c) Purchaser Status. At the time such Purchaser was offered the Common Units and Pre-Funded Units, it was, and as of the date hereof it is, and on each date on which it exercises any applicable Warrants, it will be an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(12), or (a)(13) under the Securities Act.

(d) Experience of Such Purchaser. Such Purchaser, either alone or together with its representatives, has such knowledge, sophistication and experience in business and financial matters so as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment in the applicable Securities, and has so evaluated the merits and risks of such investment. Such Purchaser is able to bear the economic risk of an investment in such Securities and, at the present time, is able to afford a complete loss of such investment.

(e) Access to Information. Such Purchaser acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to review the applicable Transaction Documents to which it is a party (including all exhibits and schedules thereto) and the SEC Reports, and has been afforded (i) the opportunity to ask such questions as it has deemed necessary of, and to receive answers from, representatives of the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering of the Units and the merits and risks of investing in the Securities; (ii) access to information about the Company and its financial condition, results of operations, business, properties, management and prospects sufficient to enable it to evaluate its investment; and (iii) the opportunity to obtain such additional information that the Company possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense that is necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to the investment. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that neither the Placement Agent, nor any Affiliate of the Placement Agent, has provided such Purchaser with any information or advice with respect to the Securities nor is such information or advice necessary or desired. Neither the Placement Agent nor any Affiliate has made or makes any representation as to the Company or the quality of the Securities and the Placement Agent and any Affiliate may have acquired non-public information with respect to the Company which such Purchaser agrees need not be provided to it. In connection with the issuance of the applicable Securities to such Purchaser, neither the Placement Agent nor any of its Affiliates has acted as a financial advisor or fiduciary to such Purchaser.

(f) Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Other than consummating the transactions contemplated hereunder, such Purchaser has not, nor has any Person acting on behalf of or pursuant to any understanding with such Purchaser, directly or indirectly executed any purchases or sales, including Short Sales, of the securities of the Company during the period commencing as of the time the Purchaser received the definitive pricing information regarding the transactions contemplated hereunder and ending immediately prior to the execution hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Purchaser that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Purchaser's assets and the portfolio managers have no direct knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Purchaser's assets, the representation set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the applicable Units covered by this Agreement. Other than to other Persons party to this Agreement or to such Purchaser's representatives, including, without limitation, its officers, directors, partners, legal and other advisors, employees, agents and Affiliates, such Purchaser has maintained the confidentiality of all disclosures made to it in connection with this transaction (including the existence and terms of this transaction). Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained herein shall constitute a representation or warranty, or preclude any actions, with respect to locating or borrowing shares in order to effect Short Sales or similar transactions in the future.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that the representations contained in this Section 3.2 shall not modify, amend or affect such Purchaser's right to rely on the Company's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or any representations and warranties contained in any other applicable Transaction Document or any other document or instrument executed and/or delivered in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained herein shall constitute a representation or warranty, or preclude any actions, with respect to locating or borrowing shares in order to effect Short Sales or similar transactions in the future.

ARTICLE IV.
OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

4.1 Warrant Shares. If all or any portion of a Warrant is exercised at a time when there is an effective registration statement to cover the issuance or resale of the Warrant Shares, the Warrant Shares issued pursuant to any such exercise shall be issued free of all legends. If at any time following the date hereof the Registration Statement (or any subsequent registration statement registering the sale or resale of the Warrant Shares) is not effective or is not otherwise available for the sale or resale of the Warrant Shares, the Company shall immediately notify the holders of the Warrants in writing that such registration statement is not then effective and thereafter shall promptly notify such holders when the registration statement is effective again and available for the sale or resale of the Warrant Shares (it being understood and agreed that the foregoing shall not limit the ability of the Company to issue, or any Purchaser to sell, any of the Warrant Shares in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws). The Company shall use reasonable best efforts to keep a registration statement (including the Registration Statement) registering the issuance or resale of the Warrant Shares effective during the term of the Warrants.

4.2 Furnishing of Information. Until the earliest of the time that (i) no Purchaser owns Securities or (ii) all of the Warrants have expired, the Company covenants to timely file (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to the Exchange Act even if the Company is not then subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

4.3 Integration. The Company shall not sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in Section 2 of the Securities Act) that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Units for purposes of the rules and regulations of any Trading Market such that it would require shareholder approval prior to the closing of such other transaction unless shareholder approval is obtained before the issuances subject to such shareholder approval have occurred.

4.4 Securities Laws Disclosure; Publicity. The Company shall (a) by the Disclosure Time, issue a press release disclosing the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby, and (b) file a Current Report on Form 8-K, including the Transaction Documents as exhibits thereto, with the Commission within the time required by the Exchange Act. From and after the issuance of such press release, the Company represents to the Purchasers that it shall have publicly disclosed all material, non-public information delivered to any of the Purchasers by the Company, or any of its officers, directors, employees, Affiliates or agents, including, without limitation, the Placement Agent, in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. In addition, effective upon the issuance of such press release, the Company acknowledges and agrees that any and all confidentiality or similar obligations under any agreement, whether written or oral, between the Company, or any of its officers, directors, agents, employees, Affiliates or agents, including, without limitation, the Placement Agent, on the one hand, and any of the Purchasers or any of their Affiliates on the other hand, shall terminate and be of no further force or effect. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. The Company and each Purchaser shall consult with each other in issuing any other press releases with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby, and neither the Company nor any Purchaser shall issue any such press release nor otherwise make any such public statement without the prior consent of the Company, with respect to any press release of any Purchaser, or without the prior consent of each Purchaser, with respect to any press release of the Company, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, except if such disclosure is required by law, in which case the disclosing party shall promptly provide the other party with prior notice of such public statement or communication. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not publicly disclose the name of any Purchaser, or include the name of any Purchaser in any filing with the Commission or any regulatory agency or Trading Market, without the prior written consent of such Purchaser, except (a) as required by federal securities law in connection with the filing of final Transaction Documents with the Commission and (b) to the extent such disclosure is required by law or Trading Market regulations, in which case the Company shall provide the Purchasers with prior notice of such disclosure permitted under this clause (b) and reasonably cooperate with such Purchaser regarding such disclosure.

4.5 Shareholder Rights Plan. No claim will be made or enforced by the Company or, with the consent of the Company, any other Person, that any Purchaser is an “Acquiring Person” under any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or similar anti-takeover plan or arrangement in effect or hereafter adopted by the Company, or that any Purchaser could be deemed to trigger the provisions of any such plan or arrangement, by virtue of receiving Securities under the applicable Transaction Documents or under any other agreement between the Company and the Purchasers.

4.6 Non-Public Information. Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, which shall be disclosed pursuant to Section 4.4, the Company covenants and agrees that neither it, nor any other Person acting on its behalf will provide any Purchaser or its agents or counsel with any information that constitutes, or the Company reasonably believes constitutes, material non-public information, unless prior thereto such Purchaser shall have consented in writing to the receipt of such information and agreed in writing with the Company to keep such information confidential. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. To the extent that the Company, or any of its officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates delivers any material, non-public information to a Purchaser without such Purchaser’s consent, the Company hereby covenants and agrees that such Purchaser shall not have any duty of confidentiality to the Company, or any of its officers, directors, employees, Affiliates or agents, including, without limitation, the Placement Agent, or a duty to the Company, or any of its officers, directors, employees, Affiliates or agents, including, without limitation, the Placement Agent, not to trade on the basis of, such material, non-public information, provided that the Purchaser shall remain subject to applicable law. To the extent that any notice provided pursuant to any Transaction Document constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company, the Company shall simultaneously with the delivery of such notice file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company.

4.7 Use of Proceeds. Except as set forth in the Registration Statement, Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, the Company shall use the net proceeds from the sale of the Units hereunder for working capital purposes and shall not use such proceeds: (a) for the satisfaction of any portion of the Company’s debt (other than payment of trade payables in the ordinary course of the Company’s business and prior practices), (b) for the redemption of any Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents, (c) for the settlement of any outstanding litigation, or (d) in violation of FCPA or OFAC regulations.

4.8 Indemnification of Purchasers. Subject to the provisions of this Section 4.8, the Company will indemnify and hold each Purchaser and its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls such Purchaser (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, shareholders, agents, members, partners or employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling persons (each, a “Purchaser Party”) harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs of investigation that any such Purchaser Party may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to (a) any breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by the Company in this Agreement or in the other applicable Transaction Documents or (b) any action instituted against the Purchaser Parties in any capacity, or any of them or their respective Affiliates, by any stockholder of the Company who is not an Affiliate of such Purchaser Party, with respect to any of the transactions contemplated by the applicable Transaction Documents (unless such action is solely based upon a material breach of such Purchaser Party’s representations, warranties or covenants under such applicable Transaction Documents or any agreements or understandings such Purchaser Party may have with any such stockholder or any violations by such Purchaser Party of state or federal securities laws or any conduct by such Purchaser Party which is finally judicially determined to constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct). If any action shall be brought against any Purchaser Party in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to this Agreement, such Purchaser Party shall promptly notify the Company in writing, and the Company shall have the right to assume the defense thereof with counsel of its own choosing reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser Party. Any Purchaser Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Purchaser Party except to the extent that (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized by the Company in writing, (ii) the Company has failed after a reasonable period of time to assume such defense and to employ counsel or (iii) in such action there is, in the reasonable opinion of counsel, a material conflict on any material issue between the position of the Company and the position of such Purchaser Party, in which case the Company shall be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one such separate counsel. The Company will not be liable to any Purchaser Party under this Agreement (y) for any settlement by a Purchaser Party effected without the Company’s prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; or (z) to the extent, but only to the extent that a loss, claim, damage or liability is attributable to any Purchaser Party’s breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by such Purchaser Party in this Agreement or in the other applicable Transaction Documents. The indemnification required by this Section 4.8 shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as and when bills are received or are incurred. The indemnity agreements contained herein shall be in addition to any cause of action or similar right of any Purchaser Party against the Company or others and any liabilities the Company may be subject to pursuant to law.

4.9 Reservation of Common Stock. As of the date hereof, the Company has reserved and the Company shall continue to reserve and keep available at all times, free of preemptive rights, a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock for the purpose of enabling the Company to issue the Shares pursuant to this Agreement and the Warrant Shares pursuant to any exercise of the Warrants.

4.10 Listing of Common Stock. The Company hereby agrees to use reasonable best efforts to maintain the listing or quotation of the Common Stock on the Trading Market on which it is currently listed, and concurrently with the Closing, the Company shall have provided all required notices regarding the listing or quotation of all of the Shares and Warrant Shares on such Trading Market. The Company further agrees, if the Company applies to have the Common Stock traded on any other Trading Market, it will then include in such application all of the Shares and the Warrant Shares, and will take such other action as is necessary to cause all of the Shares and the Warrant Shares to be listed or quoted on such other Trading Market as promptly as possible. The Company will then take all reasonable action necessary to continue the listing and trading of its Common Stock on a Trading Market and will comply in all respects with the Company's reporting, filing and other obligations under the bylaws or rules of the Trading Market. The Company agrees to take all reasonable action to maintain the eligibility of the Common Stock for electronic transfer through The Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation, including, without limitation, by timely payment of fees to The Depository Trust Company or such other established clearing corporation in connection with such electronic transfer.

4.11 Subsequent Equity Sales.

(a) From the date hereof until ninety (90) days after the date hereof, the Company shall not (i) issue, enter into any agreement to issue or announce the issuance or proposed issuance of any shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents or (ii) file any registration statement or amendment or supplement thereto, other than the Registration Statement, Preliminary Prospectus, Prospectus or filing a registration statement on Form S-8 in connection with any employee benefit plan.

(b) From the date hereof until six (6) months after the date hereof, the Company shall be prohibited from effecting or entering into an agreement to effect any issuance by the Company of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (or a combination of units thereof) involving a Variable Rate Transaction. "Variable Rate Transaction" means a transaction in which the Company (i) issues or sells any debt or equity securities that are convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or include the right to receive additional shares of Common Stock either (A) at a conversion price, exercise price or exchange rate or other price that is based upon and/or varies with the trading prices of or quotations for the shares of Common Stock at any time after the initial issuance of such debt or equity securities, or (B) with a conversion, exercise or exchange price that is subject to being reset at some future date after the initial issuance of such debt or equity security or upon the occurrence of specified or contingent events directly or indirectly related to the business of the Company or the market for the Common Stock or (ii) enters into, or effects a transaction under, any agreement, including, but not limited to, an equity line of credit or an "at-the-market offering", whereby the Company may issue securities at a future determined price. Any Purchaser shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against the Company to preclude any such issuance, which remedy shall be in addition to any right to collect damages.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 4.11 shall not apply in respect of (A) an Exempt Issuance, except that no Variable Rate Transaction shall be an Exempt Issuance.

4.12 Equal Treatment of Purchasers. No consideration (including any modification of this Agreement) shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of the Transaction Documents unless the same consideration is also offered to all of the parties to the Transaction Documents. For clarification purposes, this provision constitutes a separate right granted to each Purchaser by the Company and negotiated separately by each Purchaser, and is intended for the Company to treat the Purchasers as a class and shall not in any way be construed as the Purchasers acting in concert or as a group with respect to the purchase, disposition or voting of Securities or otherwise.

4.13 Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that neither it nor any Affiliate acting on its behalf or pursuant to any understanding with it will execute any purchases or sales, including Short Sales of any of the Company's securities during the period commencing with the execution of this Agreement and ending at such time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.4. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that until such time as the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are publicly disclosed by the Company pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.4, such Purchaser will maintain the confidentiality of the existence and terms of this transaction and all Transaction Documents (other than as disclosed to its legal and other representatives). Notwithstanding the foregoing and notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company expressly acknowledges and agrees that (i) no Purchaser makes any representation, warranty or covenant hereby that it will not engage in effecting transactions in any securities of the Company after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.4, (ii) no Purchaser shall be restricted or prohibited from effecting any transactions in any securities of the Company in accordance with applicable securities laws from and after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.4 and (iii) no Purchaser shall have any duty of confidentiality or duty not to trade in the securities of the Company to the Company, or any of its officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, or agent, including, without limitation, the Placement Agent, after the issuance of the initial press release as described in Section 4.4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Purchaser that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Purchaser's assets and the portfolio managers have no direct knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Purchaser's assets, the covenant set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the applicable Units covered by this Agreement.

4.14 Exercise Procedures. The form of Notice of Exercise included in the Warrants set forth the totality of the procedures required of the Purchasers in order to exercise the Warrants. No additional legal opinion, other information or instructions shall be required of the Purchasers to exercise their Warrants. Without limiting the preceding sentences, no ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required in order to exercise the Warrants. The Company shall honor exercises of the Warrants and shall deliver Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms, conditions and time periods set forth in the applicable Transaction Documents.

4.15 Lock-Up Agreements. Unless it has obtained the consent of the Placement Agent, the Company shall not amend, modify, waive or terminate any provision of any of the Lock-Up Agreements except to extend the term of the lock-up period and shall enforce the provisions of each Lock-Up Agreement in accordance with its terms. If any party to a Lock-Up Agreement breaches any provision of a Lock-Up Agreement, the Company shall promptly use its reasonable best efforts to seek specific performance of the terms of such Lock-Up Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, no Purchaser is a third-party beneficiary of any Lock-Up Agreement.

ARTICLE V. **MISCELLANEOUS**

5.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by any Purchaser, as to such Purchaser's obligations hereunder only and without any effect whatsoever on the obligations between the Company and the other Purchasers, by written notice to the other parties, if the Closing has not been consummated on or before the fifth (5th) Trading Day following the date hereof; provided, however, that no such termination will affect the right of any party to sue for any breach by any other party (or parties).

5.2 Fees and Expenses. Except as expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents to the contrary, each party thereto shall pay the fees and expenses of its advisers, counsel, accountants and other experts, if any, and all other expenses incurred by such party incident to the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent and Warrant Agent fees (including, without limitation, any fees required for same-day processing of any instruction letter delivered by the Company and any exercise notice delivered by a Purchaser), stamp taxes and other taxes and duties levied in connection with the delivery of any Securities to the Purchasers.

5.3 Entire Agreement. The Transaction Documents, together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into such documents, exhibits and schedules.

5.4 Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of: (a) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email attachment at the email address as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto at or prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on a Trading Day, (b) the next Trading Day after the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email attachment at the email address as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (c) the second (2nd) Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto. To the extent that any notice provided pursuant to any Transaction Document constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K.

5.5 Amendments; Waivers. No provision of this Agreement may be waived, modified, supplemented or amended except in a written instrument signed, in the case of an amendment, by the Company and Purchasers which purchased at least 50.1% in interest of the applicable Units based on the initial Subscription Amounts hereunder (or, prior to the Closing, the Company and each Purchaser) or, in the case of a waiver, by the party against whom enforcement of any such waived provision is sought, provided that if any amendment, modification or waiver disproportionately and adversely impacts a Purchaser (or multiple Purchasers), the consent of such disproportionately impacted Purchaser (or multiple Purchasers) shall also be required. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of any party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right. Any proposed amendment or waiver that disproportionately, materially and adversely affects the rights and obligations of any Purchaser relative to the comparable rights and obligations of the other Purchasers shall require the prior written consent of such adversely affected Purchaser. Any amendment effected in accordance with this Section 5.5 shall be binding upon each Purchaser and holder of Securities and the Company.

5.6 Headings. The headings herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

5.7 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. The Company may not assign this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Purchaser (other than by merger). Any Purchaser may assign any or all of its rights under this Agreement to any Person to whom such Purchaser assigns or transfers any Securities, provided that such transferee agrees in writing to be bound, with respect to the transferred Securities, by the provisions of the Transaction Documents that apply to the “Purchasers.”

5.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The Placement Agent shall be the third party beneficiary of the representations and warranties of the Company in Section 3.1 and the representations and warranties of the Purchasers in Section 3.2. This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person, except as otherwise set forth in Section 4.8 and this Section 5.8.

5.9 Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of the Transaction Documents shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal Proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any other Transaction Documents (whether brought against a party hereto or its respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein (including with respect to the enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents), and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any Action or Proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such Action or Proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such Proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such Action or Proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If any party shall commence an Action or Proceeding to enforce any provisions of the Transaction Documents, then, in addition to the obligations of the Company under Section 4.8, the prevailing party in such Action or Proceeding shall be reimbursed by the non-prevailing party for its reasonable attorneys’ fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such Action or Proceeding.

5.10 Survival. The representations and warranties contained herein shall survive the Closing and the delivery of the Securities.

5.11 Execution. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to each other party, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such “.pdf” signature page were an original thereof.

5.12 Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the parties hereto shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

5.13 Rescission and Withdrawal Right. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in (and without limiting any similar provisions of) any of the other Transaction Documents, whenever any Purchaser exercises a right, election, demand or option under a Transaction Document and the Company does not timely perform its related obligations within the periods therein provided, then such Purchaser may rescind or withdraw, in its sole discretion from time to time upon written notice to the Company, any relevant notice, demand or election in whole or in part without prejudice to its future actions and rights; provided, however, that, in the case of a rescission of an exercise of a Warrant, the applicable Purchaser shall be required to return any shares of Common Stock subject to any such rescinded exercise notice concurrently with the return to such Purchaser of the aggregate exercise price paid to the Company for such shares and the restoration of such Purchaser's right to acquire such shares pursuant to such Purchaser's Warrant (including, issuance of a replacement warrant certificate evidencing such restored right).

5.14 Replacement of Securities. If any certificate or instrument evidencing any Securities is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation thereof (in the case of mutilation), or in lieu of and substitution therefor, a new certificate or instrument, but only upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of such loss, theft or destruction. The applicant for a new certificate or instrument under such circumstances shall also pay any reasonable third-party costs (including customary indemnity) associated with the issuance of such replacement Securities.

5.15 Remedies. In addition to being entitled to exercise all rights provided herein or granted by law, including recovery of damages, each of the Purchasers and the Company will be entitled to specific performance under the applicable Transaction Documents. Such parties agree that monetary damages may not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of any breach of obligations contained in such Transaction Documents and hereby agree to waive and not to assert in any Action for specific performance of any such obligation the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

5.16 Payment Set Aside. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to any Purchaser pursuant to any Transaction Document or a Purchaser enforces or exercises its rights thereunder, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or exercise or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, recovered from, disgorged by or are required to be refunded, repaid or otherwise restored to the Company, a trustee, receiver or any other Person under any law (including, without limitation, any bankruptcy law, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause of action), then to the extent of any such restoration the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred.

5.17 Independent Nature of Purchasers' Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Purchaser under any Transaction Document are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Purchaser, and no Purchaser shall be responsible in any way for the performance or non-performance of the obligations of any other Purchaser under any Transaction Document. Nothing contained herein or in any other Transaction Document, and no action taken by any Purchaser pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Purchasers as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Purchasers are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Each Purchaser shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights including, without limitation, the rights arising out of this Agreement or out of the other Transaction Documents, and it shall not be necessary for any other Purchaser to be joined as an additional party in any Proceeding for such purpose. Each Purchaser has been represented by its own separate legal counsel in its review and negotiation of the applicable Transaction Documents. For reasons of administrative convenience only, each Purchaser and its respective counsel have chosen to communicate with the Company through PC. PC does not represent any of the Purchasers and only represents the Placement Agent. The Company has elected to provide all Purchasers with the same terms and applicable Transaction Documents for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any of the Purchasers. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision contained in this Agreement and in each other applicable Transaction Document is between the Company and a Purchaser, solely, and not between the Company and the Purchasers collectively and not between and among the Purchasers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, each of the Purchasers has been advised, and is being advised by this Agreement, to consult with an attorney before executing this Agreement, and each Purchaser has consulted (or had an opportunity to consult) with counsel of such Purchaser's choice concerning the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other applicable Transaction Documents for a reasonable period of time prior to the execution hereof and thereof.

5.18 Liquidated Damages. The Company's obligations to pay any partial liquidated damages or other amounts owing under the Transaction Documents is a continuing obligation of the Company and shall not terminate until all unpaid partial liquidated damages and other amounts have been paid notwithstanding the fact that the instrument or security pursuant to which such partial liquidated damages or other amounts are due and payable shall have been canceled.

5.19 Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

5.20 Construction. The parties hereto agree that each of them and/or their respective counsel have reviewed and had an opportunity to revise the Transaction Documents and, therefore, the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of the Transaction Documents or any amendments thereto. In addition, each and every reference to share prices and shares of Common Stock in any Transaction Document shall be subject to adjustment for reverse and forward stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and other similar transactions of the Common Stock that occur after the date of this Agreement.

5.21 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. IN ANY ACTION, SUIT, OR PROCEEDING IN ANY JURISDICTION BROUGHT BY ANY PARTY HERETO AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY HERETO, THE PARTIES HERETO EACH KNOWINGLY AND INTENTIONALLY, TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, HEREBY ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY AND EXPRESSLY WAIVES FOREVER TRIAL BY JURY.

(Signature Pages Follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

LOGICMARK, INC.

By:

Name: Mark Archer
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Address for Notice:
2801 Diode Lane
Louisville, KY 40299
Attn: Mark Archer
E-Mail: legal@logicmark.com

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Sullivan & Worcester LLP
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Attention: David E. Danovitch, Esq. and
Michael DeDonato, Esq.
Facsimile:
E-mail:

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
SIGNATURE PAGE FOR PURCHASERS FOLLOW]

[PURCHASER SIGNATURE PAGES TO LOGICMARK, INC. SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first indicated above.

Name of Purchaser, if an entity: _____

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Purchaser: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: _____

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

Email Address of Authorized Signatory: _____

Name of Purchaser, if an individual: _____

Signature of Purchaser, if an individual: _____

Email Address of Purchaser, if an individual: _____

Address for Notice to Purchaser: _____

Address for Delivery of Securities to Purchaser (if not same as address for notice): _____

Common Unit Subscription Amount: \$ _____

Common Units: _____

Pre-Funded Unit Subscription Amount: \$ _____

Pre-Funded Units: _____

Pre-Funded Warrant Shares: _____ Beneficial Ownership Blocker 4.99% or 9.99%

Common Warrant Shares: _____ Beneficial Ownership Blocker 4.99% or 9.99%

SS/EIN Number: _____

- Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, by checking this box (i) the obligations of the above-signed to purchase the securities set forth in this Agreement to be purchased from the Company by the above-signed, and the obligations of the Company to sell such securities to the above-signed, shall be unconditional and all conditions to Closing shall be disregarded, (ii) the Closing shall occur on the first (1st) Trading Day following the date of this Agreement and (iii) any condition to Closing contemplated by this Agreement (but prior to being disregarded by clause (i) above) that required delivery by the Company or the above-signed of any agreement, instrument, certificate or the like or purchase price (as applicable) shall no longer be a condition and shall instead be an unconditional obligation of the Company or the above-signed (as applicable) to deliver such agreement, instrument, certificate or the like or purchase price (as applicable) to such other party on the Closing Date.

Exhibit A

Form of Common Warrant

Exhibit B

Form of Pre-Funded Warrant

Exhibit C

Form of Lock-Up Agreement

LOGICMARK, INC.
and
Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, as
Warrant Agent
Warrant Agency Agreement

Dated as of January [●], 2025

WARRANT AGENCY AGREEMENT

WARRANT AGENCY AGREEMENT, dated as of January [●], 2025 (“Agreement”), between LogicMark, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Nevada (the “Company”), and Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, a corporation organized under the laws of Nevada (the “Warrant Agent”).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of that certain placement agency agreement (the “Placement Agency Agreement”), dated January [●], 2025, by and between the Company and Roth Capital Partners, LLC, as placement agent, the Company is engaged in a public offering (the “Offering”) of (x) [●] units (the “Units”), with each Unit consisting of (i) one share of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “Common Stock”), and (ii) one common stock purchase warrant (the “Warrant”), exercisable for one share of Common Stock (the “Warrant Shares”); and (y) [●] pre-funded units (the “Pre-Funded Units”), with each Pre-Funded Unit consisting of (i) one pre-funded common stock purchase warrant (the “Pre-Funded Warrants”), exercisable for one share of Common Stock (the “Pre-Funded Warrant Shares”), and (ii) one Warrant;

WHEREAS, upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth and pursuant to an effective registration statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-284135) (the “Registration Statement”), and the terms and conditions of the Warrant Certificate (as defined below), the Company wishes to issue each of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants in book entry form entitling the respective holders of such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants (the “Holder,” which term shall include a Holder’s transferees, successors and assigns and “Holder” shall include, if the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants are held in “street name,” a Participant (as defined below) or a designee appointed by such Participant) to purchase shares of Common Stock in accordance with the respective terms of such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, and the applicable Warrant Certificates;

WHEREAS, the shares of Common Stock, each of the Warrants and each of the Pre-Funded Warrants to be issued in connection with the Offering shall be immediately separable from each other and will be issued separately, but will be purchased together as Units or Pre-Funded Units in the Offering, as applicable; and

WHEREAS, the Company wishes the Warrant Agent to act on behalf of the Company, and the Warrant Agent is willing so to act, in connection with the issuance, registration, transfer, exchange, exercise and replacement of each of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants and, in the Warrant Agent’s capacity as the Company’s transfer agent, the delivery of the Warrant Shares and Pre-Funded Warrant Shares, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, all capitalized terms not herein defined shall have the meanings hereby indicated:

(a) “Affiliate” has the meaning ascribed to it in Rule 12b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”).

(b) “Business Day” means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States or any day on which the Nasdaq Capital Market is authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

(c) “Close of Business” on any given date means 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date; provided, however, that if such date is not a Business Day it means 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the next succeeding Business Day.

(d) “Person” means an individual, corporation, association, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, government or political subdivision thereof or governmental agency or other entity.

(e) “Warrant Certificate” means certificates in substantially the forms attached hereto as Exhibit 1A (as it relates to the Warrants) and Exhibit 1B (as it relates to the Pre-Funded Warrants) representing such number of Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares, respectively, as is indicated therein, provided that any reference to the delivery of a Warrant Certificate in this Agreement shall include delivery of a Definitive Certificate or a Global Warrant (each as defined below).

All other capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Warrant Certificate.

Section 2. Appointment of Warrant Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Warrant Agent to act as agent for the Company in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, and the Warrant Agent hereby accepts such appointment.

Section 3. Global Warrants.

(a) Each of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants shall be registered securities and shall be evidenced by a global warrant (the “Global Warrants”) in the applicable form of Warrant Certificate, which shall be deposited with the Warrant Agent and registered in the name of Cede & Co., a nominee of The Depository Trust Company (the “Depository”), or as otherwise directed by the Depository. Ownership of beneficial interests in each of the Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants shall be shown on, and the transfer of such ownership shall be effected through, records maintained by (i) the Depository or its nominee for each Global Warrant, or (ii) institutions that have accounts with the Depository (such institution, with respect to a Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant in its account, a “Participant”).

(b) If the Depository subsequently ceases to make its book-entry settlement system available for any of the Warrants, Pre-Funded Warrants or Global Warrants the Company may instruct the Warrant Agent regarding other arrangements for book-entry settlement. In the event that any of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants are not eligible for, or it is no longer necessary to have any of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants available in, book-entry form, the Warrant Agent shall provide written instructions to the Depository to deliver to the Warrant Agent for cancellation each such Global Warrant, and the Company shall instruct the Warrant Agent to deliver to each Holder the applicable Warrant Certificate.

(c) A Holder has the right to elect at any time or from time to time a Warrant Exchange (as defined below) pursuant to a Warrant Certificate Request Notice (as defined below). Upon written notice by a Holder to the Company and the Warrant Agent for the exchange of some or all of such Holder's Global Warrants for a separate certificate in the forms attached hereto as Exhibit 1A (as it relates to the Warrants) and Exhibit 1B (as it relates to the Pre-Funded Warrants) (each such separate certificate, a "Definitive Certificate") evidencing the same number of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable, which request shall be in the forms attached hereto as Exhibit 2A (as it relates to the Warrants) and as Exhibit 2B (as it relates to the Pre-Funded Warrants) (each, a "Warrant Certificate Request Notice" and the date of delivery of such Warrant Certificate Request Notice by the Holder, the "Warrant Certificate Request Notice Date" and the surrender by the Holder to the Warrant Agent of a number of Global Warrants for the same number of Warrants evidenced by a Warrant Certificate, a "Warrant Exchange"), the Company and the Warrant Agent shall promptly effect the Warrant Exchange and the Company shall promptly issue and deliver to the Holder a Definitive Certificate for such number of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants in the name set forth in the applicable Warrant Certificate Request Notice. Such Definitive Certificate shall be dated the original issue date of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Company, shall be in the forms attached hereto as Exhibit 1A (as it relates to the Warrants) and Exhibit 1B (as it relates to the Pre-Funded Warrants) and shall be reasonably acceptable in all respects to such Holder. In connection with a Warrant Exchange, the Company agrees to deliver the Definitive Certificate to the Holder within ten (10) Business Days of the Warrant Certificate Request Notice pursuant to the delivery instructions in the Warrant Certificate Request Notice ("Warrant Certificate Delivery Date"). If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Definitive Certificate subject to the Warrant Certificate Request Notice by the Warrant Certificate Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares evidenced by such Definitive Certificate (based on the VWAP (as defined in the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants) of the Common Stock on the Warrant Certificate Request Notice Date), \$10 per Business Day for each Business Day after such Warrant Certificate Delivery Date until such Definitive Certificate is delivered or, prior to delivery of such Warrant Certificate, the Holder rescinds such Warrant Exchange. The Company covenants and agrees that, upon the date of delivery of the Warrant Certificate Request Notice, the Holder shall be deemed to be the holder of the Definitive Certificate and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Definitive Certificate shall be deemed for all purposes to contain all of the terms and conditions of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants evidenced by such Warrant Certificate and the terms of this Agreement, other than Sections 3(c), 3(d) and 9 herein, shall not apply to the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants evidenced by such Definitive Certificate. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall act as warrant agent with respect to any Definitive Certificate requested and issued pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in the event of inconsistency between any provision in this Agreement and any provision in a Definitive Certificate, as it may from time to time be amended, the terms of such Definitive Certificate shall control.

(d) A Holder of a Definitive Certificate (pursuant to a Warrant Exchange or otherwise) has the right to elect at any time or from time to time a Global Warrants Exchange (as defined below) pursuant to a Global Warrants Request Notice (as defined below). Upon written notice by a Holder to the Company for the exchange of some or all of such Holder's Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable, evidenced by a Definitive Certificate for a beneficial interest in the applicable Global Warrants held in book-entry form through the Depository evidencing the same number of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable, which request shall be in the forms attached hereto as Exhibit 3A (as it relates to the Warrants) and Exhibit 3B (as it relates to the Pre-Funded Warrants) (each, a "Global Warrants Request Notice" and the date of delivery of such Global Warrants Request Notice by the Holder, as applicable, the "Global Warrants Request Notice Date" and the surrender upon delivery by the Holder of the Warrants evidenced by Definitive Certificates for the same number of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants evidenced by a beneficial interest in Global Warrants held in book-entry form through the Depository, a "Global Warrants Exchange"), the Company shall promptly effect the Global Warrants Exchange and shall promptly direct the Warrant Agent to issue and deliver to the Holder the applicable Global Warrants for such number of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants in such Global Warrants Request Notice, which beneficial interest in such Global Warrants shall be delivered by the Depository's Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system to the Holder pursuant to the instructions in the Global Warrants Request Notice. In connection with a Global Warrants Exchange, the Company shall direct the Warrant Agent to deliver the beneficial interest in such Global Warrants to the Holder within ten (10) Business Days of the Global Warrants Request Notice pursuant to the delivery instructions in the Global Warrant Request Notice ("Global Warrants Delivery Date"). If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder Global Warrants subject to the applicable Global Warrants Request Notice by the applicable Global Warrants Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares evidenced by such Global Warrants (based on the VWAP (as defined in the Warrants or the Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable) of the Common Stock on the Global Warrants Request Notice Date), \$10 per Business Day for each Business Day after such Global Warrants Delivery Date until such Global Warrants are delivered or, prior to delivery of such Global Warrants, the Holder rescinds such Global Warrants Exchange. The Company covenants and agrees that, upon the date of delivery of the Global Warrants Request Notice, the Holder shall be deemed to be the beneficial holder of such Global Warrants.

Section 4. Form of Warrant Certificates. The Warrant Certificate, together with the form of election to purchase Common Stock (“Notice of Exercise”) and the form of assignment to be printed on the reverse thereof, shall be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 1A (as it relates to the Warrants) and Exhibit 1B (as it relates to the Pre-Funded Warrants).

Section 5. Countersignature and Registration. The Global Warrant shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer, by facsimile signature, and if applicable have affixed thereto the Company’s seal or a facsimile thereof, which shall be attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, by facsimile signature. The Global Warrant shall be countersigned by the Warrant Agent by facsimile signature and shall not be valid for any purpose unless so countersigned. In case any officer of the Company who shall have signed any Global Warrant shall cease to be such officer of the Company before countersignature by the Warrant Agent and issuance and delivery by the Company, such Global Warrant nevertheless may be countersigned by the Warrant Agent, issued and delivered with the same force and effect as though the person who signed such Global Warrant had not ceased to be such officer of the Company; and any Global Warrant may be signed on behalf of the Company by any person who, at the actual date of the execution of such Global Warrant, shall be a proper officer of the Company to sign such Global Warrant, although at the date of the execution of this Agreement any such person was not such an officer.

The Warrant Agent will keep or cause to be kept, at one of its offices, or at the office of one of its agents, books for registration and transfer of the Global Warrants issued hereunder. Such books shall show the names and addresses of the respective Holders of the Global Warrant, the number of warrants evidenced on the face of each of such Global Warrant and the date of each of such Global Warrant. The Warrant Agent will create a special account for the issuance of Global Warrants. The Company will keep or cause to be kept at one of its offices, books for the registration and transfer of any Definitive Certificates issued hereunder and the Warrant Agent shall not have any obligation to keep books and records with respect to any Definitive Warrant Certificates. Such Company books shall show the names and addresses of the respective Holders of the Definitive Certificates, the number of warrants evidenced on the face of each such Definitive Certificate and the date of each such Definitive Certificate.

Section 6. Transfer, Split Up, Combination and Exchange of Warrant Certificates; Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Warrant Certificates. With respect to the Global Warrant, subject to the provisions of the Warrant Certificate and the last sentence of this first paragraph of Section 6 and subject to applicable law, rules or regulations, or any “stop transfer” instructions that the Company may give to the Warrant Agent, at any time after the closing date of the Offering, and at or prior to the Close of Business on the Termination Date (as such term is defined in the Warrant Certificate), any Global Warrant or Global Warrants may be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged for another Global Warrant or Global Warrants, entitling the Holder to purchase a like number of shares of Common Stock as the Global Warrant or Global Warrants surrendered then entitled such Holder to purchase. Any Holder desiring to transfer, split up, combine or exchange any Global Warrant shall make such request in writing delivered to the Warrant Agent, and shall surrender the Global Warrant to be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged at the principal office of the Warrant Agent. Any requested transfer of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, whether in book-entry form or certificate form, shall be accompanied by reasonable evidence of authority of the party making such request that may be required by the Warrant Agent. Thereupon the Warrant Agent shall, subject to the last sentence of this first paragraph of Section 6, countersign and deliver to the Person entitled thereto a Global Warrant or Global Warrants, as the case may be, as so requested. The Company may require payment from the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, split up, combination or exchange of Global Warrants. The Company shall compensate the Warrant Agent per the fee schedule mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto and provided separately on the date hereof.

Upon receipt by the Warrant Agent of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Warrant Certificate, which evidence shall include an affidavit of loss, or in the case of mutilated certificates, the certificate or portion thereof remaining, and, in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity in customary form and amount (but, with respect to any Definitive Certificates, shall not include the posting of any bond by the Holder), and satisfaction of any other reasonable requirements established by Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of Nevada, and reimbursement to the Company and the Warrant Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto, and upon surrender to the Warrant Agent and cancellation of the Warrant Certificate if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant Certificate of like tenor to the Warrant Agent for delivery to the Holder in lieu of the Warrant Certificate so lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated.

Section 7. Exercise of Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants; Exercise Price; Termination Date.

(a) The Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants shall be exercisable commencing on the Initial Exercise Date. The Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants shall cease to be exercisable and shall terminate and become void as set forth in the applicable Warrant Certificate. Subject to the foregoing and to Section 7(b) below, the Holder of a Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant may exercise the Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant in whole or in part upon surrender of the applicable Warrant Certificate, if required, with the executed Notice of Exercise and payment of the Exercise Price, which may be made, at the option of the Holder, by wire transfer or by certified or official bank check in United States dollars, to the Warrant Agent at the principal office of the Warrant Agent or to the office of one of its agents as may be designated by the Warrant Agent from time to time. In the case of the Holder of a Global Warrant, the Holder shall deliver the executed Notice of Exercise and the payment of the Exercise Price as described herein. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, a holder whose interest in a Global Warrant is a beneficial interest in a Global Warrant held in book-entry form through the Depositary (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), shall effect exercises by delivering to the Depositary (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable) the appropriate instruction form for exercise and complying with the procedures to effect exercise that are required by the Depositary (or such other clearing corporation, as applicable). The Company acknowledges that the bank account maintained by the Warrant Agent in connection with the services provided under this Agreement will be in the Warrant Agent's name and that the Warrant Agent may receive investment earnings in connection with the investment at Warrant Agent risk and for its benefit of funds held in those accounts from time to time. Neither the Company nor the Holders will receive interest on any deposits or Exercise Price. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. The Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that, with respect to a holder whose interest in a Global Warrant is a beneficial interest in a Global Warrant held in book-entry form through the Depositary (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions), upon delivery of irrevocable instructions to such holder's Participant to exercise such Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, that solely for purposes of Regulation SHO that such holder shall be deemed to have exercised such Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) Upon the exercise of the Warrant Certificate pursuant to the terms of Section 2 of the applicable Warrant Certificate, the Warrant Agent shall cause the applicable Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares underlying such Warrant Certificate or Global Warrant to be delivered to or upon the order of the Holder of such Warrant Certificate or Global Warrant, registered in such name or names as may be designated by such Holder, no later than the Warrant Share Delivery Date (as such term is defined in such Warrant Certificate). If the Company is then a participant in the DWAC system of the Depository and there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of such Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares by Holder, then the certificates for such Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares shall be transmitted by the Warrant Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's broker with the Depository through its DWAC system. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Company becomes obligated to pay any amounts to any Holders pursuant to Section 2.4.1 or 2.4.4 of the applicable Warrant Certificate for each Warrant or Section 2(d)(i) or 2(d)(iv) 4 of the applicable Warrant Certificate for each Pre-Funded Warrant, such obligation shall be solely that of the Company and not that of the Warrant Agent. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, if any Holder fails to duly deliver payment to the Warrant Agent of an amount equal to the aggregate Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares to be purchased upon exercise of such Holder's Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant as set forth in Section 7(a) hereof by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Warrant Agent will not be obligated to deliver such Warrant Shares or Pre-Funded Warrant Shares (via DWAC or otherwise) until following receipt of such payment, and the applicable Warrant Share Delivery Date shall be deemed extended by one day for each day (or part thereof) until such payment is delivered to the Warrant Agent.

(d) The Warrant Agent shall deposit all funds received by it in payment of the Exercise Price for all Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants in the account of the Company maintained with the Warrant Agent for such purpose (or to such other account as directed by the Company in writing) and shall advise the Company via email at the end of each day on which Notices of Exercise are received or funds for the exercise of any Warrant and Pre-Funded Warrant are received of the amount so deposited to its account.

Section 8. Cancellation and Destruction of Warrant Certificates. All Warrant Certificates surrendered for the purpose of exercise, transfer, split up, combination or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Company or to any of its agents, be delivered to the Warrant Agent for cancellation or in canceled form, or, if surrendered to the Warrant Agent, shall be canceled by it, and no Warrant Certificate shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall deliver to the Warrant Agent for cancellation and retirement, and the Warrant Agent shall so cancel and retire, any other Warrant Certificate purchased or acquired by the Company otherwise than upon the exercise thereof. The Warrant Agent shall deliver all canceled Warrant Certificates to the Company, at the request of the Company, or shall, at the written request of the Company, destroy such canceled Warrant Certificates, and in such case shall deliver a certificate of destruction thereof to the Company, subject to any applicable law, rule or regulation requiring the Warrant Agent to retain such canceled certificates.

Section 9. Certain Representations: Reservation and Availability of Shares of Common Stock or Cash.

(a) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery hereof by the Warrant Agent, constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, and each of the Warrants has been duly authorized, executed and issued by the Company and, assuming due authentication thereof by the Warrant Agent pursuant hereto and payment therefor by the Holders as provided in the Registration Statement and in accordance with the terms of each of the Warrants and the Pre-Funded Warrants, constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms and entitled to the benefits hereof; in each case except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally or by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(b) As of the date hereof, the authorized capital stock of the Company consists of (i) one hundred million (100,000,000) shares of Common Stock, of which 2,746,474 shares are outstanding, [●] shares of Common Stock are reserved for issuance upon exercise of the Warrants and [●] shares of Common Stock are reserved for issuance upon exercise of the Pre-Funded Warrants, and (ii) ten million (10,000,000) shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of which 1 share of the Company's Series C preferred stock and 106,333 shares of the Company's Series F preferred stock are issued and outstanding. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, there are no other outstanding obligations, warrants, options or other rights to subscribe for or purchase from the Company any class of capital stock of the Company.

(c) The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be reserved and kept available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock or its authorized and issued shares of Common Stock held in its treasury, free from preemptive rights, the number of shares of Common Stock that will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding Warrants.

(d) [Reserved].

(e) The Company further covenants and agrees that it will pay when due and payable any and all federal and state transfer taxes and charges which may be payable in respect of the original issuance or delivery of the Warrant Certificates or any certificates or book entry statements evidencing shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants, as applicable. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay any tax or governmental charge which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the transfer or delivery of Warrant Certificates or the issuance or delivery of certificates or book entry statements for shares of Common Stock in a name other than that of the Holder of the applicable Warrant Certificate evidencing Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants surrendered for exercise or to issue or deliver any certificate or book entry statements for shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of any Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants until any such tax or governmental charge shall have been paid (any such tax or governmental charge being payable by the Holder of such Warrant Certificate at the time of surrender) or until it has been established to the Company's reasonable satisfaction that no such tax or governmental charge is due.

Section 10. Common Stock Record Date. Each Person in whose name any certificate for shares of Common Stock is issued (or to whose broker's account is credited shares of Common Stock through the DWAC system) upon the exercise of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record for the Common Stock represented thereby on, and such certificate shall be dated, the date on which submission of the Notice of Exercise was made, provided that the applicable Warrant Certificate evidencing such Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant is duly surrendered (but only if required herein) and payment of the Exercise Price (and any applicable transfer taxes) is received on or prior to the Warrant Share Delivery Date; provided, however, that if the date of submission of the Notice of Exercise is a date upon which the Common Stock transfer books of the Company are closed, such Person shall be deemed to have become the record holder of such shares on, and such certificate shall be dated, the next succeeding day on which the Common Stock transfer books of the Company are open.

Section 11. Adjustment of Exercise Price, Number of Shares of Common Stock or Number of the Company Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants. The Exercise Price, the number of shares covered by each Warrant and Pre-Funded Warrant and the number of Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants outstanding are subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Section 3 of each Warrant Certificate. In the event that at any time, as a result of an adjustment made pursuant to Section 3 of any Warrant Certificate, the Holder of any Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant thereafter exercised shall become entitled to receive any shares of capital stock of the Company other than shares of Common Stock, thereafter the number of such other shares so receivable upon exercise of any Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the provisions with respect to such number of adjusted shares pursuant to Section 3 of the Warrant Certificate and the provisions of Sections 7, 11 and 12 of this Agreement with respect to the shares of Common Stock shall apply on like terms to any such other shares. All Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants originally issued by the Company subsequent to any adjustment made to the Exercise Price pursuant to such Warrant Certificate shall evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Exercise Price, the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable from time to time hereunder upon exercise of such Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

Section 12. Certification of Adjusted Exercise Price or Number of Shares of Common Stock. Whenever the Exercise Price or the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of each Warrant and/or Pre-Funded Warrant is adjusted as provided in Section 11 or 13, the Company shall (a) promptly prepare a certificate setting forth the Exercise Price of each such Warrant and/or Pre-Funded Warrant as so adjusted, and a brief statement of the facts accounting for such adjustment, (b) promptly file with the Warrant Agent and with each transfer agent for the Common Stock a copy of such certificate and (c) instruct the Warrant Agent to send a brief summary thereof to each Holder of an applicable Warrant Certificate.

Section 13. Fractional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) The Company shall not issue fractions of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants or distribute Warrant Certificates which evidence fractional Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants. Whenever any fractional Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant (rounded down).

(b) The Company shall not issue fractions of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants or distribute stock certificates which evidence fractional shares of Common Stock. Whenever any fraction of a share of Common Stock would otherwise be required to be issued or distributed, the actual issuance or distribution in respect thereof shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole share (rounded down).

Section 14. Conditions of the Warrant Agent's Obligations. The Warrant Agent accepts its obligations herein set forth upon the terms and conditions hereof, including the following to all of which the Company agrees and to all of which the rights hereunder of the Holders from time to time of the Warrant Certificates shall be subject:

- (a) *Compensation and Indemnification*. The Company agrees promptly to pay the Warrant Agent the compensation detailed on Exhibit 4 hereto for all services rendered by the Warrant Agent and to reimburse the Warrant Agent for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable counsel fees) incurred without gross negligence or willful misconduct finally adjudicated to have been directly caused by the Warrant Agent in connection with the services rendered hereunder by the Warrant Agent. The Company also agrees to indemnify and defend the Warrant Agent for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without gross negligence, or willful misconduct on the part of the Warrant Agent, finally adjudicated to have been directly caused by Warrant Agent hereunder, including the reasonable costs, attorney fees of counsel for the Warrant Agent selected by the Warrant Agent and expenses of defending against any claim of such liability. The Warrant Agent shall be under no obligation to institute or defend any action, suit, or legal proceeding in connection herewith or to take any other action likely to involve the Warrant Agent in expense, unless first indemnified to the Warrant Agent's satisfaction. The indemnities provided by this paragraph shall survive the resignation or discharge of the Warrant Agent or the termination of this Agreement. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Warrant Agent be liable under or in connection with the Agreement for indirect, special, incidental, punitive or consequential losses or damages of any kind whatsoever, including but not limited to lost profits, whether or not foreseeable, even if the Warrant Agent has been advised of the possibility thereof and regardless of the form of action in which such damages are sought, and the Warrant Agent's aggregate liability to the Company, or any of the Company's representatives or agents, under this Section 14(a) or under any other term or provision of this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, is expressly limited to, and shall not exceed in any circumstances, one (1) year's fees received by the Warrant Agent as fees and charges under this Agreement, but not including reimbursable expenses previously reimbursed to the Warrant Agent by the Company hereunder.

- (b) *Agent for the Company.* In acting under this Agreement and in connection with the Warrant Certificates, the Warrant Agent is acting solely as agent of the Company and does not assume any obligations or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Holders of Warrant Certificates or beneficial owners of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants.
- (c) *Counsel.* The Warrant Agent may consult with counsel satisfactory to it, which may include counsel for the Company, and the written advice of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice of such counsel.
- (d) *Documents.* The Warrant Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability for or in respect of any action taken or omitted by it in reliance upon any Warrant Certificate, notice, direction, consent, certificate, affidavit, statement or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been presented or signed by the proper parties.
- (e) *Certain Transactions.* The Warrant Agent, and its officers, directors and employees, may become the owner of, or acquire any interest in, Warrants, with the same rights that it or they would have if it were not the Warrant Agent hereunder, and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, it or they may engage or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Company and may act on, or as depository, trustee or agent for, any committee or body of Holders of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants or other obligations of the Company as freely as if it were not the Warrant Agent hereunder. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Warrant Agent from acting as trustee under any indenture to which the Company is a party.
- (f) *No Liability for Interest.* Unless otherwise agreed with the Company, the Warrant Agent shall have no liability for interest on any monies at any time received by it pursuant to any of the provisions of this Agreement or of the Warrant Certificates.
- (g) *No Liability for Invalidity.* The Warrant Agent shall have no liability with respect to any invalidity of this Agreement or the Warrant Certificates (except as to the Warrant Agent's countersignature thereon).
- (h) *No Responsibility for Representations.* The Warrant Agent shall not be responsible for any of the recitals or representations herein or in the Warrant Certificate (except as to the Warrant Agent's countersignature thereon), all of which are made solely by the Company.
- (i) *No Implied Obligations.* The Warrant Agent shall be obligated to perform only such duties as are herein and in the Warrant Certificates specifically set forth and no implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Agreement or any of the Warrant Certificates against the Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent shall not be under any obligation to take any action hereunder which may tend to involve it in any expense or liability, the payment of which within a reasonable time is not, in its reasonable opinion, assured to it. The Warrant Agent shall not be accountable or under any duty or responsibility for the use by the Company of any of the Warrant Certificates authenticated by the Warrant Agent and delivered by it to the Company pursuant to this Agreement or for the application by the Company of the proceeds of any Warrant Certificate. The Warrant Agent shall have no duty or responsibility in case of any default by the Company in the performance of its covenants or agreements contained herein or in any of the Warrant Certificates or in the case of the receipt of any written demand from a Holder of a Warrant Certificate with respect to such default, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any duty or responsibility to initiate or attempt to initiate any proceedings at law.

Section 15. Purchase or Consolidation or Change of Name of Warrant Agent. Any corporation or other legal entity into which the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent shall be party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to the corporate trust business of the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent, shall be the successor to the Warrant Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, provided that such corporation or other entity would be eligible for appointment as a successor Warrant Agent under the provisions of Section 17. In case at the time such successor Warrant Agent shall succeed to the agency created by this Agreement any of the Warrant Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, any such successor Warrant Agent may adopt the countersignature of the predecessor Warrant Agent and deliver such Warrant Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Warrant Certificates shall not have been countersigned, any successor Warrant Agent may countersign such Warrant Certificates either in the name of the predecessor Warrant Agent or in the name of the successor Warrant Agent; and in all such cases such Warrant Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Warrant Certificates and in this Agreement.

In case at any time the name of the Warrant Agent shall be changed and at such time any of the Warrant Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, the Warrant Agent may adopt the countersignature under its prior name and deliver such Warrant Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Warrant Certificates shall not have been countersigned, the Warrant Agent may countersign such Warrant Certificates either in its prior name or in its changed name; and in all such cases such Warrant Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Warrant Certificates and in this Agreement.

Section 16. Duties of Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent undertakes the duties and obligations imposed by this Agreement upon the following terms and conditions, by all of which the Company, by its acceptance hereof, shall be bound:

(a) The Warrant Agent may consult with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the Company (who may be legal counsel for the Company), and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to the Warrant Agent as to any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(b) Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement the Warrant Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of the Company; and such certificate shall be full authentication to the Warrant Agent for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it under the provisions of this Agreement in reliance upon such certificate.

(c) Subject to the limitation set forth in Section 14, the Warrant Agent shall be liable hereunder only for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct, or for a breach by it of this Agreement.

(d) The Warrant Agent shall not be liable for or by reason of any of the statements of fact or recitals contained in this Agreement or in the Warrant Certificate (except its countersignature thereof) by the Company or be required to verify the same, but all such statements and recitals are and shall be deemed to have been made by the Company only.

(e) The Warrant Agent shall not be under any responsibility in respect of the validity of this Agreement or the execution and delivery hereof (except the due execution hereof by the Warrant Agent) or in respect of the validity or execution of any Warrant Certificate (except its countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Agreement or in any Warrant Certificate; nor shall it be responsible for the adjustment of the Exercise Price or the making of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock required under the provisions of Section 11 or 13 or responsible for the manner, method or amount of any such change or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such adjustment or change (except with respect to the exercise of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants evidenced by the applicable Warrant Certificates after actual notice of any adjustment of the Exercise Price); nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any shares of Common Stock to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any Warrant Certificate or as to whether any shares of Common Stock will, when issued, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(f) Each party hereto agrees that it will perform, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and other acts, instruments and assurances as may reasonably be required by the other party hereto for the carrying out or performing by any party of the provisions of this Agreement.

(g) The Warrant Agent is hereby authorized to accept instructions with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder from the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of the Company, and to apply to such officers for advice or instructions in connection with its duties, and it shall not be liable and shall be indemnified and held harmless for any action taken or suffered to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with instructions of any such officer, provided Warrant Agent carries out such instructions without gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(h) Subject to all applicable laws and regulations, the Warrant Agent and any shareholder, director, officer or employee of the Warrant Agent may buy, sell or deal in any of the Warrants or other securities of the Company or become pecuniarily interested in any transaction in which the Company may be interested, or contract with or lend money to the Company or otherwise act as fully and freely as though it were not Warrant Agent under this Agreement. Nothing herein shall preclude the Warrant Agent from acting in any other capacity for the Company or for any other legal entity.

(i) The Warrant Agent may execute and exercise any of the rights or powers hereby vested in it or perform any duty hereunder either itself or by or through its attorney or agents, and the Warrant Agent shall not be answerable or accountable for any act, default, neglect or misconduct of any such attorney or agents or for any loss to the Company resulting from any such act, default, neglect or misconduct, provided reasonable care was exercised in the selection and continued employment thereof and so long as the Warrant Agent has not acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct and a material breach of the Agreement has not occurred.

Section 17. Change of Warrant Agent. The Warrant Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties under this Agreement upon 10 days' prior notice in writing sent to the Company. The Company may remove the Warrant Agent or any successor Warrant Agent upon 10 days' prior notice in writing, sent to the Warrant Agent or successor Warrant Agent, as the case may be, and to each transfer agent of the Common Stock, and upon such removal, such notice shall be provided to the Holders of the Warrant Certificates. If the Warrant Agent shall resign or be removed or shall otherwise become incapable of acting, the Company shall appoint a successor to the Warrant Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of 10 days after such removal or after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the resigning or incapacitated Warrant Agent or by the Holder of a Warrant Certificate (who shall, with such notice, submit such Holder's Warrant Certificate for inspection by the Company), then the Holder of any Warrant Certificate may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a new Warrant Agent, provided that, for purposes of this Agreement, the Company shall be deemed to be the Warrant Agent until a new warrant agent is appointed. Any successor Warrant Agent, whether appointed by the Company or by such a court, shall be a corporation or other entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of a state thereof, in good standing, which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and which has at the time of its appointment as Warrant Agent a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000. After appointment, the successor Warrant Agent shall be vested with the same powers, rights, duties and responsibilities as if it had been originally named as Warrant Agent without further act or deed; but the predecessor Warrant Agent shall deliver and transfer to the successor Warrant Agent any property at the time held by it hereunder, and execute and deliver any further assurance, conveyance, act or deed necessary for the purpose. Not later than the effective date of any such appointment, the Company shall file notice thereof in writing with the predecessor Warrant Agent and each transfer agent of the Common Stock, and mail a notice thereof in writing to the Holders of the Warrant Certificates. However, failure to give any notice provided for in this Section 17, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of the resignation or removal of the Warrant Agent or the appointment of the successor Warrant Agent, as the case may be.

Section 18. Issuance of New Warrant Certificates. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Agreement or of each of the Warrants or the Pre-Funded Warrants to the contrary, the Company may, at its option, issue new Warrant Certificates evidencing Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants in such form as may be approved by its Board of Directors to reflect any adjustment or change in the Exercise Price per share and the number or kind or class of shares of stock or other securities or property purchasable under the several Warrant Certificates made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 19. Notices. Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made (i) by the Warrant Agent or by the Holder of any Warrant Certificate to or on the Company, (ii) subject to the provisions of Section 17, by the Company or by the Holder of any Warrant Certificate to or on the Warrant Agent or (iii) by the Company or the Warrant Agent to the Holder of any Warrant Certificate shall be deemed given (a) on the date delivered, if delivered personally, (b) on the first Business Day following the deposit thereof with Federal Express or another recognized overnight courier, if sent by Federal Express or another recognized overnight courier, (c) on the fourth Business Day following the mailing thereof with postage prepaid, if mailed by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), and (d) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or email attachment at or prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on a Business Day and (e) the next Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or email attachment on a day that is not a Business Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Business Day, in each case to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

(a) If to the Company, to:
LogicMark, Inc.
2801 Diode Lane
Louisville, KY 40299
E-mail: legal@logicmark.com

(b) If to the Warrant Agent, to:
Nevada Agency and Transfer Company
50 West Liberty Street, Suite 880
Reno, Nevada 89501
E-mail: amanda@natco.com

For any notice delivered by email to be deemed given or made, such notice must be followed by notice sent by overnight courier service to be delivered on the next business day following such email, unless the recipient of such email has acknowledged via return email receipt of such email.

(c) If to the Holder of any Warrant Certificate: to the address of such Holder as shown on the registry books of the Company. Any notice required to be delivered by the Company to the Holder of any Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant may be given by the Warrant Agent on behalf of the Company. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, where this Agreement provides for notice of any event to a Holder of any Warrant or Pre-Funded Warrant, such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depository (or its designee) pursuant to the procedures of the Depository or its designee.

Section 20. Supplements and Amendments.

(a) The Company and the Warrant Agent may from time to time supplement or amend this Agreement without the approval of any Holders of Global Warrants in order to add to the covenants and agreements of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Global Warrants or to surrender any rights or power reserved to or conferred upon the Company in this Agreement, provided that such addition or surrender shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Global Warrants or Warrant Certificates in any material respect.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, with the consent of the applicable Holders of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants entitled, upon exercise thereof, to receive not less than a majority of the shares of Common Stock issuable thereunder, the Company and the Warrant Agent may modify this Agreement for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Agreement or modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Global Warrants; provided, however, that no modification of the terms (including but not limited to the adjustments described in Section 11) upon which the Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants are exercisable or the rights of holders of Warrants or Pre-Funded Warrants to receive liquidated damages or other payments in cash from the Company or reducing the percentage required for consent to modification of this Agreement may be made without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Warrant Certificate affected thereby; provided further, however, that no amendment hereunder shall affect any terms of any Warrant Certificate issued in a Warrant Exchange. As a condition precedent to the Warrant Agent's execution of any amendment, the Company shall deliver to the Warrant Agent a certificate from a duly authorized officer of the Company that states that the proposed amendment complies with the terms of this Section 20.

Section 21. Successors. All covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Warrant Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns hereunder.

Section 22. Benefits of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any Person other than the Company, the Holders of Warrant Certificates and the Warrant Agent any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Company, the Warrant Agent and the Holders of the Warrant Certificates.

Section 23. Governing Law. This Agreement and each Warrant Certificate and Global Warrant issued hereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the conflicts of law principles thereof.

Section 24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, including electronic counterparts, and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 25. Captions. The captions of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 26. Information. The Company agrees to promptly provide to the Holders of the Warrants any material information it provides to the holders of the Common Stock, except to the extent any such information is publicly available on the EDGAR system (or any successor thereof) of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

LOGICMARK, INC.

By: _____
Name: Mark Archer
Title: Chief Financial Officer

NEVADA AGENCY AND TRANSFER COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit 1A

Form of Warrant Certificate

Exhibit 1B

Form of Pre-Funded Warrant Certificate

Exhibit 2A

Form of Warrant Certificate Request Notice

WARRANT CERTIFICATE REQUEST NOTICE

To: Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, as Warrant Agent for LogicMark, Inc. (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder of Warrants to Purchase Common Stock ("Warrants") in the form of Global Warrants issued by the Company hereby elects to receive a Warrant Certificate evidencing the Warrants held by the Holder as specified below:

1. Name of Holder of Warrants in form of Global Warrants: _____
2. Name of Holder in Warrant Certificate (if different from name of Holder of Warrants in form of Global Warrants):

3. Number of Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants: _____
4. Number of Warrants for which Warrant Certificate shall be issued: _____
5. Number of Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants after issuance of Warrant Certificate, if any: _____
6. Warrant Certificate shall be delivered to the following address:

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with this Warrant Exchange and the issuance of the Warrant Certificate, the Holder is deemed to have surrendered the number of Warrants in form of Global Warrants in the name of the Holder equal to the number of Warrants evidenced by the Warrant Certificate.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____
Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____
Name of Authorized Signatory: _____
Title of Authorized Signatory: _____
Date: _____

Name of Investing Individual: _____
Signature of Investing Individual: _____
Date: _____

Exhibit 2B

Form of Pre-Funded Warrant Certificate Request Notice

PRE-FUNDED WARRANT CERTIFICATE REQUEST NOTICE

To: Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, as Warrant Agent for LogicMark, Inc. (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder of Pre-Funded Warrants to Purchase Common Stock ("Pre-Funded Warrants") in the form of Global Warrants issued by the Company hereby elects to receive a Warrant Certificate evidencing the Pre-Funded Warrants held by the Holder as specified below:

1. Name of Holder of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Global Warrants: _____
2. Name of Holder in Warrant Certificate (if different from name of Holder of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Global Warrants):

3. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants: _____
4. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants for which Warrant Certificate shall be issued: _____
5. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants in name of Holder in form of Global Warrants after issuance of Warrant Certificate, if any: _____
6. Warrant Certificate shall be delivered to the following address:

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with this Warrant Exchange and the issuance of the Warrant Certificate, the Holder is deemed to have surrendered the number of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Global Warrants in the name of the Holder equal to the number of Pre-Funded Warrants evidenced by the Warrant Certificate.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____
Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____
Name of Authorized Signatory: _____
Title of Authorized Signatory: _____
Date: _____

Name of Investing Individual: _____
Signature of Investing Individual: _____
Date: _____

Exhibit 3A

Form of Global Warrant Request Notice

GLOBAL WARRANT REQUEST NOTICE

To: Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, as Warrant Agent for LogicMark, Inc. (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder of Common Stock Purchase Warrants ("Warrants") in the form of Warrants Certificates issued by the Company hereby elects to receive a Global Warrant evidencing the Warrants held by the Holder as specified below:

1. Name of Holder of Warrants in form of Warrant Certificates: _____
2. Name of Holder in Global Warrant (if different from name of Holder of Warrants in form of Warrant Certificates): _____
3. Number of Warrants in name of Holder in form of Warrant Certificates: _____
4. Number of Warrants for which Global Warrant shall be issued: _____
5. Number of Warrants in name of Holder in form of Warrant Certificates after issuance of Global Warrant, if any: _____
6. Global Warrant shall be delivered to the following address:

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with this Global Warrant Exchange and the issuance of the Global Warrant, the Holder is deemed to have surrendered the number of Warrants in form of Warrant Certificates in the name of the Holder equal to the number of Warrants evidenced by the Global Warrant.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____
Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____
Name of Authorized Signatory: _____
Title of Authorized Signatory: _____
Date: _____

Name of Investing Individual: _____
Signature of Investing Individual: _____
Date: _____

Exhibit 3B

Form of Global Pre-Funded Warrant Request Notice

GLOBAL PRE-FUNDED WARRANT REQUEST NOTICE

To: Nevada Agency and Transfer Company, as Warrant Agent for LogicMark, Inc. (the "Company")

The undersigned Holder of Pre-Funded Common Stock Purchase Warrants ("Pre-Funded Warrants") in the form of Warrants Certificates issued by the Company hereby elects to receive a Global Warrant evidencing the Pre-Funded Warrants held by the Holder as specified below:

1. Name of Holder of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Warrant Certificates: _____
2. Name of Holder in Global Warrant (if different from name of Holder of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Warrant Certificates):

3. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants in name of Holder in form of Warrant Certificates: _____
4. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants for which Global Warrant shall be issued: _____
5. Number of Pre-Funded Warrants in name of Holder in form of Warrant Certificates after issuance of Global Warrant, if any: _____
6. Global Warrant shall be delivered to the following address:

The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that, in connection with this Global Warrant Exchange and the issuance of the Global Warrant, the Holder is deemed to have surrendered the number of Pre-Funded Warrants in form of Warrant Certificates in the name of the Holder equal to the number of Pre-Funded Warrants evidenced by the Global Warrant.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: _____
Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity: _____
Name of Authorized Signatory: _____
Title of Authorized Signatory: _____
Date: _____

Name of Investing Individual: _____
Signature of Investing Individual: _____
Date: _____

Exhibit 4

Warrant Agent Fee Schedule

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-284135) of our report dated April 16, 2024, relating to the financial statements of LogicMark, Inc., which appears in such Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ BPM LLP

Walnut Creek, California
January 21, 2025